SYMBOLISM FOR ARTISTS
CREATIVE AND APPRECIATIVE

HENRY TURNER BAILEY
ETHEL POOL

• THE DAVIS PRESS • WORCESTER MASS •

This Book

IS THE PROPERTY OF THE

AMERICAN OPTICAL

Company

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

No. 36

SYMBOLISM FOR ARTISTS

CREATIVE AND APPRECIATIVE

∴

SEVERAL additional plates have been included in this second printing of SYMBOLISM FOR ARTISTS. Five of them illustrate the symbolic elements in the architecture of some modern office buildings; one plate shows the symbolism surrounding the clock of the Palace of Justice, Paris; and three plates are of Social Map Symbols prepared by the Russell Sage Foundation. These plates, which materially enrich this second edition, will be found on pages 11 to 19 inclusive.

Symbolism *for* Artists

Creative and Appreciative

by Henry Turner Bailey
Director of The Cleveland School of Art
and of the John Huntington Polytechnic Institute

and Ethel Pool
Instructor in Symbolism, Trinity Cathedral
Cleveland, Ohio

The Davis Press
Worcester, Massachusetts
1925

Copyright 1925
Copyright 1928

THE DAVIS PRESS, INC.
WORCESTER, MASS.

All rights reserved

First Printing 1925
Second Printing 1928

Printed in the United States of America

TO

THOSE WHO SUSPECT THAT FINE ART MAY BE MORE THAN A MERE SYNTHESIS OF LINES, SPOTS, AND COLORS

Introduction

SYMBOLISM is as old as humanity. The august pageantry of earth and sky, throughout the cycle of the year, has always appealed to men. Without audible speech or written language that voice has been heard throughout all the world, and man's reply has been symbolic art.

This art, whether from Mesopotamia, Egypt, Crete, Yucatan, the far north, or the far east, reflects the same natural sources of inspiration and frequently presents the same or similar reactions in the choice of symbolic elements. White, for example, is universally the symbol for light, purity, and perfection; the lion, of strength, prowess, and royal dignity.

Before mankind could read words they read signs and symbols. Lagash had its city seal some five thousand years ago; the Roman eagles were known to millions who could not speak Latin; the sign of the Cross has comforted men and women in every nation under heaven to whom a printed gospel in their own tongue would have meant nothing.

Symbolic elements enrich every form of human expression, and add to the joy of living. How drab life would appear without a national flag, a national coinage, a national postage stamp, a marriage ring, a trade mark, a red light, or a bit of poetry!

To clarify the thinking of the student certain distinctions should be kept in mind. The same object may be used in four ways. The fish will serve as an illustration: It may be used (1) As a *Picture*, a Pictorial Sign or Pictograph. In this case it means fish, or a particular fish. It is a representation merely. (See Egyptian wall decorations.) (2) As an *Emblem*. A fish in the Hall of Representatives, State House, Boston, is an insignia of Massachusetts. The association is purely accidental or arbitrary. Personal, Tribal, or National signs, such as flags, coats of arms, standards, etc., are emblems. (3) As an *Attribute:* A fish in the hand of a young man accompanied by an angel means that

the young man is Tobit. (See *The Apocrypha*). In this case it becomes the distinguishing mark of some mythical or historic character. (4) As a *Symbol*. In this case the fish means the Christian faith. Its meaning is clear only to the initiated. It presupposes in the mind of the observer a knowledge of the fact or event which it is intended to recall. (See *Quo Vadis*).

This book aims, not to accentuate these distinctions but to enrich the life and the art of our time by making available in concise form reliable information as to the use of symbolic motives in the art of the past, and by bringing together in alphabetical order both those qualities and forms which may be used in producing new and significant elements of beauty in our own day.

The preparation of this book has required a good bit of study and selection to say nothing of dogmatic assumption on the part of the authors as to what should be included to make the matter of greatest immediate value to the largest possible number.

The needs of art students and teachers, of travelers abroad, of sculptors, of designers of posters, mural decorations, bookplates, seals, college printing, trade marks, banners, advertising matter, and the like, have been constantly in mind, and an honest attempt has been made to meet those needs.

We realize that the result, notwithstanding all our care in cross referencing and in revising, is far from perfect. We shall welcome suggestions from any source, for our one aim is a reliable handbook.

In the latter pages will be found a bibliography, and a list of books furnishing especially good illustrations of symbolic elements.

May a better understanding of the past inspire us to produce in the United States a new and admirable chapter in the history of art, expressive of our own ideals.

Ethel Pool
Henry Turner Bailey

Cleveland, Ohio, 1925.

INDEX

Introduction 7
Abbreviations 10
Illustrations 54
Elements and Meanings 55
Appendix A.—College and University Colors . . 222
Appendix B.—Bibliography 236
Appendix C.—Plate and Figure References . . 239

ABBREVIATIONS

=	Equal to. When used before or after a word in the text it indicates a repetition of the subject word.
Ab.	Abbot
Abp.	Archbishop
Abs.	Abbess
At.	Attribute
B.	Boy
Bp.	Bishop
Bl.	Blessed
B.V.	Blessed Virgin
C.	Confessor
C.	About
Ch.	Child, Church
Cf.	Compare
D.	Deacon
Dp.	Disciple
Dr.	Doctor
Gr.	Greek
H.	Hermit
K.	King
M.	Martyr
Mk.	Monk
OMC	Order of Carmelites
P.	Priest
Patr.	Patriarch
Pnt.	Penitent
Per.	Personification, -s
Q.	Queen
R.	Recluse
Rom.	Roman
Scan.	Scandinavian
SJ.	Order of Jesuits
Swdbg.	Swedenborg, Swedenborgianism
V.	Virgin
W.	Widow

A date in parenthesis indicates a saint's day in the church year.

GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC SERVICES

1 Governmental office
2 Court
3 Armory
4 Police station
5 Fire station
6 Post office
7 Employment office
8 Public bath
9 Comfort station

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

10 School
11 College or university
12 Civic or scientific society, or institution for research
13 Library
14 Museum, art gallery, etc.
15 Outdoor object of art

RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS

16 Roman Catholic church (or general church symbol)
17 Greek Catholic church
18 Protestant church
19 Other Christian church
20 Synagogue
21 Meeting-place, other religions
22 Convent or monastery
23 Mission

WELFARE AND CUSTODIAL INSTITUTIONS

24 Social work organization (general symbol)
25 Settlement house
26 Church or parish house
27 Day nursery
28 Lodging for homeless men
29 Home for children
30 Institution for delinquent children
31 Home for aged or infirm
32 Institution for feebleminded
33 Prison, jail, or penal colony
34 Lockup

HEALTH AGENCIES

35 Hospital (general symbol)
36 Tuberculosis hospital
37 Hospital for insane

PLATE I

THE RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION SOCIAL MAP SYMBOLS. Used to help in visualizing sociological facts.

38 Dispensary or clinic

39 Health or nursing center

40 Convalescent home or sanatorium

41 Private hospital

42 Physician's office

CLUBS AND SOCIETIES

43 Private social club

44 Secret society or lodge

45 Trade union

46 Religious association (general symbol)

47 Y. M. C. A.

48 Y. W. C. A.

49 Y. M. H. A.

50 Knights of Columbus

51 Boys' or girls' club

52 Boys' club

53 Girls' club

54 Athletic club

RECREATION FACILITIES

55 Community or social center

56 Assembly hall

57 Concert hall

58 Theatre

59 Motion picture theatre

60 Burlesque or vaudeville theatre

61 Cabaret

62 Dance hall

63 Bowling alley

64 Pool or billiard room

65 Shooting gallery

66 Gambling resort

67 Gymnasium

68 Swimming pool

69 Skating rink

70 Athletic field

71 Playground

72 Football field

73 Baseball field

74 Tennis court

75 Golf course

76 Bathing beach

77 Life-guard station

PLATE II

THE RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION SOCIAL MAP SYMBOLS. Used to help in visualizing sociological facts.

BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS	
78	Bank
79	Store
80	Drug store
81	Market
82	Milk store or dairy
83	Pawn shop
84	Hotel
85	Restaurant
86	Lunch counter
87	Soda fountain
88	Saloon
89	Factory
90	Mine
91	Quarry
92	Farm or market garden
93	Garage
94	Stable
TRANSPORTATION AND MISCELLANEOUS	
95	Railroad station
96	Ferry station
97	Ship landing
98	Car barn
99	Gas tank
100	Gasoline stand
101	Signboard
102	Dump
103	Lighthouse

PLATE III

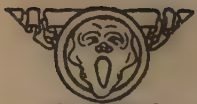
THE RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION SOCIAL MAP SYMBOLS. Used to help in visualizing sociological facts.

This series of map symbols was devised by the Department of Statistics of the Russell Sage Foundation primarily for use within the Foundation. In setting up the scheme, careful search was made for precedent in the use of particular symbols, and in preliminary stages the series was submitted widely for criticism in order to test the appropriateness of the devices selected.

The scheme has met with favor as a standard set of symbols for social maps, and its practicability has already been proved by use in a number of important projects. As a result, the symbols have been produced in quantity and are now available for general use.

COMEDY

ART



TRAGEDY

TIME

NAUTICAL

MACHINERY

COMMERCE

CADUCEUS

LITERATURE

PROGRESS

PRINTING

AGRICULTURE

RELIGION

READY FOR EITHER

CORNUCOPIA

PLATE IV

PLATE V

THE CLOCK, Palace of Justice, Paris. Constructed by Henri de Vic, 1370. At the left, Religion with her revelation and torch. At the right, Justice with her scales and sword. Head of Father Time above the XII. Royal arms at the top.

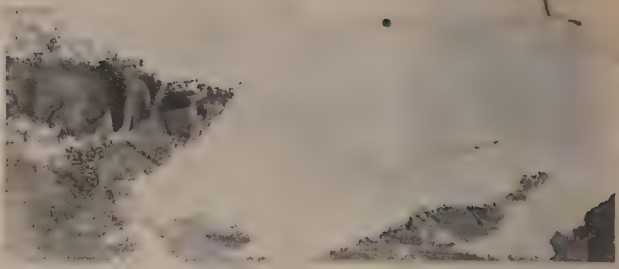


PLATE VI

DECORATIVE BR[illegible] the [illegible]ow of the Tribune Building, Chicago. Left, Wa[illegible] Power; Ri[illegible] Power. The other two powers (not show[illegible]) being Wind Power and Electric Power.

[illegible] Br[illegible] is [illegible] rich in symbolic de[illegible]s, both [illegible] and in [illegible] plate showing the entrance, in addition to the elem[illegible] mentioned are the Gy[illegible] (wisdom) a[illegible] ear[illegible] [illegible] under the [illegible] Shield (the protection of the United States Gov[illegible]). At the right may be seen one of the symbolic heads supporting the structural shafts of the facade, representing the four quarters of the world, Asia, Africa, Europe and America. In the Murals Plate V. LABOR, with distaf in supported by Peace (Boy with olive br[illegible] and sheaf of wheat) and Success (Boy with symbol of vic[illegible], with fruit and flowers). COMMERCE, holding the globe, is supported left and right by Shipping (Boy with dolphin, trident and ship) and Railroading (Boy with signal lights and [illegible]).

In t[illegible] restaurant in the basement the decora[illegible] are symbolic of [illegible] of food and [illegible] ears of transpor- [illegible] they are br[illegible] to [illegible] from the ends of the earth. In the Delicatessen (formerly the bar) decorative [illegible] the processes by which food and drink are prep[illegible].

This kind [illegible]tion is a modern re[illegible] the same spirit at [illegible] thedral of the middle ages, but utilizing material appropria[illegible] to the modern occasion.

PLATE VII

ORNAMENTAL SCREEN above the cr[illegible] Chica[illegible] Shields defe[illegible] against i[illegible] symbols, birds, animals, [illegible] which figure in fa[illegible] folk-lore. [illegible] and Grapes; Crow and Pitcher; Lion [illegible] Peacock; Monkey, Hedgeh[illegible] etc.

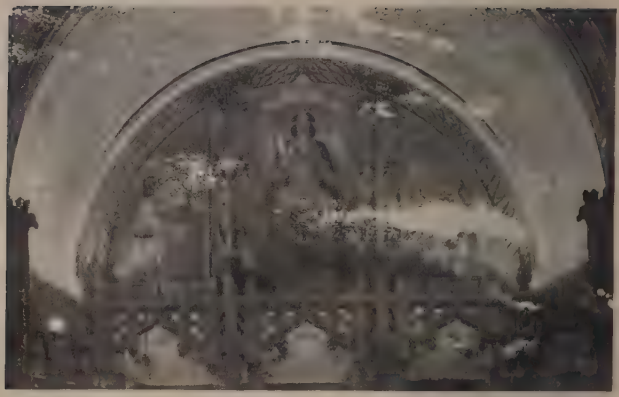


PLATE VIII

MURAL DECORATION, Woolworth Building, New York. Above, Labor; Below, Commerce, with supporting symbolic figures.

PLATE IX

ENTRANCE TO THE WOOLWORTH BUILDING, New York. A Tree (strength) and a Vine (beauty) support the spandrils of the arch. Left, Agricultural Arts; Right, Commercial Arts. Other figures in the little niches symbolize the principal arts and crafts.

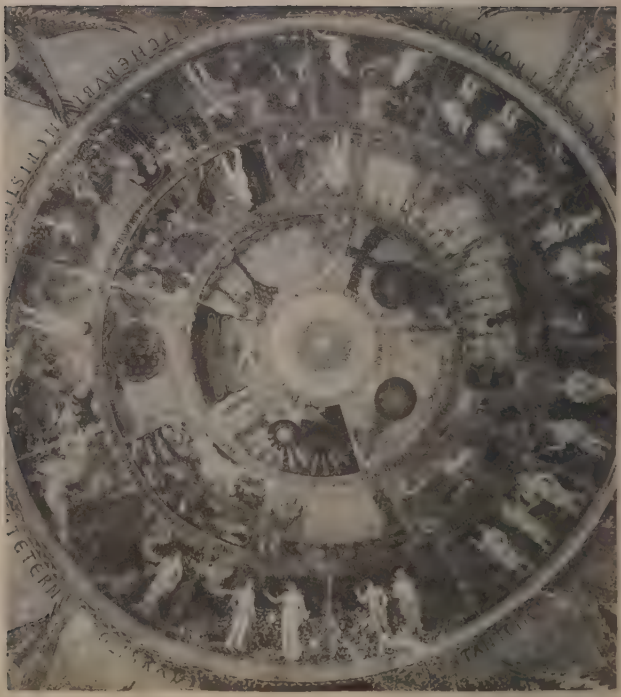
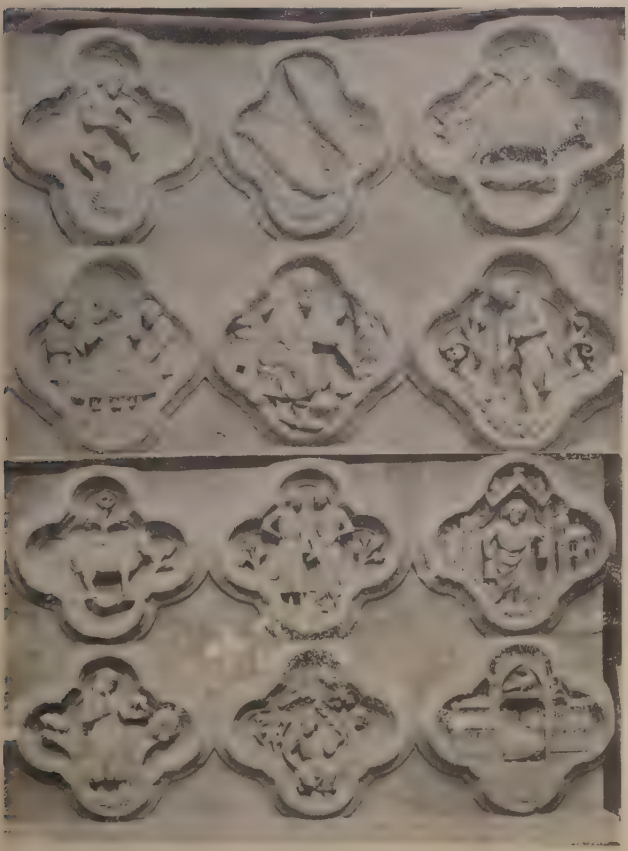


PLATE X. MOSAIC OF THE CREATION, S. MARK'S CATHEDRAL, VENICE, THIRTEENTH CENTURY

Pictorial designs, embodying the following symbolic elements: God the Creator. Holy Spirit in the form of a Dove. Cruciform Nimbus. Angels. Adam. Eve. Paradise. Heavens. Sea. Earth. Tree of Life. Soul. Satan as Serpent. Spade of Adam. Distaff of Eve, etc.

PLATE XI (opposite). SCULPTURES [illegible], AMIENS CATHEDRAL, THIRTEENTH CENTURY

Embodying the following symbolic elements: (1) Aquarius. Below, January: Janus obsequiously served. (2) Pisces. Below, February: Man warming his feet and putting fuel on the fire.



(3) Aries. Below [illegible] Man at work in a vine furrow. (4) Taurus. B[illegible] man feeding his falcon. (5) Gemini bridegroom and br[illegible] Man with spring flowers, listening to the singing [illegible] birds. [illegible] Devotions suggested by verses in the prophecy of Zephaniah, Chap. 1:12: Christ searching Jerusalem with lamps; and, below, Chap. 2:14: Beasts and birds in Nineveh: the caged bird sin[illegible] in a window.

PLATE XII

PLATE XII (opposite). MURAL DECORATIONS IN THE DREUX AND S. FERDINAND CHAPELS, BY J. INGRES

Charity: Flames issuing from a krater. S. Anthony of Padua: Christ Child; Cruciform nimbus; Lilium Candidum; Book; Franciscan habit; Quatrefoils. S. Louis of France: Ermine; Fleur-de-lys; Floriated Pilgrim's Staff; Crown of Thorns, Nails (emblems of the Crucifixion); Crosses recerclées; Quatrefoils. S. Helena, Queen: Byzantine robes; Portrait of Christ; Latin Cross: Quatrefoils; Crosses recerclées.

PLATE XIII (above). MOSAIC VAULT, CHURCH OF S. CLEMENT, ROME, TWELFTH CENTURY

Embodying the following symbolic elements: Christ Crucified. B. V. Mary. S. John. Chi-Rho. Alpha and Omega. Hand of God. Latin Cross. Dove. Acanthus. Peacock. Hart. Lamb of God. Sheep. Four Rivers of the Water of Life nourishing all Creation.

PLATE XIV (next page). FRESCOES IN THE SCROVEGNI CHAPEL, PADUA, BY GIOTTO, EARLY FOURTEENTH CENTURY

Faith. Infidelity. Justice. Injustice. Every detail appropriately symbolic.

PLATE XIV

PLATE XV. DECORATIVE PANELS, GERMAN, ABOUT SIXTEENTH CENTURY

Embodying the following symbolic elements: In medallions: Personifications of Fortitude, Prudence, Charity, Abundance, Justice. In decor: Garden pink, Rose, Lily, Lily-of-the-Valley; Owl, Linnet, Swan, Stork, Falcon; Hunting Scenes, Love personified. Corresponding with and supplementing the central personifications.

PLATE XVI (on the next page). VIOLONCELLO BACK, BY GALLI PARMENSE, SIXTEENTH CENTURY

Embodying the following symbolic elements: Diadem. Arms of the House of Este. Flaming sun (Device of Louis XIV, "Roi Soleil"). Cherubim. Cupids. Triton. Ares. Faunus. Arms. Flags. Arrows. Ox-skull. Horn. Lion. Eagle. Rose. Acanthus. Laurel. Grapevine.

PLATE XVI

PLATE XVII. CENTRAL LEAF OF CARVED IVORY TABERNACLE IN THE CLEVELAND MUSEUM OF ART. FRENCH EARLY FOURTEENTH CENTURY

Embodying the following symbolic elements: B. V. Mary. Infant Christ. Angelic Beings. Crown. Candlesticks. Apple (in the hand of the Infant). Rose (in the hand of the Virgin). **Trefoils. Rosettes. Lily Capitals.**

PLATE XVIII. MASON'S EMBLEMS, EXTERIOR OF THE CHURCH OF OR. S. MICHELE, FLORENCE, BY LUCCA DELLA ROBBIA

Embodying the following symbolic elements: Compasses. Mallet. Chisel. Square. Trowel. Axe.

PLATE XIX (opposite). CHAMPLEVÉ ENAMEL CROSS IN THE CLEVELAND MUSEUM OF ART. FRENCH LIMOGES. EARLY THIRTEENTH CENTURY

Embodying the following symbolic elements: Christ crucified. B. V. Mary. S. John. S. Peter. Key of Heaven. Water of Life. Sacred Monograms. Angelic Beings. Cruciform and Ornamented Nimbi. Skull.

PLATE XX (page 30). SACRISTY CHEST, CARVED WOOD, GERMAN, FIFTEENTH CENTURY

Embodying the following symbolic elements: Four of the Thirteen Symbols of the Crucifixion of Christ, *q. v.* Y H S. Mary. Hearts pierced by Arrows.

Plate XIX

PLATE XX.

PLATE XXI. HANDWROUGHT IRON BOX. PALESTINE. LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY. COLLECTION OF MR PAUL L. FEISS

Embodying the following elements of Hebraic symbolism: Menorah. Chains. Solomon's Knot (suggestion of Star of David).

PLATE XXII. PALAZZO VECCHIO, FLORENCE. SIXTEENTH CENTURY SCULPTURED DECORATIONS

Embodying the following symbolic elements: Cherubim. Circle. Nimbus. Y H S. Cross of Christ. Lion. Fleur-de-lys.

PLATE XXIII. MURAL DECORATIONS IN THE BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY, BY JOHN SINGER SARGENT

THE OPPRESSION (lunette), embodying the following symbolic elements: Shekinah. Hands of God. Seraphs. Wings of Seraphs. Hands with Palms together. Pharaoh. Mace. Uræus. Helmet. Sphinx. Pschent. Nekhebet. Lotus. Vulture. Yoke. Assyrian Monarch. Asshur. Lion. [illegible]

Plate XXIV

The Dogma of the Redemption (lunette and panel), embodying the following symbolic elements: Holy Trinity. Holy Spirit in the form of a Dove. Cross of Christ. Adam. Eve. Satan as the Serpent. Stigmata. Chalice. Sanctus. Cruciform Nimbus. Unornamented Nimbus. Hands (See Digits of the Hand). Book. Circle. Orb surmounted by Cross. Triple Crown. Pelican-in-her-Piety. Thirteen Symbols of the Crucifixion of Christ. Grapevine. Wheat-ears. Archangels.

Plate XXV (opposite)

The Oppression (left half of ceiling), embodying the following symbolic elements: Moloch. Dagger. Cestus. The Aten. Lions. Osiris. Isis. Horus. Hawk. Winged Sun-disc with Uræi.

[The plates of the Sargent decorations are reproduced by courtesy of Curtis & Cameron, Boston, Mass.]

PLATE XXV. ANCIENT PAGANISM. CEILING DECORATION, BY SARGENT

XXVI

THE OPPRESSION (Left half of ceiling), embodying ing [illegible] elements: House of Neith or T[illegible] slaying the Serpent. Adona[illegible] [illegible]n by the Serpe[illegible] Signs of the Zodiac. Astarte. Moon. Crescent. Disc. Cone. Stars. Earth (Disc in the claws [illegible] bæus). Arrows. Uræus. Thrysos. Sistr[illegible]

PAINTING BY GEORGE HITCHCOCK IN THE CLEVELAND MUSEUM OF ART

...ed Mother. Embodying the following symbolic ... Mary. Infant Christ. May Blossoms. Scarlet ...ery Lamp of the Chalice). Calf (Sacrifice) ...ntance.

PLATE XXVIII (Description on opp

XIV. EXAMPLES OF ORIENTAL SYMBOLISM

PLATE XXVIII (opposite page). MINERVA

MOSAIC DESIGNED BY ELIHU VEDDER FOR THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

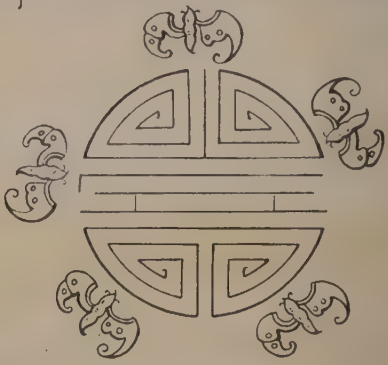
Minerva (Pallas Athena) carries the Spear. Upon her breast is the Ægis displaying the Gorgon's Head, with border of Serpents. At her feet are the Shield, also bearing the Gorgeion, border of [illegible], and the Helmet, the latter ornamented by a Ram's Head, and crested by a Sphinx. On her right is an Owl; on her left a statuette of Nikê, standing upon a Globe, holding the [illegible] Laurel Wreath. Oak leaves appear in the fore-[illegible] pines over all. The border of the mosaic is [illegible] stems.

Cha

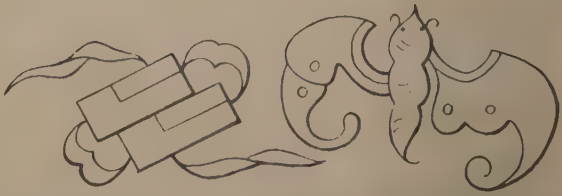
A

X

Mayan Remains: The Chaac Creation.



China: Symbol for Longevity



China: Books: Scholarship. China: Bat: Good Fortune

PLATE XXX

Monad

Sounding Plate

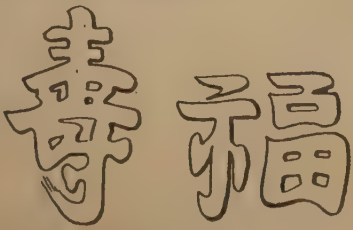
Tae-Keih

Japan: Tortoise shell design-Longevity-

Triad

Joo-e head

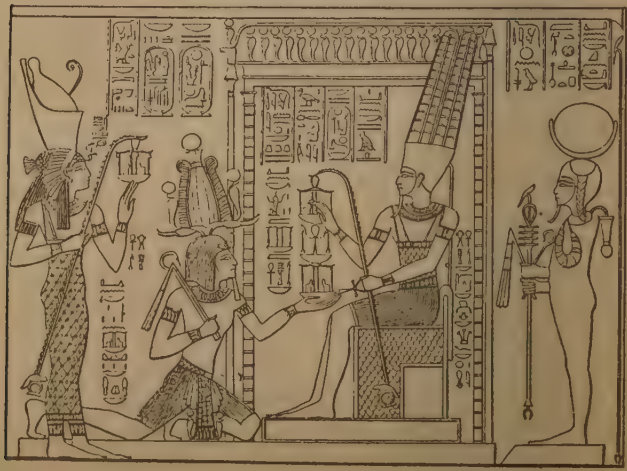
China: Peh Knot



Forms of Koto-buki

PLATE XXXI

Osiris, Isis and Horus



Amên-Rê, Mut and Khônsu

PLATE XXXII

PLATE XXXIII

The White Crown
Kingdom of Upper
Egypt

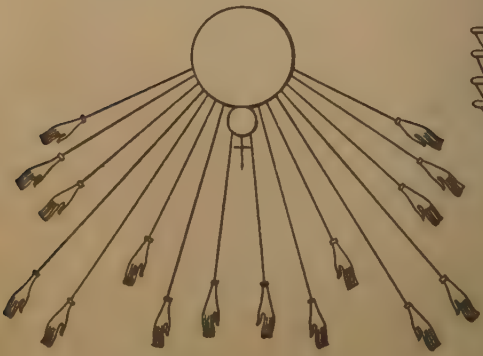
Pschent, Double
Crown of Upper
and Lower Egypt

The Red Crown
Kingdom of Lower
Egypt

Flowering Rush

Eye of Horus

Papyrus



Visible Emblem of Re-Sun

Backbone
of Osiris

PLATE XXXIV

Egyptian Ceremonial Fans

The Goddess Sechmet: Before her stands Ramses II., who is offering her flowers

Harpocrates (Horus)

PLATE XXXV

Sun-disc Winged, and Uraei

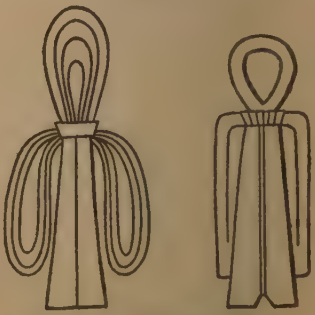
Egyptian emblem of royal dignity

Sistrum

The Whip

The Crook

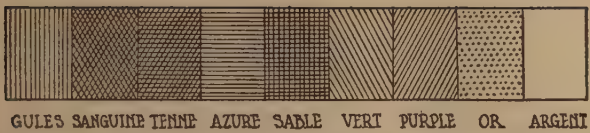
Insignia of High Rank under the New Empire



Forms of the Thet

Scarabaeus

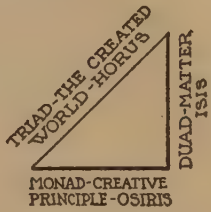
PLATE XXXVI



Method of indicating heraldic tinctures in black and white by cross-hatching

Pentagon

Plumb

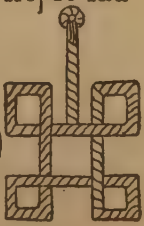


Right-angled Triangle of the Mystics

Triple Equilateral Triangle

Bar Sinister

Triple Tau



Forms of Solomon's Knot

PLATE XXXVII

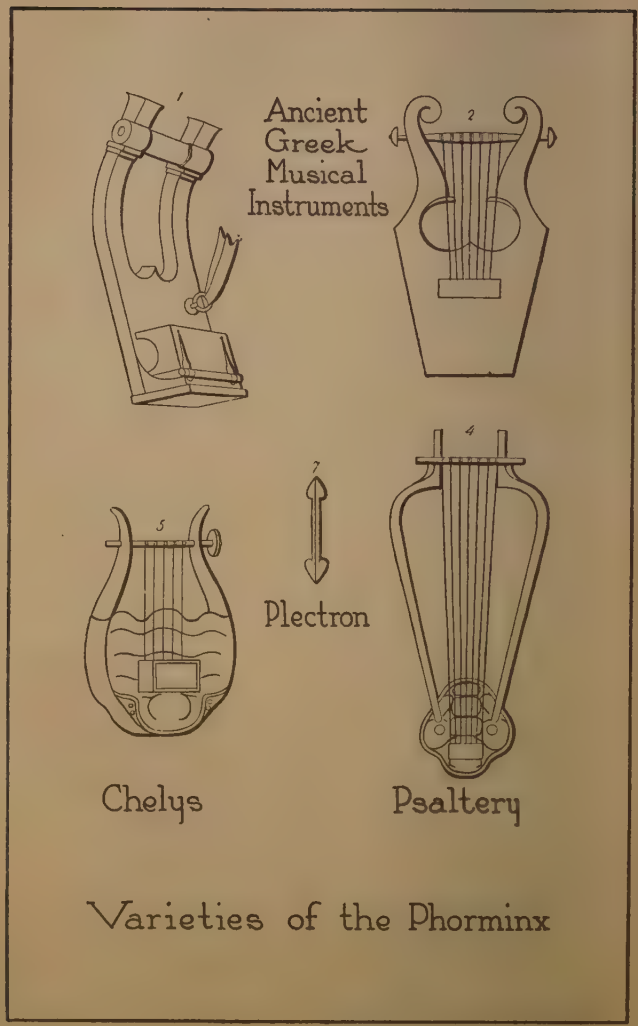


PLATE XXXVIII

Artemis
Apollo
The City
Pallas Athene
Dionysos
Herakles
Hermes
Poseidon
Hera
Zeus
Phrygian Cap
Roman Military Standard
Gorgeion, Gorgon's or Medusa's Head

PLATE XXXIX

PLATE XL. INSIGNIA. ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

Double Cross Carried before Cardinals and Archbishops

Greek Six-branched Cross Salonika IV Century

Triple Cross Borne before the Pope

Tau or Egyptian Cross. Cross of St. Anthony

Greek Cross

Monogram Chi-Ro-United with the Cross

Latin Cross of Suffering Unornamented

Crux Ansata

Crux Ansata

Crux Ansata

Slavonic
or Russian

Canterbury
Cross

Slavonic
or Russian

Altar Cross

Cross of Iona
Celtic or Irish
Cross

Cross Triumphant
Cross of St. John Baptist
and of the Resurrection

St. Andrew's Cross
or Cross Saltire

PLATE XLII

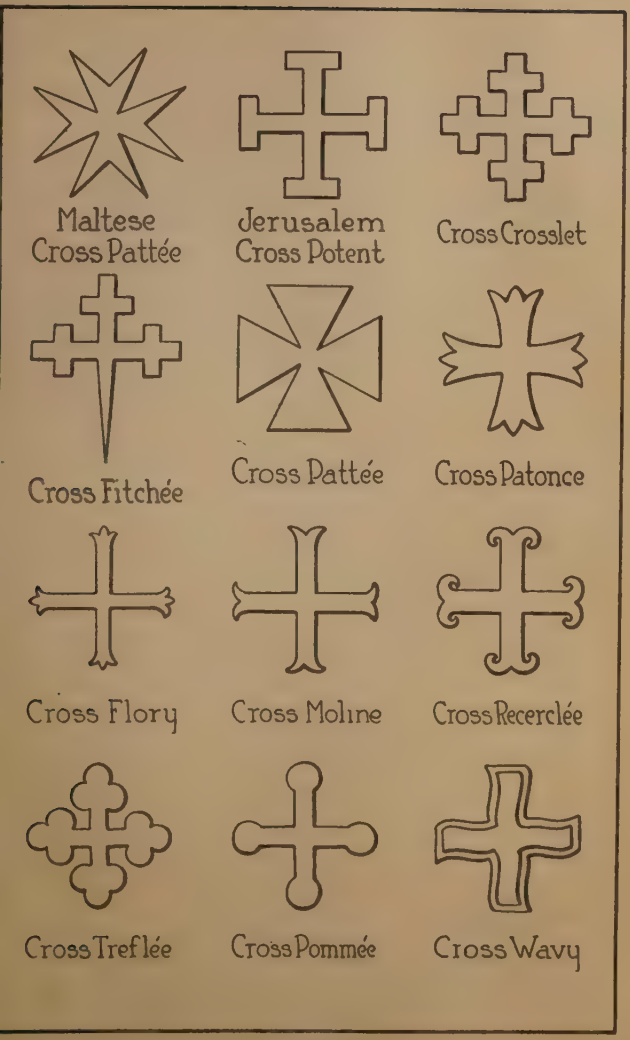
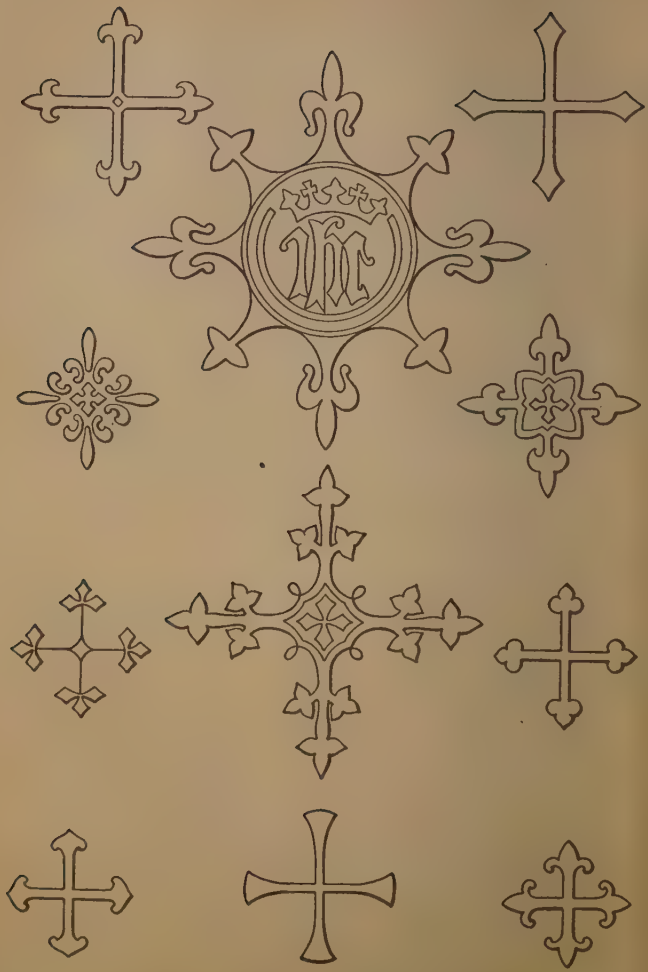

Maltese Cross Pattée
Jerusalem Cross Potent
Cross Crosslet
Cross Fitchée
Cross Pattée
Cross Patonce
Cross Flory
Cross Moline
Cross Recerclée
Cross Treflée
Cross Pommée
Cross Wavy

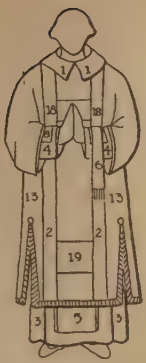
PLATE XLIII



Crosses for Marking Altar Linen

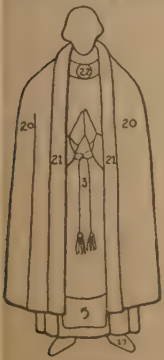
PLATE XLIV

An Archbishop Vested

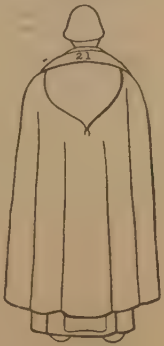


A Deacon Vested

A Priest Vested



Front
Priest in a Cope



Rear
Priest in a Cope

American Protestant
Episcopal Priest

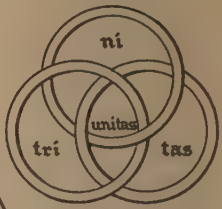
1 Apparel of Neck
2 Orphrey of Chasuble
3 Albe
4 Sleeves of Albe
5 Apparels of Albe
6 Maniple
7 Ends of Stole
8 Apparels
9 Chasuble
10 Mitre
11 Crozier
12 Pallium
13 Dalmatic or Tunicle
14 Tunic
15 Gloves
16 Sandels
17 Buskins
18 Orphreys of Dalmatic
19 Apparels of Dalmatic
20 Cope
21 Ophrey
22 Morse
23 Cassock
24 Surplice
25 Stole

The Stole is worn by Deacons over the left shoulder.
The Stole is worn by Archbishops without crossing.
The Stole is worn by Priests crossed in front and fastened with a girdle.

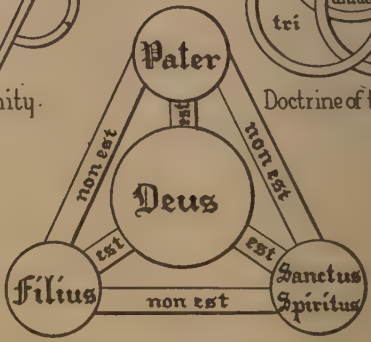
These cracings of Proper "Eucharistic Vestments" are from Plates in Pugin's Glossary.

PLATE XLV

Trinity



Doctrine of the Trinity



Doctrine of the Trinity

Triquetra

Divine Triplicity in Unity

Triskele

Star of David

Svastika

Trefoil

Monogram of Christos

PLATE XLVI

SYMBOLISM FOR ARTISTS

Elements and Meanings

A, Gnostic alphabet: Cone; Mountain; Pyramid; Primal Cause; Aged-Unaging; Constant; Everlasting Hill. See ALPHA AND OMEGA and ALEPH-TAU.

AA, Gnostics: Heavenly Twins; Gemini, *q. v.*

Aaron, Censer, rod and vestments of a high priest. Cf. Exodus xxviii and xxix.

Abel, Death of, Death of Love [Abel] at the hands of Learning [Cain]. Cf. Genesis iv: 1-16.

Ablution, See PURIFICATION.

Abode of Brahm, India: Silver rose.

Abraham, Sacrificial knife. Cf. Genesis xxii: 1-19.

Abraxas, Deity invented by the Gnostics. "Beater of the Giants." Head of a cock, serpent-body, double-tailed; wearing a tunic; armed with mace and buckler.

Absolute, The, or Absolute Unity, Gnostics: Number of, 33. See also DRAGON, THE BENEFICENT.

Abstract Divinities, of Time: Eos (Dawn); Hemera; Nyx (Night); Kronos (Time); Hebe (Youth); Geras (Old Age); Kairos (Opportunity, Psychological Moment); **- of States of the Body:** Hygeia (Health); Hypnos (Sleep); Thanatos (Death); Limos (Famine); Laimos (Pestilence); Mania (Madness); **- of States of Mind:** Phobos (Fear); Eleos (Pity); Aidos (Modesty); Eros, Himeros, Euphrosyne (Longing); **- of the Spiritual Faculties:** Metis (Prudence); Mnemosyne (Memory); Pronoia (Forethought); **- of the Virtues and Vices:** Arete (Excellence or Virtue); Sophrosyne (Temperance); Dikaiosyne (Righteousness); Hybris (Offensive Presumption); Anaideia (Shamelessness); **- of various Social Institutions:** Telete (Rite of the Mysteries); Litai (Prayers); Arai (Curses); Nomos (Law); Dike (Precedent); Demos (The People); Eirene (Peace); Nike (Victory); Homonoia (Unanimity).

Abundance, The Sea. Grapevine. Cornucopia. Harvest. See FERTILITY.

Acacia, [Mimosa Nilotica], Immortality of the soul. Fecundity. Platonic love.

Acanthus, Gardens of Heaven.

'Achech, Egypt: Griffin, *q. v.*

Aconite, Illicit love. Remorse. Vendetta.

Acorn, Lingam [combination of I, the Holy One and O, the Generative Cup or Crater].

Acrimony, Chrysoprase.

Active Principle, See MALE PRINCIPLE IN NATURE.

Activity, Thyme.

Adam, Spade. Nude figure girded at the loins by fig leaves. An old man. Scan.: Aske, a naked man emerging from an ash tree.

Addephagia, Roman (Sicilian) goddess of Good Cheer. An expansive matron, contentedly smiling, surrounded by emblems of eating and drinking.

S. Adelaide or **Alice of Germany,** 999. Consort of Otho I (Dec. 12 and 18). Royal robes; crown. Conventual buildings in hand.

S. Adelbert, 927. Anglo-Saxon. Benedictine habit. Pilgrim's staff.

Adoniram, Chief of the receivers of tributes to Solomon, and of the lumber workers of the Temple. Cf. 1 Kings iv: 6 and v:14. Said to have married one of the sisters of Hiram the Builder. Ancient Hebrew costume; carpenter's tools.

Adoration, Angels kneeling before a triangle, an altar, the Ark of the Covenant, Holy Family, Persons of the Holy Trinity. Incense. Frankincense.

S. Adrian, M. 290. Patron saint of Flanders, of soldiers and against the plague. In armour; lion and anvil at his feet.

Adulation, Campanula, [Venus's looking-glass].

Adultery, Viper and lamprey, entwined. In Chaucer's time, the Stork. Cf. "Parliament of Birds," a record of much early English Symbolism.

Adventure, See VENTURE.

Ægis, Productive power. Great nutritive principle of Nature. Thorax, or breast-plate, of Pallas Athene; made from the skin of the goat which suckled Zeus; bearing in its centre the Gorgeion, and sometimes other symbols of generation; decorated by a fringe of serpents, or by golden tassels or knobs.

Æolus, God of the Winds. See WINDS OF HEAVEN.

Æons, Gnostic, See THIRTY.

Æsculapius, Identical with **Asklepios.**

Affectation, A Ring. Amaranth, as the crest on a cock's head.

Africa, Elephant. Tiger. Lion. Negro in war panoply. Sometimes, Bust of a woman in allusion to undiscovered portions of the country. **South -,** Mimosa. See FOUR QUARTERS OF THE WORLD.

Africa, English colonies on West Coast of, Trumpeting elephant. Palm tree.

Agate, Health. Wealth and long life. June.

S. Agatha, V. M. 251. Patron saint of Malta and Catania (Feb. 5). Shears. Breasts on a dish. Palm.

Ages of the World, The Four:

Golden Age: Reign of Saturn. The fortunate time in which evil existed not and man lived unaging, in simplicity, piety and contentment, and earth produced her fruits lavishly and spontaneously. Bee [Happiness through Prosperity]. Cornucopia. Olive.

Silver Age: During this period man acquired the knowledge of evil, earth ceased to produce spontaneously, and Saturn introduced Agriculture. Jupiter became the ruler of men. Plow. Barn, or granary. Wheat.

Copper Age: Evil increased; man became savage and violent. Strife and War came upon earth. Mars ruled. Arms. Helmet. Shield. Thorns.

Iron Age: Marked by the decadence of man and morals. Complete suit of armour [Perfection of the art of War]. Helmet surmounted by the head of a Wolf [Courage supplanted by Astuteness]. Shield. Spear.

Aggressiveness, Crab.

Agility, Goat.

S. Agnes, V. M. 304. (Jan. 21). Lamb. Lamb at her feet, sword in her hand. Lamb led by a cord. Crowned, holding a book, sword at her feet.

Agni, Early Hindu: Fire-god. Depicted with three heads and three legs, symbolising triple birth and the three fires of ritual; seven arms represent his seven rays of light. Vehicle and standard a ram.

Agriculture, Plow, plowman. Wheat, stacked or in sheaf. Cattle. Farm labourers. Farming implements. Sickle and wheat. Per.: Pomona; Vertumnus; Demeter. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Ahriman, [Angra Mainyu], Iranian: Evil Spirit.

Ahton, See ATEN.

Ahura Mazda, Iranian: Sun god; Supreme god. God of Light.

Aibuddha, Hindu philosophy of the 4th Cen. A. D.: Buddha without beginning.

S. Aidan of Lindisfarne, Bp. 651 (Aug. 31). Stag crouching at his feet. Giving his horse to a beggar. Holding a lighted torch. Calming a storm or extinguishing a fire with prayer.

Aidos, Modesty (Abstract Divinity).

S. Aignan of Orleans, Bp. 453 (Nov. 17). Laying a foundation stone, aspergus in hand.

Ailos, Steward of the Winds. Per.: Of Mobility and Variability of the Winds.

Air, Japan: Crescent. India: Bee. Per.: Vigorous naked youth holding beneath his feet and in his arms the heads of the four winged winds [Zephyr, Auster, Aquilon, Eurus] of the cardinal points; Air has two eagle's wings attached to his shoulders, showing the swiftness with which he flies and passes from calm to tempest. See also WINDS OF HEAVEN.

Airship, Commerce. Travel.

Ajax, Per.: Defying the lightning, Offensive presumption.

Alabama, Goldenrod. Motto: Here We Rest. Nickname: "Cotton."—of native, "Lizard," "Yallerhammer."

S. Alban of Verulam, M. 305. Protomartyr of Britain (June 22). Young nobleman, holding book and double-barred crosslet of gold. Holding his head in his hand. Fountain, tall cross and sword.

Albatross, Distant seas. Long sea voyages.

Aleph-Tau, Hebrew alphabet: A T, The Beginning and the End. See ALPHA AND OMEGA. The Jews used the first and last letters of their alphabet to express the whole compass of things. S. John substituted the Greek for the Hebrew letters as being more familiar to his readers.

S. Alexander, C., Patriarch of Alexandria. 326 (Feb. 26).

S. Alexander of Bergamo, M. 300 (Aug. 26). Trampling on a pagan altar before the emperor. Trampling on an idol. As a Roman centurion holding a palm.

S. Alexis, 480. Patron saint of pilgrims and beggars (July 17). Palm branch. Cross. Ladder held in his arms. Beggar with dish.

Algæ, (Fiscus vesiculosu) Long life. Japan: Used in New Year festival, and sent with gifts.

Almond, Divine approval. Cf. Numbers xvii: 1-8. Flower of B. V. Mary. Phrygia: Tree of Life. See ROD.

Alms-bowl, (Patra). See DISH. China: Buddha. Buddhist religion.

Aloe, Contempt. Bitterness. Sorrow.

Alpha and Omega, AΩ or αω. Beginning and End, *i.e.*, First and Last, referring to the first and last letters of the Greek alphabet: Christ; Cf. Rev. i: 8.

Alpha Mu Omega, AMΩ. The beginning, the middle and the end (of the Greek alphabet) *i. e.* Christ the past, present and future.

S. Alphege, M. 1012. Abp. of Canterbury (April 19). Bishop's robes, mitre and crosier. Chasuble full of stones. Battle-axe.

Altar, Worship. Devotion. Sacrifice. Heb.: of Incense, Worship [wood covered with gold]; **- of Burnt-Offering,** Sacrifice [overlaid with brass]. Paganism. See S. ALEXANDER OF BERGAMO, S. VICTOR THE MOOR.

Amaranth, As the crest on a cock's head, Affectation. **Foliage of -.** The Everlasting and Incorruptible.

S. Ambrose, 397. One of the Four Latin Fathers of the Church. Patron saint of Milan (April 4 and Dec. 7). Bishop's robes. In cope and mitre with scourge and cross. A dove, a beehive or books near him.

Ambulance Service, United States: Hospital ambulance bearing two Red Crosses on side imposed on a Red Cross on a white field. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Amen-Re, [Concealed Sun], Egypt: King of the gods. Consort of Mut (Sky-goddess); father of Khonsu. Chief deity of Thebes. Of human form. Crowned with cap with two plumes. Flesh sometimes blue.

"The religion of the Egyptians consisted of an extended polytheism represented by a system of local groups." *S. Birch.*

America, Per.: 17th Cen.: Young warrior or maiden fantastically clad as North or South American Indian, armed with bow and arrows; sometimes crouching with offerings of exotic fruits and flowers, gold and precious stones. A young woman gazing into the future. See UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. See FOUR QUARTERS OF THE WORLD.

Amethyst, Humility. Deep love. Sincerity. The Episcopacy. February.

Ammunition Service, Ammunition wagon, the letters U. S. A. on the side. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Amos, Shepherd's crook. Shepherd with sheep. Scroll with words: *Qui edificat in cœlum ascensionem.*

Amphritrite, Daughter of Okeanos or of Nereus and Doris; Spouse of Poseidon; Queen of the Sea. A Nereid with netted, flowing hair; standing or reclining in a shell on the surface of the sea.

Anaideia, Shamelessness (Abstract Divinity of Vice).

Anarchy, Red flag. Torch. Bomb. Furies, *q. v.*

Anchor, Hope. Patience. Steadfastness. Firmness. The Navy. Sailor. Cape Colony. Japan: Safety. Security. See S. CLEMENT, S. FILOMENA.

S. Andrew the Apostle, M. First Century. Patron saint of Scotland and of Russia. (Nov. 30). Cross saltire and book. Cross saltire at his back or leaning upon it. Nailed to a cross saltire. Two fishes in his hand. Scroll with his text from the Creed: *Et in Jesum Christum Filium ejus unicum Dominum nostrum.*

Anemone, Wood, Deserted.

Angel, Messenger of God. Herald of God. The Annunciation. The Nativity of Christ. Purity. Easter Mysteries. **- of Death,** Azrael (according to Mohammedans).

Angels, Kneeling before a triangle, Adoration.

Angels, Herald, Christmas festivities. Nativity of Christ.

Angels, The Nine Choirs of; Counsellors: SERAPHIM: angels clothed in crimson feathers; or, with crimson wings, their faces, hands and draperies tinged with crimson. They may bear banners or long-handled palm-leaf fans inscribed "*Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus.*" Angelic beings with six wings, one pair folded across the body, standing upon wheels. Fiery wheels with four wings, each of which are studded with eyes.

CHERUBIM: Winged heads of children, blue in color. Angels standing upon wheels with their hands folded upon their breasts.

THRONES: Massive chairs covered with golden scales. Angels seated on golden thrones bearing radiant stars on their knees. Angels with towers in hands, and belts of golden scales. Also four-winged fiery wheels studded with eyes.

GOVERNORS, DOMINATIONS: Angels with triple crowns and chasubles, long albs, golden girdles and green stoles; golden staves in the right hands, the seal of God in the left. In the Greek church S. John Baptist is placed among the Dominations

"because of his virtue and his title of Harbinger of Jesus Christ." Hence in Byzantine art he is frequently represented as winged.

VIRTUES: Angels in green garb with blue wings and blue feathers covering the breast; crowns in right hands, censers in left.

POWERS: Angels chaining and scourging devils. Garb as for Dominations.

MINISTERS, PRINCIPALITIES: Angels crowned, palm in left hands, vials in right, standing in citadels; with sceptres in hands, in place of vials and palms. In soldiers' garb, with golden belts, holding javelins and battle-axes.

ARCHANGELS: S. Barachiel (The blessing of God). Lap of his cloak filled with white roses.

S. Gabriel (God is My Strength) (Mar. 18), Guardian of the Celestial Treasury. As Angel of the Annunciation, in white, bearing a *lilium candidum*.

S. Jehudiel (Literally, The Jew of God, The Chosen of God). Golden crown in right hand, scourge of three black cords in left.

S. Michael (Who is Like Unto God?) (Sept. 29). Captain-General of the Heavenly Hosts and Protector of the Hebrews. He is to be Judge on the Day of Judgment. In armor, holding a sword in the right hand, a pair of scales in the left. In armor, piercing a dragon with a sword or lance. Lance may bear a banneret.

S. Raphael (The Medicine of God). Chief of the Guardian Angels. Sometimes in armor, but more frequently in robes, carrying a staff and a gourd, or a large fish, the latter as traveling companion of the young Tobit.

S. Sealtiel (The Request of God). In angelic robes, in the attitude of prayer, hands clasped on his breast.

S. Uriel (The Light of God). Regent of the sun. Clothed in yellow, holding a sword, flames in his left hand or at his feet. Roll of manuscript and a book.

ANGELS: S. Chamael (One Who Sees God). The angel who wrestled with Jacob, and who appeared to Christ in the Garden of Gethsemane. Staff and cup.

S. Jophiel (The Beauty of God). Preceptor of the sons of Noah. Protector of the humble-hearted seekers after truth, and Guardian of the Tree of Knowledge. Flaming sword with which he drove Adam and Eve out of Paradise.

S. Zadkiel (The Righteousness of God). Angel who stayed the hand of Abraham as he was about to sacrifice Isaac. Angelic robes, holding a sacrificial knife.

S. Zaphkiel (The Purity of God). Angelic robes, holding a wand. Angel of the Supreme Will (Greek Church) Jesus Christ. Guardian Angel. Standing with bare feet on a golden wheel, clothed in crimson feathers, with four purple wings edged with green; or, in angelic robes, winged, beside a child. There is an Italian superstition to the effect that the Guardian Angel of every child is its exact counterpart, except that the angel is one hundred cubits high, and has wings covered with feathers that are flesh-colored but white at their tips.

- of Justice. Holding a sword, upright.

- of Intercession. Kneeling, hands clasped, head upturned.

- of Mercy. Holding a branch with three white flowers.

- of Prayer. Sandalphon. Kneeling, hands clasped, head bent.

S. Dionysius the Areopagite thus enumerates other attributes of the Angels: They wear rings as emblems of royal authority and of rectitude; their lances and axes express the faculty of distinguishing right from wrong, and the sagacity, vivacity and strength of this faculty; the instruments of the different arts which they may bear show that they are empowered to lay foundations, to build and to finish their work, and that they are filled with the secondary providence which guides inferior natures to their goal. The emblems carried by these Holy Intelligences sometimes announce God's judgments, and the severity of His punishments, or it may be deliverance from peril, the fulfilment of the penalty, restoration to grace, and the increase of bodily and spiritual graces.

Angels, Intelligences and Spirits of the Planets.

Planet	Angel	Intelligence	Spirit
Sun:	Raphael	Nagiel	Smeliel
Venus:	Hamiel	Hagiel	Noguel
Mercury:	Michael	Tiriel	Cochabiel
Moon:	Gabriel	Elimiel	Lemanael
Saturn:	Zapkiel	Agiel	Sabathiel
Jupiter:	Zadykiel	Sophiel	Zadakiel
Mars:	Chamael	Graphael	Modiniel

The Jewish Kabala.

S. Angelus the Carmelite, 1225 (May 25). White over brown habit. Roses and lilies falling from his mouth. Sword plunged in his breast, another across his head. Palm in one hand, book with three crowns on it in the other.

Angle, See RIGHT ANGLE.

Anguish, Cross. Pale yellow.

Ankh, See CRUX ANSATA.

S. Anne, Mother of the B. V. Mary. Patron saint of Cabinet-makers (July 26). Veiled matron, usually engaged in instructing the B. V. Mary. Holding a flowering rod, B. V. Mary on her arm. Meeting S. Joachim at the Golden Gate in Jerusalem.

Anno Lucis, Year of Light. Date used in Freemasonry as being the era of creation when Light was created by the Supreme Being.

S. Ansano, M. About 303. Patron saint of Sienna (Dec. 1). Youth, richly clad. Fountain where his head fell. Cross. Clusters of dates on palm.

S. Anselm, Abp. of Canterbury 1109 (Apr. 21). Holding the model of a ship. B. V. Mary, with Holy Infant, appearing to him.

Ant, Community spirit. Forethought. Providence. Thrift.

Antagonist, of the Beneficent Dragon, The Wicked Dragon.

Antelope, Nebraska.

Anteros, Opposite of Eros, *q. v.*

S. Anthony, H. 357. Founder of Monachism. Patron saint of pork butchers (Jan. 17). Tau cross. Hermit in a cell tempted by devils, sometimes in the form of beautiful women. Bell suspended from the top of a crutch. Hog with bell about its neck, book and rosary. Tau cross piercing the devil's foot.

S. Anthony of Padua, 1231 (June 13). Franciscan habit. Christ-Child in his arms, or standing upon a book. Kneeling, receiving the Holy Child from the B. V. Mary. Lilies. Holding a flask of red liquid in a shrine. (See Plate XII, page 22.)

Antiquity, Per.: Group of men and women in classic costumes; classic buildings and figures of the gods. Archæological remains.

Anubis, Anupu, Egypt: God, Judge and Guide of the Dead in Upper Egypt. In human form, with head of jackal, dog or wolf. Skin of newly killed ox, spotted black and white, hanging from a pole.

"A-Number-One," [A1], First class. Excellence.

Anvil, Emblem of the smith, See S. ELOY. An implement of martyrdom, See S. ADRIAN. With cross or sword sticking from it, Primal Furnace, Forge, or Forge of the Universe.

Ape, Hypocrisy. Cynocephalus, Egypt: Thoth [Thouti].

Aphrodite, Daughter of Zeus and Dione, the Earth-Goddess Spouse of Hephaistos; goddess of Love and the reproductive powers; Mother of Eros, Aineias [Æneas] by Anchises of Troy, and Harmonia, by Ares. In archaic Greek art, fully clothed, generally veiled, holding in her hand an attribute, as dove, apple, pomegranate, flower. Later; Partially or wholly nude. Coronal of gold leaves. Coronal of myrtle. Cestus (Girdle). Doves. Swans. Among the Paphians, White pyramid.

Aphrodite Ourania, Relation of Aphrodite to Celestial Love.

Aphrodite Pandemos, Relation of Aphrodite to Degrading Sensuality.

Apis, Serapis [Hp=Hap or Hop, "The Runner"]. Egypt: Sacred bull containing the soul of Ptah or of Osiris. Worshipped at Memphis.

"Apis is a young bull . . . whose hair is black; on his forehead is a white triangle . . . on his back an eagle . . . with a beetle under his tongue and with the hair of his tail double."—*Herodotus.*

Apollo, or **Phœbus,** Son of Zeus and Leto, brother of Artemis. God of the Sun, of Archery, Music and Prophecy. Guardian of navigation;

"God of the golden bow,
And of the golden lyre,
And of the golden hair,
And of the golden fire."

A young man in his prime, nude or lightly clad, standing or striding, carrying a bow, or a lyre, and with a sprig of laurel in his hair. Sometimes in a quadriga, drawn by four horses. See FOUR HORSES, harnessed. Laurel. Apple. Tamarisk. Cicada. Phorminx (lyre). Griphon. Delphic Mouse. Square stone. Arrow [obelos], Sun-ray. Python. Numbers sacred to, Four and (late date) Five and Seven. Lacedemonia: Four-eyed, four-handed, Prudence. **as Agent of Zeus,** Island of Tenedos: Double-bladed battle-axe. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

S. Apollonaris of Ravenna, M. 79 (July 23). White robe with black cross embroidered upon it. Holding a club. Standing on hot coals, angel bringing him a crown, raven at his side.

S. Apollonia of Alexandria, V. M. 250. Patron saint against the toothache (Feb. 29). Pincers holding a tooth.

'Apop, Egypt: The Gigantic Serpent, Enemy of the Sun-god. Force of Evil.

Apostles of Christ, Twelve bunches of grapes. Twelve columns. Twelve sheep. (See Plate XIII, page 23.)

Apothecary, Mortar and pestle. Chemist's retort and scales.

Apple, Discord. Fruitfulness. **- in the hand of Adam or Eve,** Fall of Man. **- in the hand of the Infant Jesus,** Redemption from sin. See S. DOROTHEA; S. HERMAN-JOSEPH.

Apple-blossom, May. Appropriate to Brides. Arkansas. Michigan.

Apple tree, Useful beauty.

Apples of Hesperides, Golden, Represented by persimmons, or oranges, Wisdom.

Apprentice in Masonry, Chalk, Charcoal and Clay.

Approval of God, Almond flowers. See Numbers xvii:1-8. A rod with blossoms, frequently lilies.

April, Sign of the Zodiac: ♉ Taurus the Bull. Bluebird. Hygeia (Health). Lily-of-the-Valley. All spring flowers. Green-yellow. Diamond. China: Cherry-blossom; Serpent. Per.: Vine-dresser trimming his vines.

Apron, of white lambskin, Freemasonry: Purity of Life and Conduct.

Aquamarine, Serenity. March.

Aquarius, the Water-bearer. Sign of the Zodiac: ♒ January.

Aquilon, See WINDS OF HEAVEN.

Arachne, a Greek maiden who vied with Athene in weaving, and was transformed by her into a spider. Presumption. Vaulting ambition. Spider.

Arai, Curses (Abstract Divinity of Social Institutions).

Archer, Zodiacal sign for November, Saggitarius. Purpose. Aim.

Architecture, Classic capital. Shaft. Temple-façade.

Ares, Son of Zeus and Hera; brother of Eris (Strife); God of War; Father of the Amazons and Harmonia, and of the Theban dragon. Sometimes a fully armed, bearded warrior; sometimes a youth wearing a helmet. His steeds are Deimos (Panic) and Phobos (Fear).

Arete, Excellence (Abstract Divinity of Virtue).

Aries, The Ram. Sign of the Zodiac: ♈ March.

Arithmetic, Per: Woman on the hem of whose robe are the words *Par, Impar;* in her hand she holds an abacus. Man counting on his fingers. Chinese sage fingering an abacus.

Arizona, Sahuaro cactus. Motto: *Ditat Deus* [God Enriches]. Nicknames: "Sunset," "Apache."

Ark [of the Covenant], A rectangular box, or coffer, of wood overlaid with gold; accompanied always by the Light called Schekina (Habitation of God), and kept in the Holy of Holies. Cf. God's promise to the Hebrews. Exodus xxv:12-22.

Ark [of the Deluge], Survival of the human race. God's covenant with man, Cf. Genesis vi, vii, viii. The Church. Salvation. Freemasonry: **- and Anchor,** Well-grounded Hope and Well-spent Life.

Arkansas, Appleblossom. Motto: *Regnant Populi* [The People Rule]. Nicknames: "Bear," "Bowie."

Armies of the Sky, Mystic, *i. e.*, The Stars. Typified on earth by oxen (the toiling and enduring), sheep (the innocent and pure), and geese (those filled with the Holy Spirit).

Arms (weapons), Trophies of Victory. **- Reversed,** Death. Mourning.

Army, United States, Soldier. Military equipment. **- and Navy,** Soldier and Sailor. China: See MILITARY GRADES.

Note: For Insignia consult Williams, Col. Dion. Army and Navy Uniforms and Insignia. Illus. New York, F. A. Stokes Company, 1918.

S. Arnold of Juliers, C. Ninth Century (July 18). Was in priest's orders at Armsweiler.

Arrow, Speed. A Message. **- from the bow of Cupid,** Love. **- from Azrael,** Death. See S. TERESA; S. SEBASTIAN; S. CHRISTINA; S. AUGUSTINE; S. GILES.

Arrows, War. Messages (especially written messages). Power held in reserve. Cf. Psalm cxxvii:4. **- of Apollo [obeli],** Rays of the Sun. See S. URSULA; S. EDMUND.

Art, Bay-leaves. Acanthus. Palette, with brushes thrust through thumb-hole. Per.: Youth, maiden, man, woman, garbed in smock and French workman's bonnet, holding palette. Nude youth, with attributes as Genius of Art. Apollo. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Artemis, Daughter of Zeus and Leto; virgin sister of Apollo; huntress and mistress of wild life; "Lady of the Beasts." Leader of the Mænads. Quail, Partridge, Guinea-fowl. Swallow. Crescent moon. Bow and arrows. Leopard. Hunting dogs. Per.: A young huntress, wearing chlamys, equipped for hunting and followed by one or more dogs. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Artillery Service, Cannon on wheels. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Artist, Palette, maulstick and brush. Smock and biretta (Fr. workingman's cap).

Asgaard, Scan. Abode of the gods, village of gold and silver palaces.

Asher, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF.

Ashes, Goods destroyed. Passion burned out. Hopelessness. Grief. Mourning.

In Hebrew literature frequently associated with sackcloth, *q.v.*

Ashlar, Perfect, Freemasonry: Man educated, restrained and purified.

"A Stone of a true die square, which can only be tried by the square and compasses."—*Bailey.*

Ashlar, Rough, Freemasonry: Man in his natural state—ignorant, uncultivated and vicious.

Free stone as it comes out of the quarry.

Asia, Camel. Elephant. Per.: Woman dressed as odalisque, reclining under a palm-tree. See FOUR QUARTERS OF THE WORLD.

Asklepios, Son of Arsinoë, daughter of Leukippos; or of Kronis (Sea-gull), daughter of Phlegyas of Thessaly. A skilled physician, pupil of Cheiron the kentaur. The serpent was his peculiar attribute. Invariably attended by groups of priests who devoted themselves to surgery and medicine. Represented as resembling Zeus, but of milder bearing and less severe expression. He holds the sceptre as a staff; also a serpent drinking from a kantharos.

Asp, [*Cobra de capella*]. See URAEUS, Serpent.

Aspergus, Purification. Exorcism. See S. AIGNAN.

Aspiration, Church spire. Lombardy poplars. Stars. Ilex.

Asps heads, ready to strike, Protection. Defense.

Ass, Patience. Power to serve. Stupidity. India: Austerity; Humility. Egypt: Typhon; Seth.

Ass, Ox and Sheep, The Nativity. Christmas festivities.

Assassin, Dagger. Stiletto. Poison.

Asses, Car drawn by, Silenus.

Asshur, Assur, Assyria: Chief god; consortless and without issue. An eagle-headed, winged deity of immense height and muscular body. He bears arrows and a basket; on his wrists are bracelets each ornamented by a disc displaying the solar emblem of a many-petaled flower, or, of a wheel.

Assumption of the Virgin Mary, Woman's figure, ascending, with coronal of twelve stars, her foot upon a serpent within a crescent.

Astarte, Semites: goddess of reproduction. Moon. Head of a bull, of a cow.

Aster, Garden of light.

Astor family, Beaver.

Astronomical Signs

♈ Aries	♄ Saturn
♉ Taurus	♅ Uranus
♊ Gemini	● or ● New Moon
♋ Cancer	☽ First Quarter
♌ Leo	○ or ○ Full Moon
♍ Virgo	☾ Last quarter
♎ Libra	☌ Conjunction
♏ Scorpio	☍ Opposition
♐ Sagittarius	△ Trine
♑ Capricornus	□ Quartile
♒ Aquarius	✳ Sextile
♓ Pisces	☊ Dragon's Head
☉ Sun	☋ Dragon's Tail
☿ Mercury	⚳ Ceres
♀ Venus	⚴ Pallas
⊕ Earth	⚵ Juno
♂ Mars	⚶ Vesta
♃ Jupiter	♆ Neptune

Astronomy, Stars. Globe of the Heavens. Compasses. Per.: Ourania, see MUSES, THE NINE.

A T, See ALEPH-TAU.

Atargate, Macrobio-Atargate, Syrian Earth-goddess. Moon.

Aten, Egypt: Visible emblem of Re = Sun. Solar disc with rays terminating in hands. Below the disc is the Ankh, or Crux Ansata, *q. v.* Symbol of the Sun-god imposed upon the Egyptians by the (first monotheistic) king Amen-hotep who changed his name to Akh-enaten or Akhnaton (Splendor of the Disc.) (See Plate XXXIV, page 42.)

S. Athanasius of Alexandria, Patr. C. Dr. Bp. 373 (May 2). As Greek archbishop, with pallium, standing in a shrine or between two columns, book of the Gospels in his hand. In a boat on the Nile.

Athene, Pallas, Daughter of Zeus and Metis; Goddess of War; Patroness of the domestic arts and crafts; Inventor of the plow. Olive. Horse. Owl. Snake. Griphon. Armed with

lance, wearing a helmet, and carrying a shield charged with the Gorgeion (Gorgon's Head), or an ægis of the same; or, seated, unarmed, with one or more of her attributes. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Atlas, the Titan, son of Iapetus and Clymene, supporter of the earth, which he held on his back. He was endowed with great wisdom and knowledge of astronomy, and was the father of the Pleiades, sometimes called Atlantides, from the name of their father.

Atropos, Third of the Three Fates. Bearer of the Shears. See MOIRA.

Attributes of the Deity. See FIVE and SIX.

Atum[u], Egypt: Rê, the Sun-god, approaching the horizon, towards evening.

Auction sale, Red flag.

S. Audrey, See S. ETHELDREDA.

August, Sign of the Zodiac: ♍ Virgo, the Virgin. Humming-bird. Goldenrod. Red. Crimson. Yellow. Sardonyx. China: Pear-blossom; Cock. Per.: Reapers in the cornfield; Harvesters.

S. Augustine or **Austen, of Canterbury**, Bp. C. Apostle to the English. First primate of England. 604 (May 26). Archbishop's vestments over Benedictine habit. Crosier, or cross fitchée, as missionary. Baptising King Ethelbert of Kent.

S. Augustine of Hippo. 430. One of the Four Latin Fathers of the Church (Aug. 28). Bishop's robes. Washing the feet of Christ, who appears as a pilgrim. Books at feet or in hand. Heart, flaming or transfixed by an arrow. Holding flaming heart. Frequently shown accompanied by his mother, S. Monica.

Aum, Om, Hebrews, Egypt, India, Mohammedans: Secret name of God.

Aureole: See NIMBUS.

Aureole of Moses, Double-rayed. Truth and Justice.

Aurora, Goddess of the Dawn, identified with Eos. Rising sun; Torch. Opening flowers. Dew.

Auster. See WINDS OF HEAVEN.

Austerity. The straight upright line, as opposed to the curve. An ascetic. India: Ass.

Australia, Southern Cross [astronomical]. Emu. Kangaroo. Mimosa [Yellow wattle tree].

Australia, Western, Black swan.

Author, Goosequill. Pen. Typewriter.

Authority, Sceptre. Key. Hasta. Crown. Fasces. Roman military standard, *q. v.* Mace. Ecclesiastical, Crosier.

Automobile, Travel. **- Truck,** Commerce; Industry. Detroit.

Autumn, Dark red. Brown. Reddish-brown. Autumn grains, fruits, leaves. **Early -,** Harvesters. China: Chrysanthemum. Japan: Wild geese; Maple leaves. Per.: Demeter (Ceres); Vertumnus; Mature woman holding grain, fruit.

Auxo, Growth (Abstract Divinity). See HORAI.

Avarice, A miser. Per.: Old man holding a bag of gold. Man with a muck rake. A woman storing her money in a safe.

Aviation Service, Airship in flight. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Axe, Execution. Gnostics: the power of Light. See S. ALPHEGE; S. MATTHIAS; S. MARTINA OF ROME; S. PETER MARTYR; S. PROCULUS; S. PROTASIUS; QUATTRO CORONATI; S. SIMON ZELOTES; S. CHRYSANTHUS; S. LEONARD. **Battle -,** Protection; Guardianship. Freemasonry: In Encampments of Knights Templars: Inscribed upon a square plate, Silver "jewel" of the Three Guards. Egypt: War-like character of the New Empire. See RANK. Prowess. **Double-bladed Battle -,** Labranda, War. Sacrifice. Power. Mycenæ: Zeus. Tenedos: Apollo as agent of Zeus. Caria: Royalty; the Godhead.

Axis of the Universe, I (Gnostic alphabet).

Azalea, Living fire.

Azrael, Angel of Death.

Azure Dragon, Japan: One of the Four Good Spirits.

B, Gnostic alphabet: Brahm; Breath of Life; Being of Beings.

Bâal, See Moloch.

Babes in the Woods, Gemini. Kastor and Polydeukes. Celestial Twins.

Baboon, with arms extended, Egypt: Wisdom hailing the Dawn.

Bacchanale, Thrysus. Wine-Cup. Grapes and vine-leaves.

Bacchantes and Mænads, Feminine satyrs, but completely human in form. Distinguished by their wildness of spirit and behavior in the Bacchic orgies or the Rites of Dionysos.

As Agave tore her unbelieving son Pentheus asunder, so the Mænads were said to rend the young of wild animals and then to eat their flesh raw.

Bacchus (Liber), god of Wine; identified with Dionysos of the Greeks, but less spiritual. Leopards. Panthers. Coronal of grape or ivy leaves. Thrysus. Tun of wine. His attendants were the Satyrs and Bacchantes.

Backbone of Osiris [**Tet** or **Zad**], Egypt: Firmness; Stability; Preservation. (See Plate XXXIV, page 42.)

Badger, Wisconsin.

S. Balbina of Rome, 130. Chain and fetters in her hand; kissing a captive's chains.

Baldur, the Good, Scan.: Son of Odin. Youth with a mild face. Mistletoe twig.

Ball, Pearl of Wisdom. Japan: Ether. **Black -,** Rejection. China: **Red -,** charged with a three-footed red crow, Sun.

Balls, Three, Triple Perfection. Sign of the Pawnbroker. In the latter significance the Three Balls is a degraded survival of the arms of the Medici family.

Balsam, B. V. Mary.

S. Balthazar, K. One of the Three Magi. First Century (Jan. 11 and Dec. 25). Bearded, robe trimmed with ermine and regal devices, offering myrrh in a covered jeweled cup to the Holy Infant. Representative of Africa (Ham); and of consecrated wealth.

Bamboo, Japan: Virtue. Fidelity. Constancy. **- and sparrows in winter,** Gentleness, Friendship.

Banking, Money-bag. Seal stamp. Checks. Bank-books. Safe. Strong box. Chest reenforced with metal bands.

Banner, Victory. Triumph. Borne by the risen Christ, the Victorious Lamb (Cf. Revelation v), and by conquerors and martyrs. See S. Constantine; Bl. David of Scotland; S. Eric; S. Ladislas; S. Pancras; S. Reparata; S. Torpe; S. Ursula; S. Victor; S. Julian.

Baptism, Fish. Two fishes crossed. The head of Christ and two crossed fishes. Water. Wavy lines representing water. A cross. Escallop shell. Baptismal font.

S. Barbara, V. M. 303. Patron saint of Ferrara and Mantua; also of arms, armorers, and fortifications, and against lightning (Dec. 4). Feather. Chalice and wafer. Tower. Sword. Crown. Palm. Her head wreathed with roses.

Barber, Red-and-white striped pole. Spanish shaving-basin.

S. Barnabas the Levite, Apostle, M. About 53 (June 11). Pilgrim's robes, staff and wallet. Gospel of S. Matthew held in hand. Three stones, fire near him.

Barrenness, Brown. Grey. Dead Tree.

S. Bartholomew, Ab. M. About 50 (Aug. 24). Holding a knife. Flaying knife in hand. Bound to a pillar. Scroll with his text of the Creed: *Credo in Spiritum Sanctum.*

Baruch, Scrip and knotted staff.

S. Basil, the Great, 380. One of the Four Greek Fathers of the Church. Founder of Monachism in the East (June 14). Byzantine bishop's robes. Dove perched on arm, a hand giving him a scroll. Scrolls or books in hand or near him.

Basilisk, or **Cockatrice,** Satan. The Devil. Evil.

Basket, Filled with flowers or **fruit,** or **both,** An offering; Opportunity; Gift; Reward; Fruitfulness.

Basket, Flower, China: Lan Tsai Ho, one of the Eight Immortals, *q. v.*

Basket of peaches, China: Hsi Wang Mu, goddess, Royal Mother of the West.

Bastard, Withered plum. Mule.

Bat, Night. Death. Misfortune. Witchcraft. China: Good fortune, Happiness. Japan: Prosperity. (See Plate XXX, page 38.)

Bats, Five, surrounding character for Longevity. China: Longevity, Riches, Peace, Love of Virtue, Happy death. (See Plate XXX, page 38.)

Battery, Electric, Electricity. Electric energy.

Battle, Gage of, Glove.

Battle-axe, See Axe.

S. Bavo, H. 657. Patron saint of Ghent and Haarlem (Oct. 1). In armor, with sword and sceptre, hooded gerfalcon on wrist.

Bay-leaves, Reward. Victory. Art.

Beads, Memory. See Rosary.

Bear, Ferocity. Strength. Endurance. Arkansas. Falling stock market, See Bulls-and-Bears. China: Fifth military grade. Russia: Friend of Man.

Beard, Manly dignity. Wisdom. Perfection. Old age.

Beast, The, Antichrist, Cf. Revelation xiii:11-18. **- of Burden,** (Camel, Ass, Donkey, Horse) Primitive transportation; Commerce. **A Wild -,** Human depravity.

Beasts, Four, Cf. Revelation v. See Four. **Wild -,** untamed power, Passions. Means of Martyrdom. See S. Thecla; S. Vincent.

Beatitude, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See Thirty.

Beatitudes, Number of the. Eight, Cf. Matthew v:1-12.

Beauty, Woman. Rose. **Perfection of -,** Mount Zion. **Line of -,** Curve. See CURVATURE, LINE OF. Per.: Aphrodite. Freemasonry: Hiram Abif, architect of the Temple.

Beauty, Regal, Rose. Chrysanthemum. Lily.

Beaver, Industry. Oregon. Astor family of America.

Bed, Sleep. Illness. See S. JUAN DE DIOS.

Bede, The Venerable, About 734 (May 27). As a monk, holding a manuscript, pen and inkhorn. In a dark habit, holding a book.

Bee, Communistic industry. Diligence. Cenobitic chastity. Sovereignty. A kiss. Italy: Barberini Family. France: Napoleonic period; First Empire. Catacombs: Immortality; Type of the Risen Christ (*Apis Ætherea*). India: Ether; Blue. Sacred to Aphrodite. Greeks: Melitta, bee, a pun on the name of the Babylonian Aphrodite, Mylitta. **Queen -,** B.V. Mary. **- carrying honey in its mouth while its tail displays the sting,** Flattery. See HONEY.

Beehive, Industry. Thrift. Wisdom. Utah. See HONEY. See S. AMBROSE; S. BERNARD of CLAIRVAUX; S. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM.

Bees swarming in a house, Japan: Prosperity.

Beestes, Two wild, Natal.

Beetle, See SCARABÆUS.

Beggar, Human misery. Indigence. See S. EDITH; S. ELIZABETH OF HUNGARY; S. ELIZABETH OF PORTUGAL; S. LORENZO; S. MARTIN OF TOURS.

Beginners in the Faith, Verdure.

Being of Beings, B (Gnostic alphabet).

Bell, Joy. Alarm. Bell Telephone Company. Warning. Christmas. Festival. Invitation. Call to worship. Power to exorcise evil spirits. A preacher. Japan: **- rubbed by a Priest,** Perseverance and yearning after improvement. **Liberty -,** Freedom. See S. POL DE LEON.

Bellona, a war goddess; sister of Mars. Shown variously as a horrible hag riding a storm, and as a dignified matron attired like Pallas Athene, but without that goddess's distinguishing attributes.

Belt-clasps, China, Old Regime: Jade set in rubies, First Military and Civil Service grades. Gold set in rubies, Second grades. Chased gold, Third grades. Chased gold with chased silver

button, Fourth grades. Chased gold with plain silver button, Fifth grades. Mother-of-pearl, Sixth grades. Silver, Seventh grades. Translucent horn, Eighth grades. Buffalo horn, Ninth grades.

S. Benedict of Anian, 812 (Feb. 12). In armor, period of Charlemagne, scroll of monastic rules and conventual buildings in hand or background.

S. Benedict Bishop of Canterbury, Ab. 690 (Jan. 12). Episcopal vestments, holding crosier and book. Standing by river Tyne, two monasteries in the distance.

Benevolence, Fire on the hearth. Orange-yellow. Hand with gift.

Benjamin, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF.

S. Benno, 1075 (June 16). Bishop of Meissen, Saxony. Bishop's robes. Fish with key in its mouth.

S. Bernard of Clairvaux, 1153. Founder of the Cistercian Order of Benedictines (Aug. 20). White habit with cowl and large sleeves. Three mitres at his side or on a book. Beehive. Pen, inkhorn and papers. White dog at his feet. Kneeling, receiving Christ from the cross in his arms.

S. Bernard of Menthon, 1008. Founder of the Hospitals of the Great and Little S. Bernard in the Alps (June 15). Escaping through window from his father's mansion. Binding evil spirit. Prisoner in castle, delivered by S. Nicholas.

S. Bernard of Tolomei, 1348. Founder of the Order of Olivetani, reformed Benedictines (Aug. 21). Abbot with crosier, in the curve of which are two olive branches springing from three hills surmounted by a cross; white habit under vestments.

S. Bernard degli Uberti, Cardinal. Abbot of Vallombrosa. Usually represented in a group of Vallombrosan saints.

S. Bertha, W. Abs. About 725 (July 4). Church in hand. Kneeling with her daughter at an altar.

Beryl, Happiness.

Bês, Egypt: Dwarf, sometimes Giant, god of Dancing, Feminine Arts and Feasting. Patron and protector of children. Strangler and devourer of lions, boars, antelopes and serpents. Probably of foreign origin. An ugly dwarf clad in cat's-skin.

S. Bibiana, V. M. 362 (Dec. 2). Scourge. Dagger. Palm.

Bigot, A Lobster.

Birch Rods, Punishment.

Bird, Soul. Freedom. Music. **- of Freedom,** Eagle. **- of France,** Cock. **- of Holland,** Stork. **- of Japan,** Stork. **- of**

Juno, Peacock. **- of Pallas Athene,** Owl. **- of passage,** Carrier pigeon; Swallow; Wild goose. **- of Ill-omen,** Raven. **- in Vine,** Soul partaking of Celestial Food. China: Red (vermilion), South. See S. Remigius, S. Fiacre, S. Francis.

Bitterness, of sorrow, Myrrh.

Bitter-root, Montana.

Black, Night. Despair. Evil. Sin. Death. Egypt: Dove, Widowhood. Gnostics: Divine Inscrutability. Silence. Wisdom. Eternity. **- and White,** Night and Day; Pollution and Purity. **- boy, accompanied by white boy, reclining, with legs crossed,** Sleep and his brother, Death. Freemasonry: Grief and Mourning; Degree of Knight Templar: Execution of James de Molay; Scottish Rites: Death of the Chief Builder of the Temple; Rosicrucians: The Crucifixion. Swdbg.: Want of spiritual light. Condition of man before regeneration; When illumined by light of wisdom from the Lord, Skyblue = Spiritual enlightenment and Love of pure truth. China: North; **- Serpent,** North; **- Tortoise,** North; Water. Color of ancient Academic gown of Theology.

Black-eyed Susan, Maryland.

Black-faced Madonna, Byzantium: Sorrow; Sympathy with Man.

Black Roger, See Skull and Cross-bones.

S. Blaise, M. 289. Patron saint of weavers and wool-combers, of wild animals, and of all those who suffer in the throat (Feb. 3). Iron comb. Bishop's robes.

Blood of Martyrs, Sardius.

Bloodstone, (Jasper), Courage.

Bloom, (Growth, Fruitage). See Horai.

Blue, Sky -, Truth; Constancy; Charity; Justice; B. V. Mary. **Dark -,** Discouragement. Freemasonry: Universal Friendship and Benevolence; One of the Four Symbolic Colors. Swdbg: **Hyacinthine -,** Truth attained through Spiritual Love; **Sky -,** See Black. China: East; Dragon, East. Color of ancient Academic gown of Philosophy.

Bluebonnet, Texas.

Boar, Winter. Sacred to Ares. **-'s Head,** Christmas festivities. See Frey.

Boat, Venture. Means of crossing river of Death. See Charon; S. Torpe; S. Athanasius; S. Julian Hospitator; S. Maccald, S. Marcella. Egypt: Plastic Spirit floating upon the waters of Chaos. **Sail -,** Vanderbilt family of America.

Boaz, See PILLARS, TWO.

Boddhisattvas, The, China: Elephant.

Body, Well-Nourished, France: Egg.

Bomb, War. Anarchy.

Bona Dea, Roman goddess of Chastity and Prophecy. Sister, wife or daughter of Faunus. Coronal of vine-leaves. Serpent under her foot. Black cock.

S. Bonaventura, Bp. C. D. 1274 (July 14). Franciscan habit, cardinal's hat at side or at feet. Bishop holding a cardinal's hat. Franciscan friar holding pyx. Kneeling before a radiant crucifix. Angel with chalice.

S. Boniface, 755. Archbishop of Mayence; apostle and primate of Germany (June 5). Bishop's robes with pallium over the Benedictine habit. Three kings before him, placing crowns on two of them. Book transfixed by a sword.

Book, Education. The Gospel. Doctor of philosophy. Art of printing. See S. AMBROSE; S. BONIFACE; S. MATTHEW; S. MODWENNA; S. OTHILIA; S. CEADDA; S. EDGAR; S. EDWARD THE CONFESSOR; S. OWEN; S. PAUL; S. PHILIP NERI. Japan: Wisdom.

Books, A Library. Great Knowledge. See SS. CYPRIAN AND JUSTINA. China: Wisdom and Scholarship; Poetry, one of the Four Elegant Accomplishments, *q. v.* (See Plate XXX, page 38.)

Boreas, See WINDS OF HEAVEN.

S. Botolph, or **Botulph,** of Boston, England. Ab. 655 (June 17). Church or monastery in hand. A church with star and crescent above it. Seated, book in left hand, right raised in benediction.

Bottle, Intemperance. **Gourd-shaped -,** called **- of Salvation,** Pilgrim.

Bough, See BRANCH.

Bouquet, Expression of sentiment. Tribute to the living.

Bowie Knife, Arkansas.

Box, Ornamental, or **Casket** closed, A Treasure. See S. MARY MAGDELENE; S. GASPAR. A Secret. See PANDORA. **Round -,** see TWIN GENII OF MIRTH AND HARMONY.

Boy Scouts of America, *Tenderfoot badge:* A spread eagle, bearing shield blazoned with the coat-of-arms of United States, imposed upon a fleur-de-lis, upon each of the lower petals a pentagonal star, the whole in gold. *Second Class Scout badge:* Scroll, ends pointed and turned upward, bearing the words:

"Be Prepared," in silver. *First Class Scout badge:* Those of the Tenderfoot and Second Class Scout combined, in gold. For *Merit Badge* symbols consult: Boy Scouts of America: The Official Handbook for Boys, Published for The Boy Scouts of America, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Boys, Small, See CHILD. China: Rishis [Taoist sages who have discovered the secret of perpetual youth].

Bragi, Scan.: God of Poetry. Patron of the Bards. Harp.

Brahma, Early Hindu: The Creator. Spirit of Prajapati. Lord of the gods. One of the Trimurti or Hindu Trinity. Spouse of Savitri. Four-headed and four-armed. Chariot drawn by swans. Fire.

Brambles, Riches which destroy the soul (Rhaban Maur).

Branch, with green leaves, Sign of Friendliness, Hospitality, Protection. Tavern. See. S. ONOFRIO; S. PETER OF ALCANTARA; S. BRIDGET OF KILDARE. **- of Jesse,** Epithet of Christ.

Bread, Staff of Life. Christ in the Eucharist. France: Goodness. See ELIJAH; S. ELIZABETH OF HUNGARY; S. MARY OF EGYPT; S. POL DE LEON.

Bread-and-salt, Russia: Hospitality.

Breastplate (of the Hebrew High-Priest, called **- of Judgment**). The Reason which holds together and regulates the Universe. This was composed of twelve stones set in gold, of which the following are the modern names: Red carnelian, chrysolite, emerald, garnet, lapis-lazuli, jasper, jacinth, agate, amethyst, cairngorm, onyx, beryl. The whole are referred to as the Urim and Thummin (Light and Perfection). They were arranged in four rows, representing the seasons. Termed *Logeion* by Philo. Josephus calls these twelve *logeion* Essene, a word which resolves into the One Essence, or One Light. Cf. Exodus xxvii: 17-21.

Breasts. See S. AGATHA; S. JUSTINA OF PADUA.

Breath of All or **of Life,** B (Gnostic alphabet).

Briars, Major sins.

S. Brice or **Britius,** 444. Bishop of Tours (Nov. 13). Crimson bishop's robes. Fire or burning coals in hand.

Bride. An enclosed Garden, Cf. Song of Solomon iv:12-16. Rose of Sharon; Lily of the Valley; Apple tree, Cf. Song of Solomon ii:1-3. The Church. The Soul.

S. Bridget, or **Bride, of Kildare,** V. Abs. 523 (Feb. 21). Holding a cross and casting out a devil. Bunch of corn, or branch of

tree in her hand. Kneeling, a pan of milk in her hand, cow at her side. As an abbess, a cow at her side.

S. Bridget of Sweden, 1373. Founder of the Order of Briggitines (Oct. 8). Nun in black and white habit, with red band across forehead. Crosier. Pilgrim's staff and bottle. Red Jerusalem crucifix in her hand. Crowned, open book before her, dove hovering near.

Brilliant One, [as the Sun, or Dionysos]. D (Gnostic alphabet).

Britain, Great, John Bull, *q. v.*

Brocade, Roll of, Japan: Splendor.

Broom-plant, Emblem of the Plantagenet family of England.

Brotherhood, See FRATERNITY. See POMEGRANATE.

Brother Jonathan, familiar name for the United States. Per.: Middle-aged, thin man with chin whiskers, wearing silk hat, coat, pantaloons, and boots, style of early nineteenth century, with stripes and stars.

Brown, Barrenness. Penitence. Renunciation. Poverty. Monasticism. Autumn.

Brunhilde, Germany: Circle of fire.

S. Bruno of Cologne, C. 1101 (Oct. 6). Seated, wearing mitre and episcopal vestments.

Brushes, thrust into the thumb-hole of a palette, Painting.

Brutality, Club.

Buckeye, [Horse chestnut] Ohio.

Buckthorn, Crown of thorns worn by the Saviour. Evil.

Buddha, See GAUTAMA BUDDHA. See also SAKYAMUNI THE ALL-WISE (China).

Buddhahood, Japan: Lotus blossom.

Bufonite, [Toadstone] Witchcraft. Health.

Bugle, A call to action. See HORN. See S. EUSTACE.

Bull, Zodiacal sign for April. Lordship. Creative Force. Mithra. Merodach. Osiris in his male aspect of Creator (solar deities). India: Sacred to Siva the Destroyer in his aspect of Preserver. Assyrians: Winged, Beneficent Genius; Protection. Rising market, See BULLS AND BEARS. Gnostics: Ormuzd the Creator.

Bulla, Mark of rank of Roman youth.
Circular locket of metal worn upon a cord around the neck.

Bullock, China: December.

Bulls-and-Bears, Stock brokers striving respectively for a rising and a falling market.

Bush, Burning, Cf. Exodus iii:1-5. God the Father. The Virgin Mother.

Bust of a woman, Africa (in allusion to the undiscovered portions of the country).

Butterflies, Black, Flight of, Melancholy (French).

Butterfly, Soul. Psyche. Resurrection. Easter Day. Type of the Risen Christ. Pleasure. Frivolity. China: Sakyamuni, the All-Wise.

C, Crescent moon. One-hundred. Gnostic alphabet: Great Mother-Sea.

Cable Tow, Freemasonry: Band of affection uniting the whole fraternity.

Cactus, New Mexico.

Cactus, Sahuaro, Arizona.

S. Cadoc or **Cadocus,** of Wales, Ab. About 540 (Jan. 24). Vestments of an abbot. Holding models of two monasteries (Llancarvan and Llaniltut).

Caduceus, Mercury. Commerce and Industry. Ambassador. Messenger. Physician. Good Conduct, Peace, Prosperity [Rod = Power; Serpents = Wisdom; Wings = Diligence and Activity]. Egypt: Thoth, Serapis. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Calamity, Japan: Comet.

Caldron, Witchcraft. Martyrdom, See S. Vitus.

Caleb, With Joshua, carrying a large bunch of grapes on a pole between them. Cf. Numbers xiii.

Calendula, Disquietude.

Calf, Golden, Material gain. Mammon, god of Unrighteousness. Idol raised by the Children of Israel. Cf. Exodus xxxii.

California, Golden Poppy. Motto: Eureka [I Have Found It]. Nicknames: "Golden," "El Dorado." California is said to have been taken from the Spanish, *Calida formax*, Hot furnace.

Camenæ, Casmenæ, Carmenæ, Carmentis; Roman prophetic nymphs. Name sometimes applied to the Nine Muses.

Campanula, Adulation.

Camp Fire Girls, Organization: Fire; the Sun. Membership: Standing Pine. Watchword: Wohelo [Made up of the first two letters of the words Work, Health, Love]. Wood Gatherer: Crossed logs. Silver ring bearing a fagot of logs. Fire-Maker: Crossed logs; a flame in orange and black breaking from the upper side of the crossing. Bracelet of silver. Torch Bearer: Same as Fire Maker, but with a smoke-wraith added to the flame. Silver pin, Disk charged with svastika. Guardian and General, Nor. American Indian: Solar emblem, Disk charged with a small disk surmounted by twelve rays, one for each month of the year; from each ray three projections, for Work, Health, Love; the whole in black enamel and gold.

CRAFTS. Health: Red (red blood). Home: Orange (flame). Nature: Blue (sky). Camp: Wood brown (woods). Hand Craft: Green (creation; growing things). Business: Yellow (gold). Patriotism: Red, white and blue. Required honors: Fire Maker and Torch Bearer: purple (constancy). Local honors: Natural woods. National honors: Special award.

Canada, Maple-leaf.

Cancer, the Crab. Sign of the Zodiac: ♋ June.

Candelabrum, Seven-branched, Cf. Exodus xxv:31-37. Presence of God. Christ and the Church. Seven gifts of the Holy Spirit: Wisdom, understanding, counsel, strength, knowledge, piety, peace.

Candle, Devotion. Inquiry. Study. Information. Individual participation in the Light of Life. See S. GENEVIEVE.

Candles, Christmas festivities.

Candra, Early Hindu: Moon-god. Four-armed, in a chariot drawn by numerous horses harnessed abreast.

Canopy, Clouded, studded with stars, The Heavens, or The Sky.

Canterbury Cross, England: Four hammer-like arms issuing from a square. (See Plate XLII, page 50.)

Cap-and-Gown, Scholarship.

Cap, Phrygian, Liberty. Independence. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Headdress of the Asiatic peoples bordering on the Euxine sea. Made of pliant stuff or leather, and sometimes metal, and provided with flaps or tabs. Found on the statue of Minerva at Troy. Worn by the officers of the Byzantine army and by the Doges of Venice. See MITHRA.

Cape Colony, Anchor. Woman leaning upon a rock.

Capital, Classic, Architecture.

Capricornus, The Goat. Sign of the Zodiac: ♑ December.

Car [Biga, Chariot], **Drawn by asses,** Silenus; **by bears,** the Firmament; **by cats,** Freya; **by cocks,** Night; **by deer,** Artemis; **by dogs,** Hephaistos; **by dolphin,** Amphrite, Aphrodite, Galatea, Poseidon, Tetys; **by doves,** Aphrodite; **by dragons,** Medea; **by eagles,** Zeus; **by elephants,** Chronos; **by goats,** Pan; Thor; **by horses,** Phœbus Apollo, Death, Luna, Ares, night, Pluto [Dis Pater], the Sun; **by lions,** Cybele; **by lizards,** Hermes; **by owls,** Pallas Athene; **by oxen,** Saturn; **by panthers,** Dionysos; **by peacocks,** Hera; **by rams,** Hermes; **by sea-horses,** Poseidon; **by serpents,** Demeter-Ceres; **by sparrows,** Venus; **by storks,** Hermes; **by swans,** Aphrodite; **by tigers,** Dionysos, Bacchus; **by unicorns,** Chastity; **by whales,** Oceanus; **by wolves,** Ares.

Cardinal Virtues, See FOUR.

Carnal passion, Red rose. Crimson cyclamen. Sodom and Gomorrah. See FIRESTONES. Per.: Devil incarnate as woman; Aphrodite Pandemos.

Carnation, Indiana. See ROSE. **Scarlet -,** Ohio.

Carnelian, Good fortune. July.

Carnival spirit, Person in fantastic dress, mock royal. Per.: Harlequin, Columbine, Pantaloon and Pierrot.

Carp, Voracity. China and Japan: **- leaping a waterfall,** Perseverance.

S. Casimir, Prince of Poland. 1483. Patron saint of tailors. (Mar. 4). Crowned, holding a lily. Praying at church door at night.

Casket, See BOX.

Caspar. See GASPAR.

Cassia, See ACACIA.

S. Cassian of Imola, M. 359 (Aug. 13). A stiletto in the heart.

Castanets, China: Tsao Kuo Ch'io, one of the Eight Immortals, *q.v.*

Castle, Impregnability. Safety. Romance. **- triple-towered on rock, a key pendant from central gateway,** Gibraltar.

Castor and Pollux, See KASTOR AND POLYDEUKES.

Cat, Cruelty. Domesticity. Self-indulgent ease. Witchcraft.

S. Catherine of Alexandria, M. 307. Patron saint of Philosophers and schools of learning, and against diseases of the tongue. Crowned, wearing bridal-veil and ring, a dove hovering over her. Toothed wheel. Palm. Head of man under her feet.

S. Catherine of Siena, V. M. 1380. Patron saint of maidens (April 30). Dominican habit. Crown of thorns. Lily. Stigmata. Wedding ring.

Cattle, Agriculture. Dairy products. Prosperity.

Cavalry Service, Two sabres crossed over a spur. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

S. Ceadda of Lichfield, Bp. 672 (Mar. 2). Episcopal vestments, book and pastoral staff.

S. Cecilia, V. M. 280. Patron saint of music and musicians. Inventor of the organ (Nov. 22). Organ or dulcimer. Musical instruments. Coronal of roses.

Cedar, Longevity. Prosperity. Pride.

Celestial Fruit, Orange.

S. Celsus, M. See SS. NAZARIUS AND CELSUS.

Cement, See TROWEL AND CEMENT. See also IMPLEMENTS.

Censer, Worship. Prayer.

Centaur, Kentaur, Wisdom. Two natures of Man. Perfected lower intelligence. See KENTAUROI.

Cerberus, Identical with Kerberos. *q. v.*

Ceres, Identified with Demeter. Also closely associated with Tellus Mater, a Roman deity, *q. v.*

Chaac, Mayan: Creation.

Thunder, hence Fire, equals Creation.

"Out of chaos came forth the fire, pure and light, and rising with it was lost in the air that, spirit-like, occupies the intermediate space between the water and the fire. The earth and the water were so mixed that the surface of the earth, covered by the water, appeared nowhere." *Hermes Trismegistus.* (See Plate XXX, page 38.)

S. Chad, See S. CEADDA.

Chain, Strength. Security. Legal control. **- as fetters,** Punishment. Slavery. Hopeless misfortune. See S. BALBINA; POLYPHEMUS; S. RADEGUNDE; S. LEONARD.

Chain, Jupiter's, Gnostic alphabet: U.

Chalcedony, Secret prayer and Open Righteousness.

Chalice, Faith. Sacrifice. Redemption. Suffering. **- surmounted by the Host,** Faith. See S. BONAVENTURA; S. CLARA; S. HUGH OF LINCOLN; MELCHIZEDEK; S. MELCHOIR; S. NORBERT; S. RICHARD; S. THOMAS AQUINAS; S. ULRICH; S. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM; S. JOSEPH OF ARIMATHEA; S. MAGLORIOUS.

Chalk, Charcoal and Clay, Apprentice in Masonry.

Challenge, Hat in a ring, circle or tilted elipse. In allusion to an old custom of prize-fighters.

Chameleon, Changeableness.

Changeableness, Chameleon.

Changelessness, Circle. Japan: Charcoal.

Charcoal, Japan: Prosperity. Changelessness.

Charger, See DISH.

Chariot, "Of marvelous brightness", Sun. See ELIJAH; S. FRANCES OF ASSISI; APOLLO. **- drawn by sea-horses,** Neptune. **- drawn by cats,** Freya. See CAR. Gnostics: Vision of Adonai [Sun-god].

Charities, See THREE GRACES.

Charity, Water-lily. Blue. Saffron. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY. Per.: Charitas, a matron, suckling a child, and with small children at her knee; S. Elizabeth, her mantle full of bread converted into roses; A woman giving alms, or protecting children.

S. Charlemagne the Great, Emperor of France. 814 (Jan. 18). In armor, ermine mantle. Three crowns embroidered on robe. Orb and cross.

Canonized by the Antipope Paschal III, he is venerated as a saint in Germany and in the Netherlands.

S. Charles Borromeo. 1584. Cardinal-archbishop of Milan (Nov. 4). Barefooted, in cardinal's robes, with rope around his neck, kneeling at altar. Cardinal's robes, casket and crucifix on a table near him.

Charon, Son of Erebus and Nox, who ferried the souls of the dead over the Styx, a river of Hades.

Charybdis, See SCYLLA AND CHARYBDIS.

Chastity, Virgin and Unicorn. **Cenobitic -,** Bee. Myrrh. Circle of fire. Naked sword.

Cheer, good, Grapes. Fire. Smoking food. Open door. Hearth and fire-dogs, or grate.

Chemist, Retort and scales.

Cherry, Delights of the Blessed. Increase. Fruit of Ceres.

Cherry blossom, Beauty of the Spring. China: April.

Cherub, Cherubim, Eternal youth. See ANGELS, NINE CHOIRS OF.

Chess-board and Pieces, Game of Life. China: Chess, one of the Four Elegant Accomplishments, *q. v.*

Chestnuts, Dried, Japan: Success.

Chi [X], Cross of Lux = Light. Initial letter of Christ; See CHI-RO.

Chick, Breaking from the shell, Easter.

Child, Innocence, purity; promise, auspicious beginning. See CHERUB. See S. MACHUTUS.

Child Christ, with B. V. Mary, See S. ANSELM; S. ANTHONY OF PADUA; S. CATHARINE; S. FELIX; S. FRANCIS; S. VINCENT DE PAUL.

Children of Wisdom, Knowledge and Fair Love. See also WISDOM, WORDS OF.

Chimæra, Goat-lion-serpent = Generator-Destroyer-Preserver. See 'ACHECH, GRIPHON, GARGOYLE, SAG, SPHINX, YALE, TRAGELAPHUS, HIPPOGRIFF.

Chi-Rho XP, First two letters of ΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ [Christos]. The Labarum, Seal of Constantine. Anciently, X = Great Fire and P = Pater or Patah.

Chi-Rho-Sigma XPΣ, Christos [Christ]. See note to I H S. The horizontal line over the rho is a sign of the contraction of the word.

Chisel, Freemasonry: Effect of Education on the Human Mind. **- and Mallet,** Sculpture.

Chivalry, Order of [Pages, Esquires and Knights), Sword, Arms of Mercy. Blades, two-edged, Maintenance of Chivalry and Justice. Lance, Truth. Coat of Mail, Fortress erected against Vice. Spurs, Knighthood. Rowels of the Spur, Deeds of Honor and Virtue. Shield, Peace and Tranquility.

S. Chlodulf of Metz, Bp. C. About 696 (June 8). Benedictine monk with royal insignia. Nails in his hand as patron of nailmakers.

Chnuphis, Gnostics: Lion-headed maned serpent, with twelve- or seven-rayed coronal, Solar emblem; Good genius.

Christ, Cross. Cruciform nimbus. Lamb. Fish. Chi-Rho. Chi-Rho-Sigma. **- in the Eucharist,** Bread and Wine; Pelican in her Piety; Torso, head and arms. **Incarnation of -,** Gladiolus communis. **The Risen -,** Apis Ætherea [Ethereal Bee]. **- as Light of the World,** Fleur-de-lys, -lis, -luce; Iris; Altar lights. **- as Water of Life,** Water. **Figure for -,** Hound of Heaven; Crucified jackal-headed man [Osiris]; **Dual nature of -,** Mermaid [rare]. See also NATIVITY OF CHRIST.

Christianity, as a creed, Latin cross. **- as a life,** Greek [Maltese] cross.

Christians, Sheep. **- contemplating the symbol of salvation,** Cross between two doves. (See Plate XIII, page 23.)

S. Christina, V. M. 295. Patron saint of Bolsena and of Venice (July 24). Holding an arrow and trampling on a pagan. Arrows. Millstone. Crown. Palm.

Christmas Festivities, Boar's head. Goose. Mince-pie. Yule-log. Holly. Mistletoe. Evergreens. Poinsettia. Christmas roses. Candles. Christmas Tree. Star of Bethlehem. Three Wise Men, or Magi. S. Nicholas. Santa Claus. Shepherds. Herald angels. Holy Infant in manger. Holy Family. Ass, ox and sheep. Red, White. Green. Frost. Snow. Bells. See also NATIVITY OF CHRIST.

Christmas Rose, [Helleborus niger; Poinsettia], Nativity of Christ.

Christmas Starwort [Aster grandiflorus], Nativity of Christ.

Christmas Torch, or **Brand,** Nativity of Christ.
Candle colored red and blue, and trimmed with greenery, by a maiden or one bearing the name of Mary. Burned at the Epiphany and Christmas seasons.

Christmas Tree, The Great Giver [God].

S. Christopher of Lycia, 364 (July 25). A giant, bearing the Christ-Child across a deep stream, staff in his hand.

Chrysanthemum, Regal beauty. Flower of Japan. China: Autumn; October. Japan: Purity.

SS. Chrysanthus and Daria, MM. 284. (Oct. 25). A flame. Stones. To S. Chrysanthus only, axe and torch.

Chrysolite, September.

Chrysoprase, December. Acrimony.

Church, A, Zeal for Construction, Borne by notable builders or patrons of the church, See S. BERTHA, S. BOTOLPH; S. CLOTILDA; S. CUNIGUNDA; BL. DAVID OF SCOTLAND; S. DUNSTAN; S. ETHELDREDA; S. HELENA; S. HILDA; S. HENRY; S. JOHN GUALBERTO; S. LEOPOLD; S. PAULINUS; S. PETRONIUS; S. SEBALD.

Church, The, Ark. Ship with cruciform mast, or with dove, or with Monogram of Christ. A woman, the spouse of Christ. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, see THIRTY. Dove.

Church and her Congregations, Pomegranate.

Churn, Dairy products.

Cicada, Nobility. Worldly grandeur. Melody. Apollo. Aurora. Garrulity. Loquacity.

Cineraria, Sorrow.

Cinque Martiri, I. See QUATTRO CORONATI, I.

Circe, Enchantress. Enchantment.

Circle, Eternity. Perfection. Completeness. Continuity.

Circles, Three, Perfect Power, Love, Wisdom; The Holy Trinity. **Four -, when linked to a fifth and larger circle,** The Words of Wisdom, *q. v.* **Three, Interlacing -,** The Equality of the Holy Trinity; The Essential Unity in One Figure; The Never-beginning, Never-ending Eternity. (See Plate XLVI, page 54.)

Circumambulation, [Procession around the Altar], From east to west, Sun-worship.

This ceremonial act was performed by the priests and devotees of Apollo, and by the early Britons, Celts and Picts. In the Scottish isles . . . this sanctified tour is called Deiseal, from Deas the right hand, and Soil, the sun; the right hand being ever next the cairn (altar).

Circumspection, Key.

Citron, Blossom of the Finger, China: Buddhist religion.

City, Turreted, or machinated crown. Key, or Keys. Tower. Per.: Woman wearing symbolic crown, or garbed according to the city and period. (Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Civil Service Grades, Chinese: [Old Regime]. *First:* Pelican, Belt-clasp, Jade set in rubies. *Second:* Golden hen; Belt-clasp, Gold set in rubies. *Third:* Peacock, Belt-clasp, Chased gold. *Fourth:* Crane; Belt-clasp, Chased gold with chased silver button. *Fifth:* White pheasant; Belt-clasp, Chased gold with plain silver button. *Sixth:* Stork; Belt-clasp, Mother-of-pearl. *Seventh:* Mandarin duck; Belt-clasp, Silver. *Eighth:* Quail; Belt-clasp, Translucent Horn. *Ninth:* Long-tailed jay; Belt-clasp, Buffalo-horn.

S. Clara of Assisi, 1253. Founder of Franciscan Order of Poor Clares (Aug. 12). Franciscan habit, black veil. Cross. Lily. Chalice. Blessed Sacrament in hand. Monstrance in hand. Nurse and companion of S. Francis of Assisi.

S. Clement, M. Pope. 100. Third bishop of Rome (Nov. 23). Pope's or bishop's robes. Kneeling at altar. Anchor in hand. Mitre, triple cross.

S. Cleophas, Dp. First Century (Sept. 25). Girded habit and pilgrim's staff.

Cloak, See Robe. See S. Sebald.

Clock, Time.

Closed Garden [Hortus Conclusus], Heaven. Bride.

Clotho, Klotho, The first of the three Fates. Bearer of the spindle. See MOIRA.

S. Clotilda of Tours, Q. 545 (June 3). Angel holding a shield emblazoned with three fleurs-de-lis. Church in hand, battle in distance.

S. Cloud, See S. CHLODULF.

Clouds, Mystery. Sanctity. Providence. Occultism. God the Father. Trouble.

Clover, See SHAMROCK.

Clover, Four-leaved, Luck. Good fortune. Lover.

Clover, Red, Vermont.

Club, Brutality. One of the weapons of Hercules. One of the implements of martyrdom. See S. APOLLONARIS; S. FABIAN; S. JAMES THE LESS; S. JUDE; S. NICOMEDE; S. SIMON ZELOTES.

Coals, Burning, Ordeal by fire. See S. APOLLONARIS; S. BRICE.

Cobblers' Tools, SS. Crispus and Crispianus, *q. v.*

Cock, Vigilance. Defiance. Victory. Exultation. Faithful preachers of the gospel of Christ. Herald of Day. Warning. Emblem of France. Sacred to Mercury. Gnostics: Perched on top of pillar, Cock of Abraxas = the Supreme Spirit. **- as an attribute of S. Peter,** Repentance. **- on ballots,** Democratic party. **- surmounting a level,** Freemasonry: In Encampments of Knights Templars: Silver "jewel" of the Captain General. China: August.

Cockade, Maryland.

Cockatrice, See BASILISK.

Codfish, Massachusetts.

Coffin [Pastos], Ancient Mysteries, Freemasonry: Symbolic Death.

Cog-wheel, Mechanics. Industry. Fate.

Coin, China: Riches. (See Plate XXIX, page 37.)

S. Colette of Ghent, V. Abs. 1447 (Mar. 6). Holding crucifix and book. SS. Francis and Clara of Assisi appearing to her.

College and University Colors, (See Appendix A, page 222.)

Colorado, Columbine. Motto: *Nil Sine Numine* [Nothing without God]. Nicknames: "Silver," "Centennial."

Colors, Heraldic, See TINCTURES, HERALDIC.[6]

Colors, Symbolic, in the Arts of the Western World.
PURE = AUSPICIOUS. *White:* Day. Innocence; Purity; Perfection. *Black:* Grim Determination. *Yellow:* Sun; Supreme Wisdom; Highest Values; Divinity. *Orange:* Fire.

Earthly Wisdom; Marriage; Hospitality; Benevolence; Holy Spirit. *Red:* Blood. Love; Valor; Patriotism; The Christ. *Purple:* Royalty; Love of Truth; Loyalty; Martyrdom. *Blue:* Sky. Truth; Constancy; Justice; God the Father. *Green:* Vegetation; Fruitfulness; Prosperity; Hope; Life; Immortality.

IMPURE = SINISTER. *Black:* Night; Despair; Evil; Sin; Death. *White:* The Spectral; Hypocrisy. *Yellow:* Treachery. *Orange:* Malevolence; Satan. *Red:* Passion; War; Anarchy. *Purple:* Mourning; Regret. *Blue:* Doubt; Discouragement. *Green:* Envy; Jealousy. *Gray and Brown:* Winter; Barrenness; Unfruitfulness; Penitence; Renunciation.

Colors, Symbolic, in Chinese Art, *Order of preference:* Gold, Silver, Red, Yellow, Blue, White, Black. *Indicating the Chinese dynasties:* Sung (960-1127) Brown. Ming (1368-1644) Green. Ts'ing (1644-1911) Yellow. Indicating the Five Chinese Elements: Wood, green; Fire, red; Water, black; Earth, yellow; Metals, white. *In combinations:* Gold on red = Special happiness; Gold on yellow = Imperial; Gold on white = Aristocratic; Red on yellow = Royal; Red on green = Happiness; Red on white = Important notice; Yellow on green = First Class; Blue on Green = Women's colors; White on black = Historic (used in ancient art); Black on red = Happiness. *In characters inscribed on backgrounds:* Gold on black = Old man's death; Gold on red = Special happiness; Red on blue = Old mourning; Red on white = Important notice, letter or message; Yellow on blue = Divine; Yellow on white = Holy; Yellow on black = Old man's death; Blue on yellow = Old mourning; Blue on white = Devil's color; Blue on black = Evil spirit; White on red = Good luck; White on yellow = Buddhistic; White on blue or White on black = Lower class mourning; Black on red = Happiness (seen on wedding invitations); Black on yellow = Religious; Black on blue = Low class. In Chinese art colors have no symbolic meanings except in combination with other colors.

Colors, Symbolic, Collegiate. (See Appendix A, page 222.)

Colors, of Freemasonry, Four Symbolic, Blue, Scarlet, Purple, White.

Colors, Symbolic, of Hebrew Tribes, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES.

Colors, Symbolic, Liturgical. *White* is used on the Festivals of Angels, Confessors, and Virgins, as a symbol of their purity and chastity (Rev. iii: 4, 18; xix: 8). And, also, on the Nativity, Resurrection and Ascension of our Saviour Jesus Christ, and other chief Feasts of the great mysteries of the faith, to signify

the Spotless Lamb of God, and the fine linen, pure and white, with which the Saints are clothed. From the first Vespers of Christmas Day to the Octave of the Epiphany, inclusive (except on the two Feasts of S. Stephen and the Holy Innocents); from the first Vespers of Easter Day to the Eve of Pentecost (except on Feasts of Martyrs and Rogation Days), on Trinity Sunday, Conversion of S. Paul, Purification, Annunciation, S. John Baptist, S. Michael, All Saints, and the Festival of the Dedication of a Church. *Red*, the emblem of blood and fire, is used at Whitsuntide to typify the fiery tongues; and on the Feasts of Apostles and Martyrs to show that their glorious passage from this vale of misery to eternal joys was through the sea of their own blood (Rev. vii). From Pentecost to Trinity Sunday, Holy Innocents (if on a Sunday), and on Feasts of all Martyrs. *Purple or Violet*, the emblem of penitence and mourning, is used in the Church during the season of Advent; from Septuagesima till Easter; and also on Ember and Rogation Days, and at Funerals. Holy Innocents, unless on Sunday (then is Red). *Green*, the symbol of hope and peace, is used on days (except a Saint's Day intervenes) from Trinity Sunday until Advent; and from the Octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima exclusively. *Black*, on Good Friday, as being symbolical of death. If the Octaves are observed, the Colors will follow those of the Feast.

In the Protestant Episcopal Church of America the Roman or Western sequence of colors is generally used; the old Sarum, or English, being more complicated, is not often followed. For Black-Letter Days colors are: Bishops, priests, confessors, doctors, virgins, White; Martyrs, Red, excepting within Octaves of greater festivals.

S. Columba of Iona, Ab. 597 (June 9). Vestments of an abbot. Cross of Iona (Celtic) in the distance. Caressing an old white horse. Devils flying from him.

Columbine, Colorado. **- with seven petals,** Seven gifts of the Holy Spirit, *q. v.* Per.: Maiden, Pierrette, Girlish Innocence; Inexperience.

Column, Strength. Support. **Broken -,** Paganism; Death; Frustrated hopes; Unfinished work. Freemasonry: Fall of one of the chief supporters of the craft. **- of naval victory,** Roman: Ornamented by prows of conquered vessels. See S. ATHANASIUS, S. BARTHOLOMEW; S. SIMEON STYLITES; CRUCIFIXION.

Columns, Three, Freemasonry: In the east, Of Wisdom; in the west, Of Strength; in the south, Of beauty.

Columns, Twelve, Apostles of Christ.

Comb, Venus. Siren.

Comb, of Iron, An implement of martyrdom. See S. BLAISE; S. HIPPOLYTUS.

Comedy, Human mask with expression of mirth. Buskin. Per.: Thalia, the Comic Muse. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Comet, Brilliant Career. Japan: Portent of calamity, War, Famine, Earthquake.

Comforter, An epithet of the Holy Ghost. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY.

Commerce, Airship. Automobile. Beast of burden. Globe. Railway train. Ship. Telephone or Telegraph pole and wires. Truck. Typewriter. Money-bag. Flying Mercury. Head of Mercury or Vulcan. (See Plate VIII, page 18.)

Community Spirit, Ant.

Compass, Mariners', Guidance. **Points of -,** China: *East*, Blue; Blue Dragon. *West*, White; White Tiger. *North*, Black; Black Serpent, Black Tortoise. *South*, Red; Red (Vermilion) Bird.

Compasses, Architecture. Astronomy. Geometry. Masonry. Science. Freemasonry: Rectitude; Restraint. **- and Square,** Skilled Craftsman. **- with or without a hand holding,** God the Creator; Cf. Prov. viii: 27.

Competition, Hat in a ring, circle or tilted elipse.

Completion, Completeness, Circle. Copestone. Number Seven; Newspaper reporter's usage, Thirty.

Compulsion, Whip, Birch rods, Windlass.

Concert, Linnet, nightingale, or canary, cicada and frog in concert in a little bower of flowers, grass and bulrushes.

Concord, Per.: Concordia, a seated woman holding a cornucopia and pouring oil upon a flaming altar. Lion and lamb lying down together.

Cone, Gnostics: A, *q. v.*

Confessors, Violet [flower].

Confucius, Wisdom incarnate. China: Five Sacred Books [Yih King, Shu King, Shi King, Le King Chun-tseu] The Lin [Kylin] *q. v.* See also THREE FRIENDS, THE.

Congregations of the Church, Pomegranate.

Conjugal Felicity, Pair of Doves. Japan: Pair of Mandarin ducks. China: Pair of fish.

Conjugal Love, Clasped hands. Pair of turtle doves. Double wedding ring. Orange blossom and fruit.

Connecticut, Mountain Laurel. Motto: *Qui Transtulit Sustinet* [He Who Transplanted Still Sustains]. Nickname: "Nutmeg."

S. Conon, of the Isle of Man, Bp. 648 (Jan. 26). First bishop of Sodor and Man.

Consecration, Elements of, Corn of Nourishment, Wine of Refreshment, Oil of Joy = Health, Plenty, Peace.

Constancy, Blue. Garnet. Flaming heart. Ring. **Invulnerable -,** Diamond. China: Mountain.

S. Constantine, Emperor, 337 (May 21). Imperial Byzantine costume. Holding standard bearing the sacred monogram Chi-Rho at top. Labarum (standard of the Cross).

S. Constantine of Govan, Protomartyr of Scotland. About 576 (March 11). British prince, disciple of S. Columba of Iona, murdered by Picts.

Contemplation, Heavenly, Sapphire.

Contempt, Aloe.

Content in Poverty, Far East: Swallow.

Continents, See FOUR QUARTERS OF THE WORLD.

Continuity, Circle.

Conventual Buildings. See S. ADELAIDE; S. BENEDICT OF ANIAN; S. CADOC; S. EDITH; S. ISABELLA.

Convolvulus, Humility.

Co-operation, Wheel, especially a cog-wheel.

Copestone, Completion.

Copper Age, See AGES OF THE WORLD, THE FOUR.

Coquetry, Fan.

Coral, Japan: Rarity.

Corbis, See BASKET.

Cordiality, Begonia.

S. Corentin, 495. First bishop of Quimper, Brittany (Dec. 12). Bishop's robes, fish at his feet. Striking water from a rock.

Corinth (city of), Figure of Pegasos.

Corn, Food. See S. BRIDGET OF KILDARE. **Shocked -,** Harvest. Abundance. Thanksgiving Day. See CONSECRATION, ELEMENTS OF.

S. Cornelius the Centurion. First Century. Bishop of Cæsaria (Feb. 2). Bishop's robes, S. Peter near him.

Corner-stone, Foundation. Gnostics: Christ.

In Freemasonry, Alet's Ritual, the cornerstone of the building is directed to be "solid, angular, of about a foot square, and laid in the north-east."

Cornflower, Dweller in the Heavenly Spaces (Sana di Pietro).

Cornucopia, [Amalthæ's Horn of Plenty]. Abundance. Gifts. Freemasonry: In Symbolic Lodges: Gold or silver "jewel" of the Steward.

Jewels are of silver in subordinate Symbolic Lodges, and of gold in Grand Lodges. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Coronal [Crown, Wreath], **of acorns,** Earth; **- of cypress,** Thanatos, Death; **- of ebony,** Pluto; **- of elm and grapevine leaves,** Benevolence; **- of fennel,** Faunus; **- of figs,** Melpomene; Pan; **- of flowers,** Spring; **- of flowers and fruit,** Pomona; **- of flowers and jewels,** B. V. Mary; **- of grapes,** Dionysos, Bacchus, bacchante, Vertumnus, September; **- of grapevine leaves,** Bona Dea; **- of grapevine leaves and ivy,** Bacchus; **- of iron,** Tyranny; **- of ivy,** Bacchus, Thalia; **- of ivy and laurel,** Poetry; **- of ivy, olive and mulberry,** Mercury; **- of laurel,** Apollo, Calliope, Clio, Hygeia, Melpomene, Triumphal honors, Peace, Providence, Victory; **- of lilies,** Juno, Virgin saints; **- of myrtle,** Rome; Minor [Bloodless] triumphs; **- of myrtle and roses,** Erato; **- of oak-leaves,** Hecate, The Savior of the Citizens [Defender of a city]; **- of olive,** Zeus, Athene; **- of palm,** the Muses; **- of pearls,** Polymnia, see Muses, The Nine; **- of pine-twigs,** Cybele, Pan; **- of poplar-leaves,** Herakles, Faunus; **- of poppies,** Morpheus, Night; **- of quince-leaves and blossoms,** Juno; **rayed -,** Aurora, Phœbus-Apollo, God the Father; **- of roses,** Asia, Love, Virtue; **- of red and white roses,** Virginity, B. V. Mary; **- of rue,** Bonta [Goodness]; **- of rushes,** River-god, Winter; **- of stars,** Urania, Astronomy, B. V. Mary, Thor, Justice; **- of sweet majoram and roses,** Hymen; **- of thorns,** Christ, Penitence, S. Louis, Faith; **- of waterlilies and rushes,** Faunus, water-nymph, Undine; **- of wheat-ears,** Abundance, Agriculture, Demeter, Peace, Vertumnus; **- of wool and narcissi interwoven,** Three Fates, *q. v.*

Corybantes, See Korybantes.

SS. Cosmos and Damian, MM. of Cilicia. 297. Patron saints of the Medici; also of physicians and medicine (Sept. 27). Two men in red robes, S. Cosmos holding a palm, S. Damian, a mortar and pestle. Both holding vials, caskets or flasks. Surgical instruments. Box of ointment.

Courage, Lion. Nettle. Jasper. Poplar [sacred to Herakles]. Turquoise. Red badge. Japan: Praying mantis. Per.: Warrior; Large dog, as mastiff; Armed woman, in attitude of defence.

Courtesan, Saffron [Yellow crocus].

Cow, Dairy products. India, Egypt: Magna Mater = Great Mother. Isis. See S. BRIDGET OF KILDARE; S. PERPETUA.

Cowry Shells, Japan: Wealth.

Crab, Aggressiveness. Peevishness. See CANCER.

Craftiness, Fox. Japan: Spider.

Crane, Morning. Prudence. China: Fourth grade, Civil service. Japan: Longevity.

Creation, Golden Egg. The hand. Spirit of God upon the waters. **Six Days of -,** Angels with symbolic globes.

Creation, New, Eight-sided baptismal font.

Creative heat, Ram. Bull.

Crescent, Artemis, Diana. Japan: Air. **- and Star.** See STAR AND CRESCENT.

S. Crescentia, M. Nurse of S. Vitus 303.

Crimson, Love. August. Swdbg: Deepest human love of the Lord.

SS. Crispian and Crispianus, MM. of Soissons 287. Patron saints of Soissons, and of shoemakers. (Oct. 25). Two shoemakers at work. Shoemakers' tools and materials.

Crocodile, Egypt: Mind; Reason; Understanding. Africa: Spirit of Evil.

Crocodile, Black, Jamaica.

Crocus, Saffron or Yellow, Courtesan; Charity; Illicit Love. March.

Crook, Divine leading. **Ornamental -,** or Crosier, Att. of a Bishop. Egypt: Emblem of Osiris, Khonsu, Khnum, Anubis, Sokar. Ruler. Power. Sovereignty. (See Plate XXXVI, page 44.)

Crosier, Crozier, Jurisdiction and Pastoral authority of an Archbishop [Staff terminating in a cross with two horizontal bars, the upper two-thirds shorter than the lower]. See S. BENEDICT OF CANTERBURY; S. BERNARD OF TOLOMEI; S. GREGORY THE GREAT; S. HILDA; S. LEONARD; S. LOUIS OF TOULOUSE; S. MAGNUS.

Cross, Between Two Doves, Christians contemplating the symbol of Salvation.

Cross, of Christ, Varieties of forms of the, Latin: Christ; Sacrifice; Atonement; Christianity as a creed. See S. JOHN THE BAPTIST; S. LAMBERT OF MAESTRICHT. *Hierarchical distinction:* Single: Borne by or before Bishops; Double: Borne by or before Cardinals and Archbishops: Triple: Borne by or before Popes. **Tau -:** Egyptian life symbol; prototype of the True Cross;

Eternal Life. See S. JOHN GUALBERTO. Traditional form of the Crosses of the Two Thieves crucified with the Saviour; Att. of S. Anthony the Hermit; S. Helena. **Greek -** : Spread of the Gospel; Its triumphs in the four quarters of the world; *When used as an ornament*, Victory. **Greek Six-branched:** Sacred Monogram Iota-Chi, *q. v.* **Cross of S. John the Baptist** and of **the Resurrection,** Victory over Death; **S. Andrew's** and **Saltire,** Humility. **Calvary (Altar Cross):** Atonement; Its three steps; Faith, Hope, Charity. **- of Iona;** Celtic or Cross of S. Columba of Iona. **Heraldic - :** Maltese (pattée), of the Crusaders; Jerusalem (potent), Four Tau crosses combined; Crusader; Cross crosslet: Crusader; Fitchée: Missionaries' Cross; Pattée, Patonce (panther's paw), Flory (floriated), Moline (millstone bolt), Recerclée, Treflée (arms ending in trefoils), Pommée (arms ending in balls), Wavy.

For further examples of Heraldic crosses, of which there are over one hundred varieties, consult standard works on heraldry. **Red Maltese -,** Malta. **Slavonic or Russian -,** Characterised by the use of the label, or inscription piece crossing the head, and of the slanting foot-rest. (See Plates XLI, XLII, XLIII, XLIV, pages 49-52.

Cross-legged, Customary posture of sculptured and mediæval King, Nobleman, Knight, Crusader, Knight Templar.

Crow, Pickaxe and Shovel, Freemasonry: Working tools of the Royal Arch Mason: By them he is admonished to [Crow-bar] raise his thoughts above the corrupting influence of wordly-mindedness, [Pick-axe] loosening from his heart the hold of evil habits, and [Shovel] removing the rubbish of passions and prejudices that he may be fitted for the reception of Eternal Truth and Wisdom (Mackey).

Crow, Wisdom. Piracy. Asia: Hospitality.

Crows Croaking. Japan: Misfortune.

Crown, Sovereignty. Honor. Reward. Royalty. Victory. Excellence. See S. ANGELUS; S. BONIFACE; S. CHARLEMAGNE THE GREAT; S. FLAVIA; S. WILLIAM OF AQUITAINE. **Mural -,** turreted or machinated, Truth; City; Cybele; Diana of Ephesus; Italia. See CORONAL. Egypt: **Double -**[Pschent]. Union of the Upper and Lower Kingdoms: Red, Lower Egypt. White, Upper Egypt. See also EGYPT, UPPER AND LOWER KINGDOMS OF. (See Plate XXXIV, page 42)

Crown of thorns worn by the Christ. Buckthorn, a coronal of. Pain. Suffering. See S. WILLIAM OF NORWICH; S. FRANCIS DE SALES.

Crucifixion, or **Passion of Christ, Thirteen Symbols of the,** Whipping-post [Column]; Scourge; Hammer; Pincers; Sponge; Reed; Lance; Seamless Garment; Napkin of S. Veronica; Ladder; Nails (usually three in number); Crown of Thorns (See BUCKTHORN); Cross.

Cruelty, Cat. Intense -, Tiger.

Crutch, Misfortune. Temporary Handicap. See S. ROMUALDO.

Crutch and Gourd, China: Li Tieh Kwai, one of the Eight Immortals, *q. v.*

Crux Ansata, Life. Male and Female Principles in Nature. Mystic union of the Lingam and the Yoni. Phallus. Ankh. (See Plate XLI, page 49.)

Crux Gemmata, Florida or **Stellata.** Richly decorated Cross of Christ.

Crystal, Purity. Simplicity.

Cube, Truth. Moral rectitude. Scandinavian mythology: Wotan. Pythagoreans: Mind of Man (purified by piety and acts of devotion). **Japan: Earth.**

Cuckoo, Egoism. Selfishness. Usurpation. Infidelity. India: Bird of Kama, god of Love.

Cumaea, One of the Sibyls, *q. v.*

S. Cunigunda of Bavaria, Empress. 1040 (March 3). Royal robes. Church in her hand, plowshares under her feet.

Cunning, Fox. Serpent. Spider.

Cup, Æsculapius. Hygeia. Juno Lucina. Bacchus. Dionysos. Friendship. Temperance. See also CHALICE. See S. PUDENTIA.

Cupid, Cupido, god of love. Identified with Eros, *q. v.*

Cupidity, Sycamore tree (S. Melitus).

Curses, Per.: Arai. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Curvature, Line of, Beauty. The reversed curve, Ogee. Grace. Movement.

Curves: Japan: "May they grow old gracefully!" Two life currents (Sym. of marriage).

Custodian, Beneficent dragon. Watch-dog.

S. Cuthbert of Lindisfarne, B. 687 (March 20). Bishop's robes. Otter by his side. Swan by his side. Pillars of light above him.

Cyclamen, Voluptuousness.

Cyclops, See KYKLOPES.

Cypress, A just man. Death. Mourning. Immortality.

SS. Cyprian and Justina of Antioch, MM. 304 (Sept. 26). S. Cyprian as a Greek bishop, holding palm and sword, and trampling books. Both burning books of magic. Gridiron and sword.

S. Cyr, M. 292 (Jan. 31). Holding a bunch of herbs.

D, Initial letter of Deus, Dominus and Dionysos. Gnostics: Brilliant One [an allusion to Dionysos]. 500.

Dagger, Danger. Treachery. Implement of Martyrdom. See S. Bibiana; S. Edward of England; Mithra.

Dairy Maid, Dairy products.

Dairy Products, Cow. Churn. Milking pail and stool. Dairymaid.

Daisy, Innocence of the Divine Child.

S. Damian, See SS. Cosmo and Damian.

Dan, See Israel, Twelve Tribes of.

Danæ, Daughter of Acrisius; beloved of Jupiter; mother of Perseus. Maiden receiving a shower of gold, in allusion to the manner in which Jupiter obtained access to her in her tower.

Dance, Cymbals. Flutes. Thrysus. Per.: Terpsichore. See Muses, The Nine; Graces, Three.

Dance of Death, Per.: Allegory: Human life represented as a dance led by the personification of Death.

Dancing Girl, Grace. Fascination.

Dandelion, Sun. Bitterness of grief.

Danger, Red. Red light. Red flag. Skull-and-Crossbones. Dagger.

Daniel, A lion, or in a lion's den. Praying between two lions. Cf. Daniel, Chapter vi. Ram with four horns. Scroll with words: *Educam vos de sepulchris vestris popule meus.*

S. Daria. See SS. Chrysanthus and Daria.

Dart, Similar to Arrow, *q. v.* See Egg-and-Dart.

Dates, Food in the desert. See S. Ansano.

David, King of Israel, poet and warrior. As shepherd boy with sling and head of Goliath. Cf. 1 Samuel, Chapter xxi, *et seq.* Royal robes, rayed diadem, harp. Scroll with the words: *Deus dixit enfilius meus es tu, ego hodie genui te.*

Bl. David of Scotland, K. 1153. Royal robes, church in his hand, or banner charged with a harp.

S. David of Thessalonica, H. 650 (June 26). A hermit celebrated for his virtues and eloquence. Hermit in a desert cell.

S. David of Wales, Abp. About 544 (Mar. 11). Preaching on a hill, a dove on his shoulder.

Day, Sun. Morning Star. White. White mice. Egypt: Mau the Cat, the Sun-god. **- and Night,** White and Black.

Deadly Sins, See SEVEN.

Death, Reversed torch. Reversed arms. Broken column. Ruins. Draped urn. Skeleton. Skull, Human or of Horse or Horned ox, *q. v.* Skull-and-crossbones. Bat. Winged foot crushing a butterfly. Wheat-sheaf and sickle. Ivy wreath. Cypress. Weeping willow tree. Dust and ashes. Japan: Lotus blossom. Per.: Skeleton. "A woman clad in black; fierce, inveterate, deaf and blind, with sword in hand she slays and stabs and cuts." (Petrarch); Greeks: Thanatos, a winged youth with melancholy expression, a heavy sheathed sword hanging from his hip; Etruscans: A repulsive old man, armed with a hammer and crowned with serpents, his hair and beard ragged, his ears pointed; Mediæval Italy: Skeleton mounted upon a horse, brandishing a scythe; A bat-winged fury of a woman, with streaming hair and claws instead of nails, flying through the air, and swinging a scythe; Gnostics: Butterfly crushed by a winged foot; Classic: A white youth, or boy, accompanied by his brother Sleep, a black youth, both reclining with their legs crossed.

Death, Symbolic, As in Ancient Mysteries and Freemasonry: Pastos [Coffin].

Debauchery, Saffron yellow. Per.: Bacchus astride a wine-cask, holding cup and grapes. Bacchante.

Decalogue, See TABLES OF STONE.

December, Sign of the Zodiac: ♑ Capricornus, the Goat. Owl. Holly. Poinsettia. Mistletoe. Turquoise. Lapis-lazuli. China: Poppy; Bullock. Per.: A minstrel; A crone crouching over a fire; Killing the fattened pig (Beauvais).

Deep, the or **The Depth,** *i. e.* **The Abyss** [Bythos] Unfathomable Wisdom.

Deer, Doe, Stag, Fleetness. Japan: Longevity. See S. PROCOPIUS.

Defence, Shield. Tower. Drawbridge. Soldier.

Defiance, Cock. Golden dog of Philibert, *q. v.* Coiled serpent, head erect.

Delaware, Peachblossom. Motto: Liberty and Independence. Nickname: "Diamond." Of natives, "Blue Hen's Chickens."

Delights of the Blessed, Cherry.

Delphica, One of the Sibyls, *q. v.*

Delta, Triangular nimbus enclosing the Name or the Hand of Jehovah. As Greek letter, Female Principle in Nature.

Demeter, Greek: Earth-goddess; spouse of Zeus, mother of Kore-Persephone. Presiding over the harvest festivals. Dispenser of the bounty of the fields. Ox. Grains. Fruits. Serpent.

Democratic Party, Mule. On ballots, Cock.

Demon, Superhuman power for evil. The Devil. Disease. Malice. Temptation. See S. ANTHONY; S. DUNSTAN; S. BERNARD OF MENTHON; S. BRIDGET; S. JOHN GUALBERTO; S. MAGNUS; S. NORBERT; S. RANIERI; S. RONAN; S. ZENOBIUS.

Demos, The People (Abstract Divinity of Social Institutions).

S. Denys, See S. DIONYSIUS OF PARIS.

Depth, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY.

Deserted, Wood anemone.

Desire, Wanton, Human feet. A painted woman.

Despair, Black. Per.: A famished woman with dishevelled hair and bosom bared for the knife with which she is about to slay herself.

Despotism, Dragon. Giant.

Destruction, Fury with torch. Bomb. Ruins.

Deus, D.

Devil, The, Wales: Grey horse.

Devil, See DEMON.

Devotion, Altar. A person kneeling in prayer.

Dewdrop, Enduring Eye [of God]; Microcosmos, *i. e.* World in miniature.

Dexter, Right side, Propitious; Legitimate; Lucky.

Diadem, Godhead (reserved for Zeus, Poseidon, Apollo and Dionysos). **- on men,** Sovereignty. See also CROWN.

Dialectic, Per.: A thin spare female figure holding a serpent as an attribute . . . her girdle a serpent . . . She presides over a struggle between a dragon and a serpent; a monkey . . . is at her side (Beauvais).

Diamond, Light. Innocence. Purity. Life. Joy. Invulnerable constancy. Delaware. April. Figure for Christ.

Diamond-shaped lozenges, Hindu: Dyaus, *i. e.* resplendent Ayas or Life.

Diana, Identified with Artemis. "Of the Ephesians," Many-breasted, Fertility.

Dianthus, (Garden pink), Flower of the Holy Spirit.

Dice, Chance. Fortune. Gambling. Debauchery.

Digits of the Hand, *Thumb*, Chief Person of the Godhead. Second, or *middle finger*, Christ. First, or *index*, Holy Ghost. *Last two digits*, folded upon the palm, Dual nature of Christ.

Dikaiosyne, Righteousness (Abstract Divinity of Virtue).

Dike, Law, Precedent (Abstract Divinity of Social Institutions).

Diligence, Bee. Japan: Hammer of Daikoku.

S. Dionysius the Areopagite, of Athens. Bp. M. First Century (Oct. 3). Stretched upon a gridiron, or one in his hand.

S. Dionysius of Paris, Bp. M. 272 (Oct. 9). In white chasuble, carrying a head with mitre and halo. Our Lord communicating with him in prison. Carrying his own head.

Dionysos, Son of Zeus and Semele. God of powers which produce plant life, notably the grapevine. God of Fertility and Wealth. Protégé of Hermes. A youthful god of Inspiration. Coronal of vine-leaves. Kantharos (drinking-cup). Thrysos (ritual wand). Fawn-skin. Fawn. Leopards. D (Gnostic alphabet). (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Dioskouri, The, See Kastor and Polydeukes.

Discord, Apple of Eris, goddess of Discord, *q. v.*

Discordant Elements, Per.: Harlequin.

Discouragement, Dark blue.

Discretion, Grey.

Disgrace, China: Green.

Dish, platter, charger, Associated with martyrdom, See Salome; S. Agatha; S. Lucy; S. Oswald. And with begging, as an alms-bowl, *q. v.* See S. Alexis.

S. Dismas, the Penitent Thief. 33 (Mar. 25). Tall cross by his side. Angel receiving his soul.

Dis Pater, Orcus, Pluto, Plutus. Chief god of the Underworld; king of departed spirits. Spouse of Persephone. Brother of Zeus and Poseidon. Keys held in one hand; riding a car drawn by four black horses. Cypress. Narcissus.

Disquietude, Calendula.

Distaff, Att. of Klotho, one of the Moira or Fates. Industry. Textile manufacture. Linen manufacture. See S. Genevieve; S. Gertrude.

District of Columbia, Motto: Justitia Omnibus [Justice to All].

Divine Guidance, Pentagonal star, Star of Bethlehem.

Divine Inscrutability, Solomon's Knot, *q. v.* Black.

Divine Power, Lightning. Arrows. Wind issuing from the mouth of cherub.

Djin, Afrite, Genie, Demon under magic control. Superhuman power.

Dodecahedron [Figure of twelve sides], Pythagoreans: The Universe.

Dog, Fidelity. **Watch-,** Probity, Watchfulness; Flattery. Dawn, see SARAMA; China: September. See S. BERNARD OF CLAIRVAUX. See also HOUND OF HEAVEN; S. DOMINIC; S. MARGARET OF CORTONA; S. ROCH; S. VITUS.

Dog, Golden, Defiance. Device of the trader Philibert of Quebec, in defiance of Intendant Bigot, representative of the King of France.

Dogwood, American, Virginia.

Dolphin, Sea. Maritime power. Freedom. Pleasure.

Domestic Happiness, Russia: Horse.

Domesticity, Cat. Hearth-fire.

S. Dominic, 1221. Founder of the Dominican Order. (Aug. 4). Dominican habit. Lily. Cross and rosary. Star. Dog with torch in his mouth.

Dominion, Globe, surmounted by a cross.

Dominoes, China: Scholarship.

Dominus, D. Dñ.

S. Donald, or Donaveldus, of Scotland, C. About 716 (July 15). Led a religious life with his nine daughters in the Glen of Ogilvy, Forfarshire.

Donkey, See Ass.

Door, Open, Hospitality. **- of Heaven,** Two pillars, either standing apart or intertwined. **- of life,** Gnostics, Aged and Immutable Gateway, H.

S. Dorothea of Cappadocia, V. M. 303 (Feb. 6). Angel holding fruit or flowers. Roses in her lap. Crown. Palm. Child presenting to her basket containing three roses and three apples.

Dove, Peace. Gentleness. Meekness. Timidity. Purity. The Church. Holy Ghost. Soul. Baptism. Love. Christian love. Sacrifice. Apollo. Aphrodite. **- of David,** Peace. **- of Noah,** Rest. **- of Christ,** Salvation. **Black -,** Egypt: Widowhood. **Two wings of -,** Love of God and Love of Man; Active and Meditative Life. **Ring around neck of -,** Encircling sweetness of the Divine Word. **Gold and silver plumage of -** Treasures of purity and innocence. **Whiteness**

of -, intermingled with changeable tints, Spirit of chastity in conflict with fickle and rebellious passions. **Twelve doves,** The Apostles. See PURIFICATION. **Seven -,** Seven gifts of the Holy Spirit. **Car drawn by -,** Aphrodite. See S. AMBROSE; S. BASIL; S. BRIDGET of SWEDEN; S. MARY THE PENITENT; B. V. MARY; S. SCHOLASTICA; S. CATHERINE OF ALEXANDRIA; S. DAVID OF WALES; S. EUNURCHUS; S. FABIAN; S. GREGORY THE GREAT; S. JOACHIM.

Dragon, Sin. Idolatry. Ignorance. Despotism. Enemy of Truth. Ancestor worship. The devil. **Wicked -,** Antagonist of the Beneficent dragon; Essential Wickedness. See S. GEORGE; S. MARCELLUS of ROME; S. MARGARET; S. MARTHA OF BETHANY; S. MARY THE PENITENT; S. PERPETUA; S. SYLVESTER; S. THEODORE. China: Things Spiritual. March. **Sky -,** Guardian of the heavens. **Earth -,** Tracer of the Course of rivers. **Spiritual -,** Ruler of winds and rain-clouds. Guardian of Hidden treasures. **Blue -,** East. **Five-clawed -,** Imperial and Prince of the Fifth Rank and Mandarin. **Four-clawed -,** Prince. Japan: **- in clouds over Fujiyama,** Success.

Dragon, The Beneficent, Custodian of the House of Life. Gnostics: Dragon of the Absolute; the Reconciler; the Deliverer; Angel of the Dawn; Spirit of All Knowledge.

Dragon-fly, Japan: Emblem of Japan. Victory.

Dramatic Art, Masks expressing the emotions, as comedy and tragedy.

S. Drasius of Soissons, Bp. Late Seventh Century (Mar. 5). Episcopal vestments.

Drink, Bottle, Waterbottle. Flask. Jug.

Dryads, Spirits which dwell among the trees; Wood-nymphs.

Duad, See TAE-KEIH. Two.

Duck, Egypt: Isis the Mother. China: **Mandarin -,** Seventh grade, Civil service. **Pair of -s,** Sakyamuni the All-wise. Japan: Conjugal felicity.

S. Dunstan, 988. Abbot of Glastonbury and Archbishop of Canterbury (May 19). Bishop's robes and crosier. Churches and buildings at side or in hand. An organ. Seizing devils with pincers.

Dust and Ashes, Death. Worthlessness. Hebrew: Deep mourning.

Dwellers in the Heavenly Spaces (Angelic Beings), Cornflowers (Sana di Pietro).

Dyaus, Early Hindu: Sky-god. A prolific bull. See DYAVAPRTHIVI.

Dyavaprthivi, Early Hindu: Sky-and-Earth-god. Composed of Dyaus and Prthivi, the unaging, prolific bull rich in seed, and the variegated cow yielding milk and honey in abundance.

E, The Delphic, Ei, *i. e.* Thou Art [the Living God] (addressed to the god Apollo). The number Five in the archaic system of numerals. Gnostic alphabet: Key of Light.

Eagle, Liberty. Empire. Dominion. Mississippi. Superiority. Swiftness. Bird of Zeus, See GANYMEDES. Holy Spirit. S. John the Evangelist. America: Bird of Freedom; **- on ballots,** Republican party. Nor. Am. Indians: Thunderbird. Mosaic period: (Double-headed) Holy Spirit of God, called The Eagle of Elisha. Emblem of the divided Roman Empire. Gnostics: **- surmounting a ladder,** The Way (Scala Perfectionis) and the Goal of the Vision. Freemasonry: In Encampments of Knights Templars: And Flaming Sword, Silver "jewel" of the Junior Warden. See S. GREGORY THE GREAT; S. MAURICE; S. PRISCA.

Eagle-hawk, Egypt: Horus.

Ear, Accompanied by a knife, S. Peter. Cf. John xviii: 10.

Early Christian, Hare, *q. v.*

Earth, Globe. **Fruitful -,** Pomegranate. **Marriage of Heaven and -,** Union of Christ and His mystic Bride, the Church on Earth. China: Yellow. Japan: Cube. **A handful of -,** Mortality, Death.

Earthquake, Japan: Comet.

Ease, Self-indulgence, Cat.

East, Oriental figures of men, women, animals. Eastern flora. China: See COMPASS. Egypt: Seat of All Evil.

Easter Day, Butterfly emerging from the chrysalis. Chick breaking the shell. Egg. Rabbit. Ascension Lily. Spring flowers. Green. White. See COLOR, LITURGICAL USE OF.

S. Ebba, V. M. 683. First abbess of Coldingham. Palm.

S. Ebba of Coldingham, Abs. and Her Companions, MM. About 874 (April 2). Holding a knife. Palms.

Beseiged in her abbey by Danes she and her nuns mutilated their faces before surrendering to the invaders. Not to be confused with S. Ebba, foundress of the Abbey.

Echo, A nymph; daughter of Earth and Air. Victim of unrequited love for Narcissus. Half-draped maiden, seated on a rock, in allusion to her usual haunts, and holding in her hand the lance by which she was accidentally killed by Narcissus.

S. Edgar of England, K. 975. Royal robes, holding a book. King of Mercia; chosen king of England on the death of his brother Edwy, in 959.

S. Edith of Wilton. 984. Daughter of King Edgar (Sept. 16). Nun, crowned and wearing royal mantle, washing the feet of a beggar. Conventual buildings in hand.

S. Edmund, M. 870. Patron saint of Bury S. Edmunds. Wolf guarding his body in royal robes, pierced with arrows. Arrow and sceptre. Kneeling, holding a quiverful of arrows up to heaven.

Education, Book. Lighted lamp. Burning torch.

S. Edward the Confessor, of Westminster. K. C. 1066 (Jan. 5 and Oct. 13). Giving a sealed scroll to a cleric. As king, holding sceptre and ring. Holding S. John's gospel. Crowned by bishops.

S. Edward of England, K. M. 979 (Mar. 18). Royal robes, holding a cup. Holding dagger and cup. Holding dagger and falcon. Short sword.

Egg, Immortality. Easter. Creation. Sacred to Aphrodite. France: Well-nourished body. **Golden -,** Created world.

Egg-and-Dart, Aphrodite and Ares [Female generative and Male destructive powers].

Egypt, Kingdom of Lower, Red Crown. Papyrus plant. **Kingdom of Upper -,** White crown. Flowering rush. (See Plate XXXIV, page 42.)

Eight [the Octad], Number of Regeneration, being composed of the Twin circles of Love and Knowledge. Number of the Beatitudes, Cf. S. Matthew v. Number sacred to Christ ("In His essential elements His number is 8." Louis Claude de St. Martin). Egypt: Thoth, the Reformer and Regenerator. Swdbg.: Purification. Eight-sided font, Octave of the Christian life. " . . . The first cube,—that is to say, squared in all senses, as a die, proceeding from its base two, an even number; so is man four-square." (Pythagoras).

Eight Buddhist Symbols, The, China: Lotus flower, Purity out of the Unclean. Covered vase, A reliquary. Conch shell, Talisman of mariners. Two fishes, Domestic faith and happiness. Umbrella, Official authority. Canopy, Sovereign rank. Bell, or Wheel of the Law. Knot, Longevity.

Eight Hundred, Number of the Warriors of Valhalla.

Eight Hundred and Eighty-eight, Number peculiarly sacred to Jesus Christ, in contrast with 666, the number of the Beast, *q. v.* See also EIGHT.

Eight Immortals, The, China: Li Tieh Kwai, Beggar's crutch and gourd. Chung Li Ch'uan, Fan. Lu Tung Pin, Sword and Fly-brush. Tsao Kuo Ch'io, Castanets. Han Hsiang Tzu, patron of musicians, Flute. Chang Kuo Lao, patron of artists, Tabor, with rods to beat it. Lan Tsai Ho, patron [or patroness] of gardeners, Flower-basket. Ho Hsien Ku [a woman] leaf, or seed pod of the Lotus.

Eight-fold Path of Buddha, China, Japan, India: Right faith, Right resolve, Right speech, Right action, Right living, Right effort, Right thought, Right self-concentration.

Eight Precious Things, The, China: Pearl, a charm against fire and flood. Lozenge (supposed to be an obsolete musical instrument). Another Lozenge (supposed to be a metal mirror). Coin = Wealth. Artemisia leaf = Good luck. Pair of rhinoceros-horn cups. Jade gong (struck by those desiring justice). Two books = Learning and Wisdom.

Eighty-one, Ninefold Nine, *i. e.*, The Fundamental Truth of Truths, See NINE.

Eirene, Peace (Abstract Divinity of Social Institutions).

Elder-flower, Zeal.

S. Eleazar of Sabran. 1300. Scrolls and seals. Rich garments.

Electricity, Zig-zag flashes or rays of light. Telegraph poles and wires. A Battery. An Incandescent lamp.

Elements, Ancient Hebrew: I. N. R. I. [Iaminim, Water; Nour, Fire; Ruach, Air; Iebschah, Earth]

Elements, Colors of the Five, Chinese: Wood, green; Fire, red; Water, black; Earth, yellow; Metals, white.

Elements, The Five, Japanese: Ether, Ball; Air, Crescent; Fire, Pyramid; Water, Sphere; Earth, Cube.

Eleos, Pity (Abstract Divinity of State of Mind).

Elephant, Sagacity. Superhuman power. Republican party. India. India: Patient endurance; Self-restraint; **- with howdah or tower on back,** Prudence; Ganesha. China: The Bodhisattvas; Bearer of the Jewel of the Law; Bearer of the Patra; Mount of Samantabhadra the All-Good. **Trumpeting -,** English Colonies on West Coast of Africa.

S. Eligius, or Eloi, of Noyons, Bp. C. 659 or 655 (Dec. 1). Horse-shoe in right hand. Working as a goldsmith. Presenting a shrine or casket of gold to K. Dagobert.

S. Eligius, or Eloy, Eloi, Lo, 659. Patron saint of Bologna, and of gold-and-silversmiths, blacksmiths and horses (Dec. 11).

Bishop's vestments or blacksmith's garb. Horseshoe in right hand. Hammer and crosier in hands. Anvil near him.

Elijah, or **Elias,** Fiery chariot taking him to heaven. Hairy man with leather girdle. Sword in his hand, child near him. Ravens bearing loaves of bread to him.

Eliseus, Two-headed eagle on his shoulder.

S. Elisabeth of Portugal, Q. 1336. Franciscan habit, widow's veil. Crown. Beggars receiving alms.

S. Elizabeth of Hungary, W. Q. 1231 (Nov. 19). Royal robes, or same over Franciscan habit. Crowned, roses half-concealed in her mantle. Beggars at her feet. Basket of bread, flagon of wine.

Elohim, The, Hebrew: Epithet of Jahveh (Jehovah).

Emerald, Immortality. Tranquil peace. Quick wit. Clairvoyance. Vigor of Christian piety as opposed to infidelity. May (Ruskin). November.

Emigration, Oxen, yoked, with wain or "prairie schooner."

Emperor, China: Five-clawed Dragon.

Empire, Lion. Eagle. Purple. Imperial regalia.

Empousa, Destructive monster of the Underworld, with one foot of brass, the other that of an ass.

Empress, Byzantine: Peacock. China: Phœnix.

Emu, Australia.

Enchantment, Circe. A Witch. Poppy.

Endurance, The Bear. Japan: Pine tree.

Enemy of Truth, Dragon. The Beast, *q. v.*

Engineers Service, Three machinated towers connected by machinated parapets. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

England, Flower of, Rose.

Enlightenment, Griphon. Torch in the hand of Liberty.

Enmity, Rat.

Enterprise, Rising sun. Globe.

Envy, Green. Nettle.

Eolus, See ÆOLUS.

Eos, the Dawn, daughter of Hyperion; sister of Helios and Selene. Lover of Kephalos and Orion the hunters, and of Tithonos, brother of Priam of Troy. Abstract divinity of Time. Goddess of the earliest light of day; rouser of the

sleeping sun and of the breeze of morning, and bestower of the dew. Sometimes represented seen in a biga or quadriga; or as running or flying, with streaming hair and garments.

Ephod, Short, sleeveless tunic, worn over the robe (Vestments of the High Priest of the Hebrews).

A garment worn by the high priest over the tunic and outer robe. It was without sleeves, and divided below the armpits into two parts . . one falling before and the other behind, and both reaching to the middle of the thighs. They were joined above on the shoulders by buckles and two large precious stones, on which were inscribed the names of the twelve tribes, six on each. The Ephod was a distinctive mark of the priesthood. It was of two kinds, one of plain linen for the priests, and another, richer and embroidered, for the High Priest, which was composed of blue, purple, crimson or scarlet and fine linen.

Ephraim, See Israel, Twelve Tribes of.

Episcopacy, The, Crosier. Cope. Mitre. Amethyst. Purple.

Equality, Square. Level.

Equity, Scales. **- and justice of the Deity**, 4.

S. Erasmus of Gaeta, Bp. M. About 303 (June 2). A windlass near him, a ship in the distance.

Erebus, son of Chaos and Night, or brother and spouse of Night. One of the gods of the Inferno, ruling the souls of babes and lovers, and of valorous soldiers fallen in battle.

S. Eric of Sweden, K. M. 1151 (May 18). King in armor, holding a banner charged with three crowns, placed two and one.

Erinyes, See Furies.

Eris, goddess of Strife. Daughter of Night, sister of Ares, and of Parsimony and Death; Mother of Misery, Famine, War, Contest and Slaughter. Bestower of the Apple of Discord given by Paris to Aphrodite as the prize of beauty. Spear. Serpent. Wolf and lamb in company.

Erithraea, One of the Sibyls, *q. v.*

Ermine, Royalty. Aristocracy.

Eros, Issue of Chaos; hatched from the Egg of Night; Son of Ouranos and Gaia, or of Hermes and Artemis, or of Iris and Zephryos, or of Kronos, or of Aphrodite. God of sexual love. In philosophy, Cosmic Force of Attraction. Winged boy with bow, arrows and quiver. Dolphin. Doves. Swan. Mussel-shell. Coronal of roses.

Eternal, The, Mountain. Circle. Seaweed. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY.

Eternal Youth, Fountain of Ponce de Leon. Cherub. Seraph.

Eternity, Circle. Serpent, tail in mouth [Midgaard serpent]. Cedar of Lebanon. Olive tree. Gnostics: Black. China: Stream of rice wine. Per.: Young woman, standing, robed in green, veiled, a mantle on her right arm and side.

S. Etheldreda of Ely, Q. Abs. 679. Queen of Northumbria. Black habit under royal mantle of purple lined with ermine, crowned, holding a crosier. Holding a book. Asleep under a blossoming tree. Holding Ely Cathedral. A ten-leaved sunflower.

Ether, The, Blue. Japan: Ball.

Eucharist, The Lord's Supper. Chalice. Vine with grapes. Grapes. Bread and Wine.

Eucharistic, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY.

Eulogy, Wreath.

Eumenides, See FURIES.

S. Eunurchus, C. About 340 (Sept. 7). Dove on his head.

S. Euphemia of Chalcedonia, V. M. 303 (Sept. 16). Crowned, lily in right hand, palm in left. Lion at her side, her hand in its mouth. Transfixed by a sword. Cross over her head.

Euphrosyne, Longing (Abstract Divinity of State of Mind). Good Cheer, One of the Three Graces, *q. v.*

Europe, Per.: Matron clad in regal flowing robes and wearing a machinated crown. See FOUR QUARTERS OF THE WORLD.

Eurus, Euros, Euroclydon, See WINDS OF HEAVEN.

S. Eustace and Companions, of Rome, MM. 118 (Sept. 20 and Nov. 3). In armor. As huntsmen, kneeling before a stag which has a crucifix between its horns. S. Eustace wading a river, two children in his arms. Blowing a bugle.

Evangelical Counsels, See THREE.

Evangelists, Four, Quatrefoil. Four scrolls. Four open books. Four streams of water issuing from a rock. Winged Man, Lion, Ox, Eagle, (representing respectively SS. Matthew, Mark Luke and John). Tetramorph, *q. v.*

Eve, First woman created. Naked figure of a woman, her loins girdled by grape-vines leaves, holding an apple, a serpent near by. Scand.: Embla, a naked woman emerging from an alder bush.

Evergreens, Eternal life. Christmas festivities.

Everlasting, The, Seaweed. Pearly Everlasting (Anaphalis). Japan: The Precious Jewel [Tama, a crystal ball].

Everlasting and Incorruptible, The, Amaranth, foliage of the.

Evil, Basilisk. Serpent. Hyena. Lucifer. Devil. Wicked Dragon. Buckthorn. Hemlock. Black. Gargoyle. Per.: Satan. Serpent. Panther. Spider. Beautiful but repellent woman. Vampire.

Ewer, Refreshment. See GANYMEDES.

Exalted Beings, Stars.

Excellence, Crown. Palm-branch. AI. Per.: Arete. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Execution, Headsman's Axe. Gallows. Guillotine. Sword. Cord. Cup of Poison.

Exploration, Map. Ship. Per.: Voyageur, with equipment including canoe. **Arctic -,** Fur-clad figure, with sled and dogs. **Tropic -,** Sun-helmeted figure, clad in white with puttees; carrying arms and accompanied by native bearers.

Explosion, Force manifesting itself.

Exultation, Crowing cock.

Eye, All-Seeing -, Divine Omniscience. Watchfulness. Detective service. **- of God, Enduring,** Gnostic, Dewdrop. **- of Re,** Egypt: Hathôi-Sechmet, goddess of War and Love. **Solar -, Sacred -, Safe -,** Egypt: Eye of Horus, [Uzat]. **-s of the human being,** Intelligence and Love. **Seven -s, upon the neck of the Lamb of God,** The Gifts of the Holy Spirit. See S. LUCY. (See Plate XXXIV, page 42.)

Eyes, Two, One white, the other black, Egypt: Eyes of Horus = Night and Day; Perfect grain.

Ezekiel, Turreted gateway in his hand. Scroll with *Suscitabo te.*

F, Gnostic alphabet: Fire or Life.

S. Fabian of Rome, M. 250 (Jan. 20). Dove by his side. With sword. With club.

Fable, The, Per.: An ideal, youthful woman; surrounding her, the Storks, the Fox, the Crow, the Lion and the Mice of Æsop.

Façade, of Temple, Palace or Church, Architecture.

Face of Christ, Presence of Christ. See S. VERONICA.

Factory Chimneys, Power. Commerce. Industry.

Faculties of the Mind, Discordant, brought into control and trained to the equipoise of Perfection, Four horses harnessed.

Faith, Chalice. Cross. Upper step of Calvary cross. Shield. Anchor. Olive. Prayer. **Triumphant -,** Gold. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY. Coronal of Flowers, of Thorns. Per.: Kneeling figure at an altar; Damsel offering doves in sacrifice.

S. Faith of Agen, V. M. About 287 (Oct. 6). Seated on iron bed, crowned, holding book. Sword, gridiron and book.

Falcon, Hunting. See S. BAVO; S. EDWARD OF ENGLAND.

Fall of Man, Apple. Apple and Serpent. Eve holding an apple. Group, composed of Adam, Eve, and Satan in the form of a serpent, under the Tree of Life. See also FRUIT OF THE TREE OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL.

Fame, Per.: Winged woman, or youth, blowing a long horn, or trumpet, and mounted upon a sphere, or a winged horse and wearing a coronal of laurel; sometimes in her or his left hand are palms, laurel or bays. Winged woman in the act of crowning with laurel a person chosen for distinction.

. . . "That subtle evil of unparalleled rapidity, and which, swift alike by feet and wings, is nourished by movement and gains strength on her course." *Virgil.*

Famine, A wolf. A meagre hag, with bat's wings, fangs and claws, and streaming hair. Japan: Comet. Per.: Limos. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Fan, Coquetry. China: Chung Li Ch'uan, one of the Eight Immortals, *q. v.*; **Long-handled -,** Hsi Wang Mu, Goddess and Royal Mother of the West. Japan: **Half-open -,** Unfolding Life; **Finding a -,** Impending good fortune; **- attached to a long stem and carried in the hand,** Madness [peculiar to women]. Egypt: Insignia of rank; "Nearest friend" of the Pharaoh. See RANK. (See Plate XXXV, page 43.)

Farrier, Horseshoe.

Fasces, Authority.

Fascination, Dancing Girl. Snake, head erect.

Fate, A Cogwheel.

Fates, Three, See MOIRA, THE MOIRAI.

Fatherly, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY.

Fathers of the Greek Church, See FOUR. **Of the Latin Church,** See FOUR.

Fauna, or **Bona Dea,** Goddess of Nature, counterpart of Faunus. See BONA DEA.

Fauns, Pluralities of Faunus, *q. v.* corresponding to the Greek satyrs, but youthful. Coronals of fir-twigs. Shepherd's pipes in their hands.

Faunus, Grandson of Saturn, god of the woodlands and fields; a prophetic god. Identified with Pan, but more youthful.

Fear, Figure of man displaying terror. Scales of Justice. Per.: Phobos. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Feather, Goose, Shaped to a nib, Writing, Literature. **Ostrich -,** Distinction. Egypt: Sacred to Maat, goddess of Truth. **White -,** Cowardice. **Two -s,** Egypt: Goodness and Knowledge. **Three -s,** Device of the Prince of Wales, representing Good Thought, Good Deed, Good Word.

Febris, God of malarial fever; father of Dea Tertiana (Second Day Chills) and Dea Quartana (Third Day Chills).

February, Sign of the Zodiac:)(Pisces, the Fishes. Eagle. Primrose. Amethyst. China: Peach-blossoms; Rabbit. Per.: Man warming himself before a fire within doors (Beauvais.)

Fecundity, Pomegranate. Acacia.

Feet, Human, Wanton desire.

S. Felicita, W., and her Seven Sons, MM. 173. Patron saint of Male Heirs (Nov. 23 and July 10). Veil of matron; seven youths surrounding her. Sword with seven heads on blade. Sword and seven youths.

S. Felix of Cantalicio, O. M. C. 1587. Capuchin habit, long staff. Carrying the Holy Infant. Sack over his shoulder inscribed *Deo gratias.*

S. Felix of Dunwich, Bp. 646 (March 8). Bishop's robes, three rings on right hand.

S. Felix of Valois, C. 1212 (Nov. 20). Red and blue cross on cloak and scapular. White stag, cross between its horns.

Fellowship, Five Points of Masonic: Mouth = Speech; Ear = Obedience; Hand = Power and Ability of Man; Breast [Heart and Lungs] = Will and Understanding; Knee = Prayer; Foot = Charity. This refers to the five points of contact.

Female Principle in Nature, Water (as the Sea). Moon. Right angle bisected by a line, see RIGHT ANGLE. Base of the Right Angled Triangle, see RIGHT ANGLED TRIANGLE. Greek letter Delta. Point within a Circle. Labyrinth. Ægis. Fig. Pomegranate. Lotus. Myrtle. Barley-corn. Egg. Concha veneris [sea-shell]. Sparrow. Pigeon. Dove. Cat. Cow. On coins, Fish. Primitives: Square stone; Pyramid; Pyroboli (Firestones). Egypt: Thet; Ankh; Crux Ansata. India:

Yoni; Open hand. See also TAE-KEIH [China]. Per.: Rhea-Kybelê; Ops, The Great Mother; Isis; Gaia; Astarte; Mylitta; Demeter; Korê-Persephone [as the Preserver]; Aphrodite; Artemis; Ariadne; Io; Hestia; Issa; Tanit; Athyr (Night); Diana of Ephesus; Libera; Ione [Juno]; Scand.: Adumbla the White Cow; Teutonic: Hertha.

Fern Leaves, Substitute for Palm Leaves (victory over death) in northern lands. Japan: Exuberant prosperity.

Ferocity, Hawk. Tiger. Crocodile. Lion. Bear.

Fervent love, Flaming heart.

Fervent piety, Flaming heart.

Festival, Classic, Skull of horned animal festooned with flowers. Garlands. Garlanded flutes or pipes or winecups. Coronals of roses. Flaming torches.

Fetters, See CHAIN.

S. Fiacre of Breuil, H. C. About 650 (Aug. 30). Monk preaching to birds. Hermit kneeling, with beads. Digging in a garden. Spade and open book.

Fidelity, Dog. Or **Faith Maintained,** Hand marked Foy or Faith. Blue. Japan: Bamboo.

Fig, Life. Womb of Life. **- tree bearing fruit,** Holy life rich with the fruits of the Spirit.

Filial Piety, Far East: Stork.

S. Filomena of Rome, M. 303 (Aug. 10). Javelin with point reversed. Javelin and scourge. Anchor under her feet. Lily and palm.

Fingers, See DIGITS OF THE HAND.

Fir, Fire (of the Spirit). Japan: Longevity.

Fire, Fervor. Purification. Retribution. Sacrifice. Punishment. One of the symbols of martyrdom, See S. Yvo; S. BARNABAS; S. FLORIAN; S. CHRYSANTHUS. Power. Spirit. Svastika. Fir-tree. Azalea. F (Gnostic alphabet). **Open -,** Home. Early Briton: Be'al, Supreme Deity. China: The Infinite; Red. Japan: Pyramid; Ho-bird (Phœnix).

Fire, Circle of, Inviolability. Chastity. Magic spell. Germany: Brunhilde.

Fireflies, Japan: Ghosts of slain warriors.

Firestones, [**Pyrobli,** called **Terrobuli**], Carnal passion. Male and female principle.

Represented in mediæval art as nude figures of a man and a woman standing near each other, enveloped in flames.

Firmament, Burma: Metal umbrella trimmed with bells, the heights.

Firmness, Rock, Pyramid. China: Mountain.

Firmness and Stability, Square. Cube. Key-stone of the arch. Backbone of Osiris or Tet [Tat], *q. v.*

First Class, A 1, *i. e.* "A-Number-One." Premier.

Fish, Greediness, See CARP. Baptism. Early Christian literary metaphor or figure for Christ, derived from the fact that the Greek word for fish, 'ΙΧΘΥΣ contains the initials of the title 'Ιησοῦς Χριστὸς Θεοῦ Υἱὸς Σωτηρ (Iesous Christos Theou Uios Soter) Jesus Christ, Son of God, Saviour. See S. ANDREW; S. BENNO; S. CORENTIN; TOBET; S. ULRICH, S. ZENO. **Fishes,** Swdbg.: Scientifics [Knowledge]. See also EIGHT BUDDHIST SYMBOLS. **Pair of -,**)(Sign of the Zodiac for February. China: Domestic happiness and Conjugal felicity. (See Plate XXIX, page 37.)

Fish-hook, Perfidy.

Fish with Key in Mouth, S. Benno.

Five [the Pentad], Number sacred to Apollo (late date). School of Pythagoras: Light. Number of the attributes of the Deity [Being, Sameness, Diversity, Motion, Rest.] (Plutarch). Number of the Wounds of Christ. Number of the Lesser Sacraments (Confirmation, Penance, Holy Orders, Matrimony, Visitation of the Sick). ". . . has a peculiar force in sacred expiations; it is everything" (Pythagoras). **- Bosses or Knobs,** usually found on Celtic crosses, Light or Wisdom. **- Circles,** Window of the House of Wisdom. So. America (Maya) and Egypt: Daylight and splendor. **-pointed** Star, See STAR. **- Points of Masonic Fellowship,** See FELLOWSHIP. **- Wounds, of Christ,** See STIGMATA.

Flag, Patriotism. Victory. **Red -,** Danger; Anarchy; Auction. **National -,** See Plates in Unabridged Dictionary.

Flagon, Wine-drinking.

Flames, See FIRE. Japan: Wisdom. Purity.

Flattery, Bee carrying honey in its mouth while its tail displays the sting. Dog.

S. Flavia, M. 540. Benedictine habit. Crown. Palm.

S. Flavia Domitilla, V. M. Companion of S. Nereus. Standing between her chamberlains, SS. Nereus and Achilleus.

Fleece, Wool merchant. **Golden -,** The Argosy of Jason.

Fleur-de-lys, -lis, or **de luce,** Iris. Light. Primal Cause. Incarnate Godhead. Christ the Light of the World. Regal

beauty. Supreme grace and splendor combined. Emblem of Florence, and of French Kings. **- leaf,** Japan: Sword blade. Prowess. Bravery. See S. Louis IX; S. Clotilda; S. Radegunde. Frequently used as an emblem of the Holy Trinity and of the B. V. Mary. The three petals of the Fleur-de-lys in the arms of France denoted Piety, Justice, Charity. **- on Mariner's compass,** Mark of the North Pole, adopted by the mariner Flavio Gioja in honor of Charles d'Anjou, king of Naples.

Flickertail, North Dakota.

Flora, goddess of flowers and trees. Genius of the Spring.

S. Florian, M. Patron saint of Austria. Flames at his feet or side. Millstone around his neck.

Florida, Orange blossom. Motto: In God we Trust. Nicknames: "Everglade," "Land of Flowers."

Flower, At end of long stalk, Grace.

Flowers, From a rod, Divine approval. Att. of Joseph as husband of B. V. Mary. Cf. Exodus.

Flute, Pastoral music. China: Han Hsiang Tzu, one of the Eight Immortals, *q. v.*

Fly, Annoyance. Trouble. Courage (Ruskin).

Font, Baptismal, Eight-sided, Regeneration; New Creation; Octave of life.

Food, Smoking, Good cheer.

Fool, A, Japan: See Horse and Stag.

Foot, Winged, Speed. **- crushing a butterfly,** Death.

Force, A lion. **- vanquished by wisdom,** A lion whose head is bowed and neck pierced by a caduceus. **- Manifesting Itself,** Radiating lines. Light. Explosion.

Foreign Service, Three-quarter view, statue of Goddess of Liberty in N. Y. harbor. See Army. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Forethought, Ant. Squirrel. A Scrip. Per.: Pronoia. See Abstract Divinities.

Fork, Spitefulness. Implement of torture, used by demons. Often barbed, or with hooked tines. **Hay -,** See S. Martina of Rome. **Three-tined -,** See Trident.

Fortitude, One of the Four Cardinal Virtues. The Perpendicular.

Fortune, Goddess of, Young woman with a revolving wheel, sometimes winged.

Fortune, Good, Three sickles of Megara. See Good Luck. Japan: **Impending -,** Finding a Fan.

Fortunes, Improving, Japan: Plant and berries of the nanteen.

Forty-seventh Problem of Euclid, Freemasonry: Love of the Arts and Sciences.

Fountain, Water of Life. Miraculous refreshment, Cf. Numbers xx: 1-11. See S. Ansano; S. Corentin. **- of Ponce de Leon,** Eternal youth. **- on ballots,** Prohibition party.

Four [the Tetrad], Equity and Justice of the Deity. Stability. Number sacred to Christ. Number of the Evangelists. Number of the "Beasts"—Living Beings of Revelation, v, and of the Horsemen of Revelation, vi. Number of the fathers of the Greek church (SS. John Chrysostom, Basil the Great, Athanasius and Gregory Nazianzen). Number of the Fathers of the Latin church (SS. Jerome, Ambrose, Augustine and Gregory). Number of the Cardinal Virtues (Justice, Prudence, Temperance, Fortitude). Number of the Last Things (Death, Judgment, Heaven, Hell). Number sacred to Mercury. Number of the Winds of Heaven, *q. v.* "First mathematical power, generating virtue whence come all combinations; it is the most perfect of numbers, root of all things; holy by nature, as it constitutes the Divine essence by recalling His unity, His power, His goodness and His wisdom —the four perfections of God" (Pythagoras). See also "Quarternary Number, By the." **- Deva Kings,** Japan: Temple Guardians. **- Elegant Accomplishments,** China: Chess, Chessboard and two vases containing the pieces; Music, Musical instruments; Poetry, Books; Calligraphy, Ink-cake, brush rest, ink-slab, brushes. **- Good Spirits,** Japan: White Tiger, Azure Dragon, Vermilion Bird, Sombre Warrior. **- Horsemen of the Apocalypse,** Conquest, War, Pestilence, Death. Cf. Rev. vi:1-8. **- Horses,** Harnessed, Discordant faculties of the mind brought into control and trained to the equipoise of perfection. **- Noble Truths,** The, China: See Vase, Four Divisions of the Symbolic. **- Quarters of the World,** Asia, an Aryan with jeweled robes; Africa, an Ethiopian; Europe, an Anglo-Saxon, usually armed; America, an Indian or an Anglo-Saxon woman, sometimes represented by the bust, even by the head only. **- Treasures of the Writing Table,** China: Ink-cake, paper, brush-pen and ink-slab.

Fox, Cunning. Pathfinder. Subtlety. Pious fraud. **- Conventionalized:** Japan: Messenger of Inari, goddess of Rice.

France, Phrygian (Liberty) cap. Cock. Roman fasces. Bees and Imperial Eagles of Napoleonic period. **Flower of -,** Lily. Iris, Fleur-de-lys, -lis or de luce.

S. Francis of Assisi. 1226. Founder of the Franciscan Order. Tonsured, and garbed in the Franciscan habit. Crowned with

thorns, the stigmata on his hands and feet. Preaching to birds and animals. Winged crucifix appearing to him. Sometimes accompanied or ministered to by S. Clara.

S. Francis de Sales, Bp. 1622. Bishop of Geneva (Jan. 29). Sacred heart crowned with thorns in a glory above him.

S. Francis Xavier of Pampeluna, S. J. 1552 (Dec. 3). Pilgrim's staff and beads. Carrying an Indian on his shoulder. Holding lily, and exclaiming: *Satis est Domine, satis est!*

Frankincense, Nobility. Adoration. Consecrated power. B.V. Mary. See also INCENSE.

Fraternity, Clasped hands. Knot of ribbon. Three rings linked.

Fraud, Per.: Man-headed serpent with double tail. **Pious -,** Fox.

S. Frediano of Lucca. 578 (March 18). Augustine monk with a mitre, holding a harrow.

Freedom, Eagle. Bird. Phrygian cap. Liberty Bell.

Freki, Scand.: See GERI AND FREKI.

Freshness, Green.

Frey, Scand.: Sun-god. Like Adonis, fabled to have been killed by a boar. Rain, Sunshine. Fruits of the earth. Sword.

Freya, Scand.: Sister of Frey. Goddess of Beauty. Flowers. Music. Spring. Green. Chariot drawn by cats.

Friend of Man, Christ in welcoming attitude. Russia: Bear.

Friendship, Clasped hands. Garnet. Topaz. Forget-me-not. Japan: Sparrows under a bamboo, in winter.

Frigga, Scand.: Spouse of Odin. Genetrix and Great Mother.

Frightfulness, Gorgon's head.

Frivolity, Butterfly, especially a yellow one.

Frog, China: Moon.

Frost, Christmas festivities. Per.: Jack Frost, a Wood-sprite, elf or dryad in white garments, sparkling with hoar.

Fruit, In garlands or festoons, in piles, or pouring from a cornucopia: Abundance, Harvest, Plenty, Good works of the righteous. New England and United States: Thanksgiving festival. **- of the Spirit,** Olive. Strawberry vine, with fruit and flower. **- of the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil,** Depicted variously as: Apple, Pear, Quince, Lemon, Orange, Pomegranate, Fig. **- of the Spiritual Life,** Fig-tree in bearing.

Fruitfulness, Apple-tree (appropriate to northern countries). Orange-tree (appropriate to southern countries) Grapevine. See ABUNDANCE; GREEN.

Fuji Yama, [Sacred mountain of Japan] Good Luck.

Furies, also called **Erinyes, Eumenides,** Punishers of crimes by their secret stings. Named Alecto, Tisiphone and Megæra. Their heads were wreathed with serpents, and their aspect horrible and fear-inspiring.

Fylfot, See SVASTIKA.

G, Gesu = Jesu. Freemasonry: God. A modern substitute for the Hebrew letter yod, initial of Jehovah, the tetragrammaton. Primal Cause.

S. Gabriel, Archangel. See ANGELS, NINE CHOIRS OF.

Gad, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF.

Gaia (Ge), the Earth-goddess; mother and spouse of Ouranos; Female principle in Nature; mother of the Titans, the kyklopes, and the Giants; "Nourisher of Youths;" A type of Pandora (All-giving); and Pandrosos (All-bedewing); known also as Themis, Demeter and Persephone.

Gain, Material, Golden Calf.

Gallows, Execution. Disgraceful death.

Ganesa, Ganesha, Hindu: God of Wisdom and Good Fortune; Elephant-god. Remover of Obstacles. Elephant-headed, black or blue in color.

Ganymedes, Son of Tros of Ilion, Cup-bearer to the gods. Type of the healthy joy and beauty of youth. Male counterpart of Hebe. Youth wearing a Phrygian cap and bearing a ewer and two-handled drinking-cup (kantharos). Sometimes shown borne aloft by an eagle.

Garden, Closed (*Hortus conclusus*), A Bride. Cf. Song of Solomon iv:12-16. Heaven. Enclosure occupied by the B. V. Mary. Paradise. **- of Heaven,** Acanthus. **- of Light,** Aster.

Gardenia, China: November.

Gardens, Patron Saint of, And of Gardeners, S. Phocas of Sinope, *q. v.*

Gargoyle, Gothic water spout. Evil. Terror to the eyes of evil. Evil forced to serve the good.

Garlanded Flutes, Pipes, Winecups, Classic festival.

Garlands, Classic festival. **Fruit in -,** Good Works of the righteous.

Garment, or **Tunic, Seamless,** Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE.

Garnet, Friendship. Constancy. January.

Garuda, Hindu: Mystic bird, mount of Visnu. Lord of birds; charioteer of Surya, "the Sun." Implacable foe of the Nagas (serpents), his half-brothers.

S. Gaspar, K. One of the Three Magi. First Century (Dec. 25 and Jan. 1). Offering gold in a jeweled box to the Holy Infant, or a closed jeweled casket. Representative of Asia (Shem), and the consecrated Wisdom of experience.

Gateway, Open, Invitation. **Closed,** The forbidden. Protection. See GARDEN, CLOSED. See EZEKIEL.

Gauge, Twenty-four-inch, Freemasonry: One of the working-tools of the Entered Apprentice: Twenty-four hours of the day (Eight hours to labor; eight hours to the service of God and a distressed brother; eight hours to refreshment and sleep). See also IMPLEMENTS.

Gauntlet, See GLOVE.

Gautama Buddha, India, 5th Cen. B. C. Son of Maya; the Prince Siddartha. The Enlightened One. Reformer of the Brahminical doctrines. Savior and teacher. Usually a man in his prime clad as a Hindu priest or hermit. As Siddartha, a young man, type of ideal beauty.

Gavel, Order; Discipline. Freemasonry: One of the working-tools of the Entered Apprentice.

Gazelle, Gentleness.

Gemini, the Twins. Sign of the Zodiac: ♊ May. The Heavenly Twins. Male and Female. Night and Day. Morning and Evening. Summer and Winter. Light and Darkness. Heaven and Earth. Sun and Moon. Golden Seraphs of the Ark of the Covenant. Babes in the Woods. The Dioskouri (Kastor and Polydeukes). Gnostics: AA; W. Sanscrit: Ahans or Asvins, *i. e.*, Dualism of Nature.

Generation, Ægis, *q. v.* Phallus. Egg-and-Dart. See LIFE. Per.: Bull, Goat; Demeter; Khnûm; Brahma; Astarte.

S. Genevieve of Nanterre, 509. Patron saint of Paris (Jan. 3). Distaff in her hand, sheep or baskets of bread at her side. Holding a lighted candle, with demon trying to extinguish it. Keys hung on her arm. Restoring sight to her mother.

Gentian, Fringed, October.

Gentleness, Dove. Gazelle. Lamb. Maiden. Japan: Sparrows under maple-tree, or bamboo, in winter snow.

Genuflexion, Reverence and humility.

Geography, Globe. Map. Ship.

Geology, Geologist's hammer. Per.: Savant contemplating a relief-map or globe which he measures with a pair of compasses.

S. George of Cappadocia, M. 303. Patron saint of England and of Venice; also of armorers and soldiers (April 23). Standing by, or mounted on horse, in armor, with shield, carrying a spear with cross and white banner on haft. Dragon, slain, at his feet. His spear piercing a dragon. Idol of Apollo falling before him.

Georgia, Cherokee Rose. Motto: Wisdom, Justice, Moderation. Nickname: "Empire State of the South." **Native of -,** "Cracker," "Buzzard."

Geras, Old Age (Abstract Divinity of Time).

SS. Gereon and Companions, of Cologne, MM. 286. Members of the Theban Legion (Oct. 10). Warriors in armor, with shields, spears and palms. S. Gereon clad in a red surcotte charged with a *cross humettée* between four *cross crosslets or*, shield of the same. Or, a shield with a cross charged with nine roundels between four eagles displayed.

Geri and Freki, Scand.: Wolves of Heaven, the companions of Odin.

S. Gertrude of Hamage, W. Abs. About 655. (Dec. 6). Daughter of Theobald, Lord of Douai, mother of Sigebert, husband of S. Bertha; foundress of the convent of Hamage.

S. Gertrude of Nivelles, V. Abs. About 655 (Mar. 17). Two mice climbing her crosier. Kneeling by the sea and holding a lily. Spinning, mice running up and down her distaff. Holding a loaf.

S. Gertrude of Rodalsdorf, V. Abs. 1292 (Nov. 15). Seven rings on right hand, heart with figure of Christ in left.

SS. Gervasius, (or **Gervase,**) and **Protasius,** of Milan. First Century. Protomartyrs (June 19). Standing each side of a tree, each in a dalmatic, holding book and palm. Gervasius kneeling, scourged by executioners. Protasius kneeling, an executioner beheading him. Said to be twin brothers.

Gesu [Jesu], G.

Ghost, Hallowe'en festival.

Giant, Powers of Nature. Superhuman strength. Despotism. Impending evil.

Gibbet, See GALLOWS.

Gibraltar, Triple-towered castle, on rock; a key pendant from central gateway.

Gideon, Warrior, wearing or reclining upon a fleece. Cf. Judges vi:11, to viii:32.

Gift, Cornucopia. Basket of fruit and flowers. A flower.

Gifts of the Holy Spirit, See SEVEN. See also CANDELABRUM.

S. Giles of Provence, H. Ab. 725. Patron saint of woods; also of lepers, cripples and beggars (Sept. 1). Benedictine habit. Wounded hind leaping up to him. Blessing Charles Martel. Shot by an arrow, hind lying beside him.

Girdle, of Venus, Grace; Charm; Amiability. **- of Righteousness,** Pilgrim. **- of Isis,** See THET. See S. MONICA.

Girl Scouts of America, Badge: A spread eagle, bearing shield of United States, a branch of laurel in dexter talons, sheaf of arrows in sinister; the whole imposed upon a trefoil, in gilt.

For grade badges, merit badges, and others, consult: *Scouting for Girls:* Official Handbook of the Girl Scouts, published by Girl Scouts, Inc., National Headquarters, 189 Lexington Avenue, New York City.

Globe, Earth. Enterprise. Geography. Travel. Commerce. Egypt: Supreme and Eternal God. See SUN-DISC. Mexicans: Universal power. **- crowned, or surmounted by a cross,** Dominion; Sovereignty; Salvation. See S. LADISLAS.

Glory, See FAME.

Glove, Gage of battle. Gage of love. **White -,** Freemasonry: Pure heart and Clean hands.

Gnostics, Mystic Number of the, See THIRTY.

S. Goar of Triers, P. C. About 575 (July 6). An earthenware jug or vessel. Three hinds near him.

Goat, Agility. Lechery. Poverty. December. The Generator. **Car drawn by -s,** Pan; Thor. **- with four horns,** Prophet Daniel.

Goblin, Earth. Malice. Terror. Hallowe'en festival.

God [Jehovah], Hebrew: Two Yods, a Sheva and the point Kametz below.

Two Yods, a Sheva and the point Kametz below them

The Letter Shin, Initial of Shadai God (Jehovah)

Three points in a radiated form

A Yod within an Equilateral Triangle

God the Father, Hand emerging from clouds. Hand within a triangle. Sun in full radiance. Yellow. Jahveh or Jehovah (*q. v.*) within a nimbed triangle. Triangle within a circle (Triplicity in Unity). Triangular nimbus, sometimes cruciform. Gnostics: I; Rock (as Rock of Ages); Burning Bush, L, *i. e.* Semitic El=God, Power (Gnostic alphabet). Per.: A handsome bearded old man in his prime. **Impartial goodness of -, rain, snow.**

God the Holy Ghost, Dove. Wind. Flame. The soul. Winged wheel. Child. During 15th cent., Young man. S [Spiritus, *i. e.*, Holy Ghost] S. S. [Sanctus Spiritus. Letters of the heraldic chain] Flower of, Dianthus [Carnation pink] Orange-yellow.

God the Son, See CHRIST.

Gold, Majesty. Riches. Honor. Wisdom. Faith triumphant in adversity. As a color, See YELLOW.

Golden, -Age, See AGES OF THE WORLD, THE FOUR. **- Fleece of Jason,** Wisdom. **- Hen,** China: Second grade, Civil service. **- Poppy,** California. **- Rose,** Gift of the Pope to communities and to rulers, philanthropists and other distinguished persons. Joy. Blessing of the Church.

Goldenrod, September. Alabama. Nebraska. North Carolina.

Gomorrah, See SODOM AND GOMORRAH.

Good Fortune, See FORTUNE, GOOD.

Good, - Government, Roman fasces. **- Works,** Strawberry, with fruit and flower. **- Works of the Righteous,** Garlands of Fruit.

Goodness, Yellow. France: Bread. Celestial, on its lowest plane, Wood (Swdbg).

Goose, Warning. Watchfulness. Sacred to Juno. Christmas festivities. Gnostics: Ghost; Spirit or Breath of God; Holy Ghost [derived from the hissing of goose]. **Canada, or Wild -,** October; Japan: Male principle in nature; Matrimony; Autumn. See S. MARTIN OF TOURS.

Goose, Tailors', Tailoring. Att. S. Omobuono. *q. v.*

Goose-quill, Authorship. See also FEATHER, GOOSE.

Gopher, Minnesota.

Gorgon's or **Medusa's Head (Gorgeion),** The full moon. Amulet and safeguard against incantations. Defence to the living or dead. Frightfulness. Generation. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Gospel, Book. Scroll. Middle Ages: Mill.

Gospels, Four, Quartrefoil.

Gossip, A, Per.: A sharp featured old woman, with spectacles and a basket or bag.

Gourd, Resurrection. **- and its vine,** Jonah. Japan: Longevity.

Grace, Swan. Flower on long stalk. Dancing girl. Heavenly, Rose. Reversed curve, "Line of Beauty" of Hogarth.

Graces, The Three, daughters of Zeus and Eurynome; named Aglaia (Splendor); Thaleia (Luxuriant Beauty), and Euphrosyne (Good Cheer). Patronesses of tasteful dress, domestic arts, personal and household ornament. Advisers of the master-craftsman Hephaistos.

Grail, The Holy (Sangreal), A chalice. The cup used by Christ at the Last Supper, preserved by Joseph of Arimathea, who at the crucifixion, received some of Christ's blood therein, and finally brought it to Britain.

Grammar, Per.: An aged woman wearing a Roman mantle; she holds a round ivory box like a medicine chest, whence she draws forth . . . knife, pens, ruler. . . . and waxen tablets; she holds a file also, marked by eight divisions for the eight portions of her discourse.

Granite Boulder, New Hampshire.

Grape, Youth. Fruitfulness. Pleasure. Good cheer. **- with wheat-ears,** Bread and wine of the Eucharist. **Twelve Bunches of -,** The Apostles of Christ. Bacchus. Dionysos. See CALEB AND JOSHUA; DIONYSOS; MITHRA. **Oregon -,** Oregon.

Grasshopper, Ancient charm against the evil eye.

Grave Clothes, Death. Att. of Lazarus. Cf. John xi:1-44.

Great Britain, See JOHN BULL.

Great Spirit, The, Early Britons: Ilex. Nor. Am. Indians: Eagle = Thunder-bird.

Great Term, The, China: Y = Great Unit.

Great Year, The, Greeks: Period of nineteen years.

Greed, Tiger. Hog. Fish. Wolf.

Green, Color of ancient academic gown of Medicine. Immortality. Holy Trinity. Youth. Fruitfulness. Freshness. Christmas. Easter. Prosperity. Hope. Envy. Jealousy. Freemasonry: Knight of the Red Cross ("Truth is a divine attribute and flourisheth like the bay-tree."); Perfect Master ("Being dead in sin, hope thou to revive in Virtue."). Swdbg.: Obscure perception of Truth. China: Wood (one of the Elements, Five Chinese); Disgrace.

S. Gregory the Great, of Rome. 604. One of the Four Latin Fathers of the Church. Patron saint of choirmen (March 12). In red cope and tiara, holding crosier. Writing at lectern, dove on his shoulder or hovering by his ear. Eagle.

S. Gregory Nazianzen, of Constantinople, C. Dr. Abp. 389. Byzantine bishop's robes, Learning, Wisdom and Chastity attendant upon him.

Grey, Barrenness. Penitence. Humility. Discretion. Retrospection. Grief. Monasticism. Renunciation.

Greyhound, Speed. Sarama, Dog of the Dawn.

Gridiron, One of the implements of martyrdom. See S. LAWRENCE; S. DIONYSIUS THE AREOPAGITE; SS. CYPRIAN AND JUSTINA; S. FAITH.

Grief, Brown. Grey. **Bitterness of -,** Dandelion.

Griffin, Griphon, Chimera [Creature with the body of a lion and the head and wings of an eagle] Unassailable superiority. Enlightenment. **- holding a ball** under its claw, Enlightenment with the Pearl of Wisdom. Greeks: Sacred to Athene. Gnostics: Jesus Christ = Master Griphon (Cf. Dante. Il Purgatorio, cantos 30, 31) Two griffins, Wisdom and Enlightenment. (See Plate XXXIII, page 41.)

Growth, Plant life of an beneficent sort. Per.: Auxo. See HORAI.

Guardian, Angel with flaming sword. Armed man. Lion. Dog. Beneficent dragon. **- of the gates of hell,** Cerberus.

S. Gudula, 712. Patron saint of Brussels (Jan. 8). An angel driving away a devil and lighting a lantern. Weaving at a loom. Holding a lantern.

Guidance, Spiritual, Star. Dove. Ram.

H, Gnostic alphabet: Hierarch [One who has attained the mystic age of thirty-three]. As Twin pillars, Aged and Immutable Gateway or Door.

Habits of the Various Religious Orders, Colors of the

Augustinians: Briggitines, black; Premonstratesians, black or brown; white cloak; Servi, black; Trinitarians, white; blue-and-red cross on breast; Order of Mercy, white; badge of the arms of the kings of Aragon.

Benedictines: black; Branches of the Benedictines: Camaldolesi, Cathusians, Cistercians, Olivetani, white; Oratorians, black; Vallombrosans, pale grey. Poor Clares, gray or brown; knotted cord.

Carmelites: dark brown; long scapulary; white cloak; Scalzi, barefooted Carmelites.

Dominicans: white; long black cloak, with hood.

Franciscans: brown, or grey; girdled by knotted cord. Branches of the Franciscans: Capuchins, dark brown; long, pointed hood; Cordeliers, brown; Minimes, brown; short scapulary with rounded ends; knotted cord; Observants; grey; knotted cord.

Jesuits: black cassock; biretta.

Visitation of S. Mary: black; black veil; white wimple; knotted cord.

Hades, known also as **Zeus Eubouleus** and **Pluton, Plouteus** or **Pluto.** Son of Kronos; spouse of Kore (Persephone); Ruler of the Underworld; Father of the Erinyes. Occasionally shown as the bestower of abundance, with the Horn of Plenty in his hand. An eagle perched on his sceptre or head; characterized also by a heavy mass of hair, which usually falls over his eyes.

Haggai, Scroll with words: *Spiritus meus exit in mediovestrum.*

Hair, Lock of, Remembrance. **- on the forehead of Father Time,** Opportunity. Egypt: Lock of Horus.

Halberd, Halbert, Implement of martyrdom, See S. JAMES THE LESS; S. JUDE.

Hallowe'en (All Hallows' Eve) **Festival,** Jack-o'-lantern. Witch riding broomstick. Goblins. Ghost. Orange and black. **Cat.**

Halo, See NIMBUS.

Hamadryad, Individual spirit of a tree, as Daphne, who inhabited a laurel.

Hammer, Labor. Vulcan. Hephaitos. Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE. Word of God. Cf. Jeremiah xxiii:29. **- of Thor,** Force. T (Gnostic alphabet.) See S. ELOY. **- of Daikoku,** Japan: Diligence. **- and Sickle,** Soviets, Sovietism.

Hand, at the end of a sceptre, Sovereignty. **- emerging from clouds,** Jehovah. **Right -,** Fidelity; marked Foy or Faith, Fidelity or Faith Maintained. **- with a gift,** Benevolence. **Right -, open,** Passive power of nature; Plenty. **Left -, closed,** Protection. **Lifting up of the right -,** An Oath. Hindu: **Golden -,** Labor. **- at the end of rays,** sometimes holding a seed, Egypt: Productive power of the sun. Nor. Am. Indian: Supplication to the Great Spirit. See DIGITS OF THE HAND. **Black -,** threatened death. Vendetta. **Clasped -s,** Brotherhood. Friendship. Fraternity. Wedded love. Concord. **Entente cordiale.**

A pair of clasped hands, symbol of concord, were usually sent from one nation or army to another. . . From the nature of the case, such presents must have been made of the precious metals, and therefore none have been preserved.

Hands, with palms together, Prayer, Supplication. **Folded -,** Resignation.

Hand Press, Printing.

Happiness, Beryl. **Conjugal -.** Moonstone. China: Bat [the character for]="Fu" [happiness]; Domestic, Fish.

Happy Hunting Ground, The Paradise of the North American Indians. Future Life. Paradise.

Hardihood, Pine tree.

Hare, Easter festival. Early Christian (Cf. Tertullian: "Upon us, as we were hares, is the hunt let loose.") Resourcefulness. India: Sacred to the Moon-goddess. China: June.

Hare-bell, or Blue-bell, Flower of the B. V. Mary.

Harlequin, Per.: Discordant elements of life.

Harp, King David. Ireland. Minstrel. Terpsichore.

Harpies, "Dogs of Zeus," daughters of Typhon or Poseidon; dams of the steeds of Achilles, Eurectheus and the Dioskouri. Personifications of the sudden squalls of the sea. Repellent monsters with the arms and breasts of women, and with long sharp talons. Their names are Aëllopus (Storm-foot), and Okypete (Swift-flying).

Harpocrates, (Horus), God of Silence. A child god seated on a lotus-flower, his finger on his lips. The Egyptian Horus, in the attitude above described, which was the conventional one of childhood, having been adopted by the Romans eventually symbolized Silence. (Plate XXXV, page 43.)

Harrow, [Tribulum], Tribulation. One of the implements of martyrdom. See S. FREDIANO.

Hart or Hind, Purity of life. Solitude. Piety and religious aspiration. See S. GILES; S. GOAR; S. HUBERT.

Harvest, Shocked wheat or corn. Sheaf of wheat and a sickle. Full moon. Fruit in festoons or pouring from a cornucopia. Red. Yellow. A laden wain.

Haste in Moderation, Dolphin coiled about an anchor, with the motto *Maturandum.*

Hatchet, See AXE. See S. MATTHEW. **- and Cherry-tree,** George Washington. **Buried -,** N. Am. Ind.: Cessation of Hostilities; Peace.

Hathor-Sechmet, Egypt: Goddess of War and Love. Lioness-headed. Queen of Amenti [Hades]. Ankh. Staff. Sun-disc and uræus. Eye of Re. Worshipped at Denderah. (See Plate XXXV, page 43.)

Hat in a Ring, Circle or Tilted Elipse, Challenge. Competition.

Hawk, Ferocity. Speed. Egypt: **Power; - perched upon a mummy,** Soul. See S. QURINIS.

Hawthorn or **May,** Spring. Month of May. B. V. Mary.

Head, - of Apollo, Music and the Arts; **- of an ass,** Ignorance; **- of Athene,** Wisdom, Knowledge; **- of a bear,** Italia, City governed by an impotent prince; **- of a bull,** Astarte; **- of a cat,** Bast, Pasht; **- of a cock,** Abraxas, *q. v.;* **- of a cow,** Astarte, Hathor, Isis; **death's -,** Penitence. See SS. BRUNO, FRANCIS D'ASSISI, M. MAGDALENE. **- of a dog,** Anubis, S. Christopher, Contention, Litigation; **- of an elephant,** Ganesha; **- of a goat,** India: Diligent workman; **- of Hermes,** Industry, Commerce, Medicine; **- of a horse,** Carthage, Demeter-Ceres; **- of an ibis,** Thoth; **- of a lion,** Abraxas, *q. v.;* Force, Terror; **- of a lioness,** Bast, Pasht; **- of Medusa,** see GORGEION; **- of a ram,** Kneph; **- of a sparrow-hawk,** Horus, Ra; **- of a tortoise,** Italia; **- of a maiden wearing coronal of flowers,** Caprice; **- of Zeus,** Classic religions; **- severed from the body,** See S. ALBAN; S. ANSANO; S. JOHN BAPTIST; S. NICASIUS; SALOME; S. DIONYSIUS OF PARIS; S. VALERIE; S. VERONICA; S. CATHERINE OF ALEXANDRIA; S. FELICITA; JUDITH; S. LAMBERT; S. LUCIAN.

Healing, Balm of Gilead. Rosemary. Per.: Hygeia. Asklepios.

Health, S [*Sanitas*]. **- of men,** S. H. [*Sanitas Hominorum*]. Pentagon, Five-pointed star [Seal of Solomon]. Agate. Bufonite. Greenish-yellow (Ruskin). Fish. Japan: Black pease. Per.: Hygeia, a maiden holding a serpent which drinks from a kantharos in her hand.

Heart, Love. Religion. Compassion. Pear. Raspberry. **Flaming -,** Divine Love; Fervent Love; Fervent Piety. **Flaming -, encircled by thorns and bleeding,** Sacred Heart of Jesus. **Flaming -, pierced by seven knives,** Mater Dolorosa (B. V. Mary). Freemasonry: **Grateful and pious -,** Pot of Incense. See B. V. MARY; S. TERESA; S. AUGUSTINE; S. FRANCIS DE SALES; S. IGNATIUS LOYOLA; S. LEANDER.

Hearth-fire, Domesticity. Home. Good cheer. Hospitality.

Heath, Heather, Humility.

Heaven, Stars. Sun, moon and stars. Acanthus. Closed garden. Two, *q. v.* Sapphire. Blue. **Formula of -,** Three plus seven.

Heavenly Wisdom, Pentagonal star; Stars. **- Contemplation,** Sapphire. **- reward,** Palm. Grace, Rose. Twins, See GEMINI.

Hebe, Daughter of Hera, Spring divinity of flowers; an attendant upon the gods; cup-bearer and maidservant. Per.: A buxom maiden bearing a kantharos and smilingly performing menial tasks.

Hebrew Association, Scroll, bearing Star of David, in gold, letters H. A., dark brown outlined in gold; at bottom name, or abbreviation of name of city.

Hedgehog, Surmounted by a crown, Emblem of Louis XII of France.

Heimdall, Scan.: Watchman of Asgaard. Rider of the horse Gulltop. Possessor of acute sight and hearing.

Hekate, Daughter of Zeus and Asteria, the Titan Penes, or of a moon-goddess. Goddess of the Underworld and Necromancy; Protectress of Cross-roads. In the Athenian Acropolis Hekate was represented as having three bodies, placed back to back, holding pitcher and sacrificial saucer.

S. Helena, Empress. 328. Mother of Constantine; Discoverer of the True Cross (Aug. 18) Royal Byzantine costume, crowned, embracing a large Latin cross. Church of Jerusalem in her hand. Crowned, holding an open book. (See Plate XII, page 22.)

Helios (Sun), Son of Hyperion and Euryphaëssa (Far-Shining), the Titan children of Ouranos and Gaia. Spouse of Perse (Gleaning), whose children were Kirke the sorceress and Aietes, father of the sorceress Medeia. Father of Lampetië, the kine-herdress and Phaëthousa the shepherdess, whose flocks were in number three-hundred and fifty of each kind, representing the days and nights of the lunar year (Aristotle). Driver of the solar quadriga. A beautiful youth wearing a radiated crown.

Heliotrope, Invisibility. March.

Hell, Per.: Monster with open jaws emitting flame, and within the jaws are human beings, or devils, or both.

Hellebore, Scandal. **Helleborus niger,** Nativity of Christ.

Helmet, Knighthood. Prowess. Ability to resist. Salvation. Cf. Ephesians vi:17.

Hemera, Abstract divinity of Time.

Hemlock, Poison. Death potion of Socrates. Evil.

Hen, Maternity. Providence.

S. Henry of Bavaria, 1024. Royal robes. In armor, crowned. Church in his hand.

Hephaitos, Hephestus, Son of Zeus and Hera. Spouse of Aphrodite. Creator of Man. God of blacksmiths and craftsmen. Instructor of the Kyklopes. Maker of the Golden Maidens, the brazen giant Talos, the Brazen Dog of Europe, the Brazen-footed Bulls of Jason, the gold and silver Dogs of Alkinoös, the Arms of Memnon, the Sickle of Demeter, the Arrows of Apollo and Artemis, the Sword of Perseus, the Cup of Helios. Moulder in clay of Pandora. Manifested his power in volcanoes, hot springs and burning gases. Per.: Lame smith, holding a hammer, and wearing a leathern apron and cap.

Hera, Daughter of Kronos and Rhea; Sister and Spouse of Zeus; Queen of Heaven; goddess of the weather and of fertility. Cuckoo. Pomegranate. Vine. Peacock. A beautiful woman with or without veil. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Herakles, Hercules, a demi-god, son of Zeus and Alkemene; Type of the human element; the "strong man" of the Greeks; Most heroic of the gods. A club and lion-skin; as a child, strangling a serpent in his cradle. Distaff and woman's garments. Coronal of poplar leaves. Square stone. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Heraldry, Per.: Woman's figure in mediæval costume, seated, holding heraldic escutcheons; attended by Geneaology holding scrolls showing family trees, and by Sphragistics in the act of sealing a document already adorned with many seals depending from ribbons.

Herbs, Healing. Materia Medica. See S. Cyr.

Hercules, See Herakles.

S. Herman-Joseph of Cologne. 1236 (April 7). Premonstratesian habit. Presenting an apple to the B. V. Mary. Pen, red cross and rosebud in his right hand, two rings in his left, painting materials before him. Inkhorn, pen-case and manuscript.

Hermaphroditus, son of Hermes and Aphrodite. Beloved of the fountain-nymph Salmace, who prevailed upon the gods to unite her body with his, forming one body. Nature in two-fold [two-sexed] aspect.

Hermes, Son of Zeus and the nymph Maia. God of Oratory. Herald and messenger of the gods; guardian of travelers; marshal of departed souls; patron of thieves and liars; the divinity of servants; patron of commerce; giver of wealth. Protector of boys and youths; patron of the Gymnasium. Father of Pan, god of Nature. Inventor of Weights and

Measures. - **Argeiphontes,** slayer of the many-eyed Argos. Ram. Square Stone. **Number sacred to -,** Four. Cithara. **Herm**[es], A tall square-faced column or herm, with stumps of arms and a phallos, surmounted by a bearded head. In the time of Praxiteles, a youth scantily clad, or wearing the chlamys, shod with winged sandals, wearing a winged traveling hat, and bearing the herald's staff, or caduceus. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Hermit of the desert, Lion.

Heron, Morning. Egypt: Regeneration.

Hestia, Daughter of Kronos and Rhea. Virgin goddess of the Hearth and of Modesty. Divine guardian of the integrity of the State (Pindar). Goddess of the intimate daily relations of the household. Per.: A sedate, middle-aged woman without distinguishing attributes, but whose gown is decorated with fruit and flowers.

Hezekiah, King, crowned and carrying sceptre.

Hierarch, See H.

Hierarchy, Gnostic, See THIRTY.

S. Hilary of Poitiers, Bp. C. 368 (Jan. 13). On an island, driving away serpents. Holding open book of the Gospels.

S. Hilda of Whitby, V. Abs. 680 (Nov. 17). Nun's habit, with crosier. Holding a model of her abbey. Throned, attended by scholars, Cædmon the Poet appearing before her.

Hill, Aged-Unaging, constant, everlasting, A (Gnostic alphabet).

Hind, See HART.

Hippogriff, Chimera: Horse with the head and wings of an eagle.

S. Hippolytus of Rome, M. 258. Jailer of S. Lawrence (Aug. 13). In armor, keys at girdle, bearing a lance. Holding an iron comb. Burying S. Lawrence.

Hippopotamus [River-horse], Egpyt: Sêth or Typhon the Destroyer [of Osiris].

Hiram, or **Huram Abif,** called **The Builder,** A Tyrian-Jew, architect of the Temple of Solomon. Square and compasses.

Hiram, King of Tyre, A crowned Tyrian, contemporary of Solomon, whose friend he was, and who assisted him in the construction of the Temple.

Ho-bird, Japan: Phœnix = Immortality; Fire.

Hoe, Diligence. See S. ISIDORE.

Hog, Self-indulgence. Selfishness. Sloth. See S. ANTHONY.

Holiness, Spikenard. Frankincense. Myrrh. Spices.

Holly, Christmas festivities. Hospitality. Evergreen, emblem of eternal life; **- with thorns,** emblem of suffering; the Passion; **- with red berries,** drops of blood, emblem of love even unto death.

Holy! Holy! Holy! SSS [Sanctus! Sanctus! Sanctus!] Cf. Revelation vi:8. **- Family,** S. Joseph, B. V. Mary, Holy Infant. Nativity. Christmas festivities. **- Ghost,** See God the Holy Ghost. **- Infant in Manger,** Nativity. Christmas festival. **- One,** I (Gnostic alphabet). **- Place,** Inner sanctuary of the Temple of Solomon in which were kept the Altar of Incense, the Table and the Candlestick. **- Spirit,** See God the Holy Ghost; Nor. Am. Indians: Eagle; Thunder-bird. **- Trinity,** See Trinity.

Home, Hearth. Open fire. House interior. Orange-yellow.

Homonoia, Unanimity (Abstract Divinity of Social Institutions).

Honey, Sweetness. Knowledge. The precious results of experience. Wisdom. See Beehive.

Honor, Gold. Rich gifts. Purple and fine linen. Rank. China: Yellow. Ethical: **- of men,** See Plumb; Rectitude. **- of women,** See Purity. **Deeds of -,** Chivalry: Rowels of the knight's spur.

S. Honorius of Canterbury, Abp. C. 653 (Sept 30). Holding a baker's peel [wooden shovel]. Baker's peel with three loaves on it.

Hope, Anchor. Blue. Cypress. Jasmine. Sapphire. Sprouting leaves. Rosebud. Green. Opal. **Frustrated -,** Broken column. **- of immortality,** Cleft pomegranate, showing seeds. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, see Thirty. Per.: Iris. See picture by Frederic Watts.

Horai, Hours, daughters of Zeus and Themis. Beautiful maidens resembling the Graces. Their names were Eunomia (Order), Diké (Law), Eirene (Peace). At Athens they were called Thallo (Bloom), Auxo (Growth) and Karpo (Fruitage), and were credited with the seasonal stimulation of plant-life; later they were regarded as the Hours of the Day.

Horn, As a trumpet, Call of the Spirit. **Roland's -,** Heresy. **- of plenty,** Cornucopia, *q. v.* **- of Unicorn,** The Cross. **- of rhinoceros, Bravery.**

Horus, Power. Authority. Protection against the evil eye. Luck. **- upon the head of the Lamb of God,** Power Against Evil, Cf. Rev. v:6. **- upon the head of man,** Cuckold; Misinterpretation of the Mosaic nimbus, See Moses.

Horse, Intellect. **Balking -,** Obstinacy. **Winged -,** Pegasos, steed of the Muses. Reason and Opinion coursing about through Natural Things (Plato). **Grey -,** Wales: The Devil. **Wild -,** Untamed Power. Means of punishment. **White -,** of Pewsey, Cherhill, Bratton, Shrivenham or Berkshire, Sun. **White -, with flaming mane,** Hindu: Sun. Orient: Sun. Greeks: Sacred to Poseidon; Gift of Poseidon to the Greeks. **- Shoe,** Good Luck. **- Skull,** Mortality; Death; See also Ox-skull. **Horned -,** River, See Hippopotamus. China: May. Russia: Marriage, Domestic happiness. See S. Aidan; S. George; S. Columba; S. James the Great. **- Dealer,** Horseshoe.

Horse and Stag, Japan: Fool.

An allusion to the Chinese eunuch Chao Kao, who once decided that a horse could be called a stag, and vice-versa, and who drafted a decree to that effect.

Horses of Apollo, Eight, Steeds which draw the chariot of the sun. China: Emperor Mu Wang (B. C. 985).

Horse-shoe, Good luck. Farrier, Blacksmith, Horse Dealer. See S. Eligius; S. Eloy. **Three -s,** Badge of the English house of Ferrers.

Horus, Hor, Horu, Egypt: Son of Osiris and Isis. Appears variously as Horus, Horus Aroëris, or of the Horizon, *i. e.* the Sun-god at Dawn, Horus the Child, Harpocrates, *q. v.* Local Deity of Edfu. Man, hawk-headed, wearing the pschent. (See Plate XXXII, page 40.) As Horus the Child, youth with side-lock.

Hosea, Scroll with words: *O mors, ero mors tua; ero morsus tus O inferne.*

Hospital Service, Hospital ambulance bearing single Red Cross on side imposed on a Red Cross on a white field. See Ambulance Service. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Hospitality, Open door. Hearth-fire. Orange. Russia: Bread-and-salt. Asia: Crow.

Host, [Circular wafer used in sacrament of the Lord's supper] Christ's body. Sacrifice. See S. Ives.

Hound of Heaven, Figure for Christ.

Hourglass, Time. Shortness of Life.

House interior, Home.

Hsi Wang Mu, China: Goddess, Royal Mother of the West, Basket of peaches and long-handled fan.

S. Hubert, Bp. 727. Bishop of Liège; patron saint of the hunt and of dogs (Nov. 3). Hart with crucifix between its horns. Usually represented as a huntsman. Angel presenting him with a stole.

S. Hugh of Grenoble, Bp. C. 1132 (April 1). Carthusian habit. Three flowers in his hand. Holding a branch blossoming with seven stars. Angel protecting him from lightning. A lantern.

S. Hugh of Lincoln, Bp. 1189 (Nov. 17). Carthusian habit. Chalice in hand, whence issues the Holy Infant. Swan beside him. Three flowers in his hand.

S. Hugh the Martyr, of Lincoln. 1255 (Aug. 27). Crucified child, with palm.

Hugin and Munin, Scand.: Ravens of Odin, (Thought and Memory.).

Humility, Dove. Lamb. Lily-of-the-Valley. Convolvulus. Heath, heather. Hyssop. Amethyst. Violet. Grey. S. Andrew's Cross. India: Ass. Per.: Veiled virgin quietly seated, holding an open book on her knee, a vial of perfume in her hand.

Hunting, Stag and Fox, Hunter's horn, crossed whips and huntsman's cap of velvet [skull-cap with peak].

Hyacinth [Red Zircon], January.

S. Hyacinth of Poland, C. 1257 (Aug. 16). Dominican habit. Sailing on the sea on his cloak. Crossing the Dneister with ciborium and image of B. V. Mary. Restoring a drowned youth to life. Curing the bite of a scorpion.

Hybris, Offensive presumption (Abstract Divinity of Vice).

Hyena, Cowardice. Orient: Sorcery; Evil.

Hygieia, (Health), daughter of Machaon, the physician, the son of Asklepios. Per.: Maiden holding a kantharos from which drinks the serpent of Asklepios.

Hymen, God of Married Love. An older and graver Cupid, with bridal torch and veil.

Hyperion, a Titan; Father of the Sun, Moon and Dawn. One of the elder gods of the Romans. Represented as a superbly handsome man in his prime. Yielded to Apollo.

Hypnos (Sleep) **and Thanatos** (Death), twin sons of Nyx (Night) and Erebos (Darkness). The life of Hypnos was spent between earth and the Land of Dreams; Thanatos emerged from the underworld to cut a lock of hair from the head of the dying and to hasten the last breath.

Hypocrisy, Ape. Mask.

Hyssop, Purification. Cleansing.

I, Iseu = Jesu. Holy One; Axis of the Universe (Gnostic alphabet). 1.

Ianus, See JANUS.

IAΩ, Ineffable Name = Jehovah.

I Am, ὁ ὤν, Greek. The Being, *i. e.*, God. Cf. Exodus iii: 13-14.

Ibis, Morning. **-headed God,** Egypt: Thoth.

Icelos, See SOMNUS.

Idaho, Syringa. Motto: *Esto Perpetua.* Nickname: "Gem."

Ideals, Stars.

Idol, Paganism. See S. ALEXANDER OF BERGAMO; S. GEORGE.

Idolatry, Idol. Dragon. Golden Calf. Cf. Exodus xxxii:1-28.

Iduna, Scan.: Spouse of Bragi; goddess of Youth. Apples, usually in a box or basket.

Iesu [Jesu], I. Salvator, I. S., I H S. *q. v.*

Iggdrasil, Ygdrasil, Scan.: The World-Ash. Three-rooted tree, supporting the Universe.

S. Ignatius Loyola, C. 1556. Founder of the Society of Jesuits (July 31). Holding a heart crowned by thorns. Sacred Monogram (IHS) in the sky, on his breast or within an aureole in his hand. His hand on the book of his constitutions, the Sacred Monogram above him in an aureole.

S. Ignatius Theophorus, of Antioch, B. M. 107. Disciple of S. John the Evangelist (Feb. 11). Holding a scroll with musical notations. Contemplating a crucifix, with lions at his side. In chains. Holding a heart with the Sacred Monogram on it.

Ignorance, Man with ass's head, orating. Dragon. Dunce-cap.

I H S [ΙΗΣ], The Sacred Monogram. First two and last letters of ΙΗΣΟΥΣ [Ihsous = Jesus. Sometimes written I H C, a synonymous form; C being another form of the Greek S.] Mystic surname of Bacchus [I (iota) = Iacchus; H (eta) = Helios, the Sun; Σ (sigma) = Son, or Incarnation of the Sun].

Ilex, Aspiration. Early Britons: Great Spirit.

Illegitimacy, Heraldry: Bar Sinister. See SINISTER. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.)

Illicit Love, Crocus (Saffron).

Illinois, Wood Violet. Motto: State Sovereignty-National Union. Nickname: "Prairie"; of native, "Sucker."

Ill-omen, Bird of, Raven. Vulture.

Illumination of the Holy Ghost, Tongue of flame upon forehead or above the head. Cf. Acts ii:1-13. Lamp.

Imagination, Pegasos, *q. v.*

Imitativeness, Monkey.

Immaculate Conception, Crystal vase (Northern art).

Immortality, Phœnix. Peacock. Serpent. Stork. Tortoise. Emerald. Palm. Pine, or other evergreen. Acacia. Cypress. Lotus. Scarabæus. Green. **Secret of -,** Rose followed by a Cross.

Immoveable, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY.

Immunity from Worry, Duck.

Immutable Number, The, See NINE, *q. v.*

Imperial Authority, Fasces. Japan: Phœnix. Seven-petaled Pawlonnia.

Imperial Dignity, Robe, crown and sceptre. China: Yellow.

Implements, Freemasonry: Degree of Entered Apprentice: Twenty-four-inch Guage and Gavel, *q. v.*; Degree of Fellow Craft: Square, Level and Plumb, *q. v.*; Degree of Master Mason, Trowel, *q. v.* Cement [binding all Masons in a common fraternity].

Impregnable, The, A castle.

Impurity, Per.: A female figure walking lightly through a wood, in half nudity.

Incense, Prayer. Adoration. Freemasonry: **Pot of -,** Grateful and pious heart. China: Scholarship.

Increase, Cherry. See also CERES.

Increasing Knowledge, Rising sun. Torch. Candle. Light.

Independence, Thistle. Oak. Coiled rattlesnake, with motto, *Noli me tangere.*

Independence Day (Fourth of July). Liberty Bell. American eagle. Trumpet. National flag. Cannon. Fireworks. Declaration of Independence.

India, Silver star in center of blazing sun. Elephant. Red lotus.

Indian, American, Wood Craft. Sagacity. Cunning. See S. FRANCIS XAVIER. **Apache -,** Arizona. **Sioux -,** North Dakota.

Indiana, Carnation. Nickname of native: "Hoosier."

Indian Paintbrush, Wyoming.

Indigence, A Beggar.

Indra, Early Hindu: King of the gods. Lord of Strength. Son of Dyaus and Nistigri. Consort of Indrani. Slayer of the Dragon. Bearded, wearing a diadem, and tunic sewn with yonis, or eyes; with seven arms, in one of which he bears the thunderbolt, his principal attribute; in the others a diadem, a sword, a goad, prayer-beads, a sickle, a discus. His vehicle a golden chariot drawn by two to eleven hundred horses or the elephant Airavata.

Industry, Beaver. Bee. Beehive. Spider. Cog wheel. Distaff.

Infantry Service, Two bayonets, crossed. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Infidelity, Cuckoo.

Infinite One, Circle. See GOD THE FATHER. China: Fire.

Infinity, Line of, Straight. The Spiral curve (Ruskin).

Information, Candle. A little bird.

Ingratitude, Filial, Japan: Owl.

Ink-balls, Printing. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Ink-cake, Brush-pen and Ju-i Sceptre, China: In combination, "May things happen as you desire!" **Cake, brush-pens, brush-rest, ink-slab.** China: In combination, Calligraphy, one of the Four Elegant Accomplishments, *q. v.* **- Horn,** See S. HERMAN-JOSEPH.

Innocence, Lamb. Dove. Lily. White. Maiden. **- of the Christ Child,** Daisy. Per.: Virgin with unicorn; SS. Margaret, Agnes, Agatha. Parsifal. Pierrot (wearing the white skull-cap); Pierrette. Columbine.

Inquiry, Candle. Microscope. Test-tube.

Integrity, Watchdog. See also RECTITUDE.

Intemperance, Bottle. Wine Glass.

I. N. R. I., Iesus Nazarenus Rex Judæorum [Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews]. Rosicrucians: Igne Natura Renovatur Integra [By fire nature is perfectly renewed]. Hebrew: Ancient elements, Iaminim, Nour, Ruach, Iebschah [Water, Fire, Air, Earth].

Inscrutable, The, Veiled figure or head.

Inspiration, Wind. Flame. Descending dove. Dove on shoulder. Altar with flames. Pegasos. Yellow.

Intellect, Horse.

Intelligence, Elephant. **- and Love,** Eyes of the Human Being. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, See THIRTY. **Perfected lower -,** Centaur.

Intelligences of the Planets, See ANGELS, INTELLIGENCES, etc.

Interlacing, Co-operation. Mystery of Life. Divine Providence.

Invincible Power, Griphon. Whirlwind, Tornado.

Inviolability, Circle of fire.

Invitation, Bell.

Iota-Sigma Chi-Sigma, $\overline{\text{IC}}$ $\overline{\text{XC}}$, Ihsous Christos [Jesus Christ] See note I H S.

I O W, Druids: Omnipotent and All-preserving Power.

Iowa, Wild Rose. Motto: Our Liberties We Prize, and Our Rights We Maintain. Nickname: "Hawkeye."

Ireland, Emblems of, Shamrock. Golden Harp of Tara. Blarney Castle. Tall felt hat with clay pipe stuck in ribbon. Bright grass green. Shillalagh (club). Bog oak.

Iris, Goddess of the Rainbow. Messenger of the Gods. Clothed in bright colors, and with the wings of a butterfly or moth. Bears the heraldic wand. See also FLEUR-DE-LYS.

Iron Age, See AGES OF THE WORLD, THE FOUR.

Isaiah, Bearing S. Matthew on his shoulders. Scroll with words: *Ecce virgo concipiet pariet filium.*

S. Isidore, C. 1170. Patron saint of Madrid and of Spanish agriculture (May 10). Holding a spade, hoe or rake. Praying before a cross, angel plowing with white oxen near him.

Israel, Twelve Tribes of, *Judah:* Scarlet; a lion couchant. *Issachar:* Blue; an ass crouching beneath its burden. *Zebulon:* Purple; a ship. *Reuben:* Red; a man. *Simeon:* Yellow; a sword. *Gad:* White; a troop of horsemen. *Ephraim:* Green; an ox. *Mannasseh:* Flesh-color: a vine on a wall. *Benjamin:* Green; a wolf. *Dan:* Green; an eagle. *Asher:* Purple; a cup. *Naphtali:* Blue; a hind. Cf. Genesis xlviii, xlix.

Isis, Egypt: Moon-goddess, consort of Osiris; mother of Horus; sister of Nephthys. Adored at Abydos and throughout Egypt; at Rome in the time of Nero and later. Her soul was believed to have resided in Sothis, the Dog-star. Per.: Woman crowned with the solar disc surmounted by a throne and sometimes enclosed between two horns. Thet. Sistrum. Ankh. (See Plate XXXII, page 40.)

Issachar, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF.

S. Isabella of France, V. 1270. Sister of S. Louis (Aug. 31). Holding conventual buildings in hand. Rich gown, with diadem of princess. Holding lily, crown encircling left wrist.

Iuno, See JUNO.

Iuppiter, See JUPITER.

S. Ives or Yves, of Brittany, C. 1303. Patron saint of Lawyers (May 22). Wearing furred robe and bonnet of judge or doctor of law. Surrounded by widows and children. Holding scrolls and deeds with seals.

Ivy, Memory. Sacred to Dionysos.

J=I, *q. v.*

Jachin, See PILLARS, Two.

Jackal-headed Man (Osiris), Crucified. Gnostics: Figure for Christ, used in ridicule.

Jacob's Ladder, Soul's approach to Perfection. Cf. Genesis xxviii. Persian: Mysteries of Mithra: The Ladder has seven rounds, called "gates," of metal of increasing purity, each protected by a planet, and named, as follows: Lead—Saturn, First World; Quicksilver—Mercury, World of Pre-existence; Copper—Venus, Heaven; Tin—Jupiter, Middle World; Iron—Mars, World of Births; Silver—Moon, Mansion of the Blessed; Gold—Sun, Truth. Among the Hebrews the rungs of the Ladder were supposed to be infinite; but the Essenes reduced them to seven, called the Sephiroth, whose names were Strength, Mercy, Beauty, Eternity, Glory, the Foundation, the Kingdom. In Freemasonry three only are named, Faith, Hope and Charity. It is said that "Masons hope to reach the clouded canopy of their lodge by the assistance of Jacob's Theological Ladder."

Jade, China: Diviner of Judgments. Charm of Happy Omen.

Jamaica, Black crocodile.

S. James the Great, Apostle, M. First Century. Patron saint of Spain and millers (July 25). As a pilgrim with staff, shell, hat and scrip. On a white charger, overcoming the Saracens. Carrying banner charged with cross-sword of Calatrava. Bearing scroll inscribed with his portion of the Creed: *Qui conceptus est de Spiritu Sancto natus ex Maria Virgine.* S. James was created a baron of the realm by the Spanish, and is frequently represented armed and garbed accordingly.

S. James the Less, Apostle, M. First Century. Patron saint of hatters (May 1). A fuller's club in his hand. Club and book. Holding a halbert. Bears scroll inscribed with his portion of the Creed: *Ascendit ad Cœlos, sedit, ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis.*

S. James of Ulm, Mk. About 1440 (Oct. 12). Monk painting on glass.

S. Januarius, B. and Companions, of Benevento. 303. Patron saint of Naples (Sept. 19). In bishop's robes, holding a palm. Mt. Vesuvius in the background. Holding sword and crosier.

January, Sign of the Zodiac: ♒ Aquarius the Water-bearer. Cardinal bird. Snow-drops. Azalea. Garnet. China: Plum-blossom; Tiger. Per.: Interior, in which a man is seated at a table set with wine vessels. (Beauvais).

Janus, Ianus, Roman: Two-headed porter of Heaven, God of Arches and Doorways. Reminiscence and Anticipation. Past and Future.

Japan, Chrysanthemum. Dragon-fly.

Jasmine, Jessamine, Morning Star. Divine Hope. Heavenly Felicity.

Jasper, Courage. Foundation of the Church.

Javelin, See SPEAR.

Jay, Long-tailed, China: Ninth grade, Civil service.

Jayhawk, Kansas.

Jealousy, Green. Crouching leopard.

Jehovah, Jahveh, Hand emerging from clouds. (See Plate XIII, page 23.) The name in Hebrew characters frequently inscribed within a nimbed equilateral triangle.

יהוה

Jahveh, Jehovah

Jeremiah, Staff or wand in his hand. Scroll with words: *Patrem invocabitis qui fecit et condidit Cœlos.*

S. Jerome the Great, Dr. 420. One of the Four Latin Fathers of the Church. Founder of Monachism in the West. Patron saint of scholars (Sept. 30). Cardinal's hat and robes. A doctor, holding pen and book, a lion at his feet. Extracting a thorn from a lion's foot. Writing, two angels by him, a skull on a rock or table.

Jerusalem Transfigured, The New Jerusalem.

Jesu, Jesus, Jesous, J. See also CHRIST; G, GESU, I, IESU, Y, YESHA. **Number sacred to -,** Eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Jesus, Infant, Daisy (emblematic of His innocence).

Jewel of an Ancient Grand Master, Builder's Square-and-Compass, a G between (Freemasonry).

Jewel, Precious [Tama], Japan: The Everlasting [a crystal ball].

Jewels, Wealth. Pride and Ostentation. Wisdom. Precious gifts. Divine approval. See S. THAIS. **- of the Breastplate of Judgment, Twelve,** See BREASTPLATE OF THE JEWISH HIGH PRIEST. **- of the Lodge,** Freemasonry: Immovable, Square, Level and Plumb; Movable, Rough Ashlar, Perfect Ashlar and Trestle Board. Square to the east, Level to the west, Plumb to the south. But in England the Rough Ashlar, Perfect Ashlar and Trestle Board are the Immovable Jewels.

Jilted, Japan: Maple leaves.

S. Joachim, Father of the B. V. Mary (March 20). Eastern garb. Meeting S. Anne at the Golden Gate in Jerusalem. Guarding the B. V. Mary as a child. Holding basket with doves and a staff.

S. Joan of Arc, M. 1431. In armor, bareheaded, with long tunic embroidered with fleurs-de-lys. Holding banner with representation of the Annunciation, or with the words: *Jesu, Marie.* In full armor, armed with sword; mounted.

"Hair cut in the manner of a varlet, shirt [*chemise*] pantaloons [*braies*] short under-tunic [*gipon*] long hose attached thereto by twenty points, thick-soled boots laced in front, a short robe to the knee, a notched bonnet [*chaperon*] tight spatterdashes and boots, long spurs, a sword, a dagger. Her garments enriched with gold and fur; tabards and surcoats opening at the side. A short circular coat with hood [*hugue*] of cloth of gold, open at the sides [worn on the day she was captured]." From Articles X and XV of the Indictment of Joan of Arc.

Job, On a dunghill, his wife upbraiding him. Surrounded by the three friends. Cf. Job ii:7-13.

Joel, Lions near him. Scroll with words: *In Valle Josaphat judicabit omnes gentes.*

S. John the Baptist, First Century. Patron saint of Cutlers (June 24). Young man with long hair, garbed as a herder in camel's hair or goatskin tunic, bearing a long staff terminating in a cross. Carrying a lamb. Bearing a Resurrection cross with streamer inscribed: *Ecce Agnus Dei!*

John Bull, Great Britain. Per.: A plump middle aged man, wearing silk hat, coat, pantaloons and boots, style of early nineteenth century, with Union Jack as waistcoat.

S. John Chrysostom, of Constantinople. 407. One of the Four Greek Fathers of the Church. Called the Golden-tongued (Jan. 27 and Sept. 14). Byzantine patriarch's costume.

Chalice and book of Gospels. Beehive. Scrolls and books. S. Paul near him. Angel near him.

S. John the Divine, Apostle. First Century. Patron saint of printers (Dec. 27). Chalice with serpent issuing from it. An eagle. An eagle by his side. Palm, and an eagle on a clasped book. Writing the Apocalypse on the Island of Patmos. As a young man, clothed in angelic robes, bearing a palm, or a book. Bearing a scroll inscribed with his portion of the Creed: *Passus est sub Pontius Pilato, crucifixus, mortuus et sepultus.*

S. John Gaulberto of Passignano. 1073. Founder of the Order of Vallombrosa (July 12). Light grey monk's habit. Holding a church in his hand. Standing on the devil, cross and tau-staff in his hand. Image of Christ Crucified bending towards him.

S. John de Matha, 1213. Founder of the Order of Trinitarians, for the redemption of captives. (Feb. 8). White habit, blue and red cross on breast. Angels leading captives.

SS. John and Paul of Rome, MM. 362 (June 26). As centurions, each holding sword and palm.

Jolly Roger, See SKULL AND CROSS-BONES.

Jonah, Whale casting him upon shore. Seated under a gourd-vine, whale and ship in the distance. Type of resurrection.

Jonathan, The Royal Friend. Cf. 1 Samuel xx. See BROTHER JONATHAN.

Joo-e Head, China: "May you have your desire!" (See Plate XXXI, page 39.)

S. Jophiel, Archangel. See ANGELS, NINE CHOIRS OF.

Joseph, Turning away from Potiphar's wife, Zuleika, who holds his mantle. Holding a purse. Cf. Genesis xxxix.

S. Joseph, Spouse of the B. V. Mary. Patron saint of Carpenters (March 19). Carrying the Holy Child and bearing a staff of lilies, or a single lily, or a rod in leaf or flower, (*q. v.*) at the top; In Italy, a staff of oleander. Carpenter's tools.

S. Joseph of Arimathea, C. First Century (March 17). Aged, bearded man in rich Eastern costume, bearing a chalice [Holy Grail] and a blossoming thorn-tree branch. Box of ointment and budding thorn-branch.

Joshua, Fearless optimism. Military Leadership. Cf. Joshua chapter i. See CALEB.

Joy, Bell. Lark. Sun. Yellow. Orange. Tambourine. **Heavenly -,** Wreath of roses. Golden harp.

S. Juan de Dios, 1550. Founder of the Order of Hospitallers, or Brothers of Charity. Dark brown habit. The sick on pallets, or in beds at his side or in background.

Judah, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF.

S. Jude or **Thaddeus,** Apostle, M. First Century (Oct. 28). Bearded. Holding in his hand a long cross, a knotted club, a halberd, a boat, an oar, a carpenter's square, a ship with sails, an inverted cross, a medallion of Christ, or a closed book. Scroll inscribed with his portion of the Creed: *Carnis Resurrectionem.*

Jug, Drinking water; Drink. See S. GOAR.

S. Julia, V. M. 443. Patron saint of Brescia (May 23). Rich attire. Hanging on a cross. Holding a scourge.

S. Julian, M. Patron saint of Rimini. Richly garbed. Banner. Sword. Palm.

S. Julian Hospitator, 313. Patron saint of Travelers, Boatmen and troubadours (Jan. 9). Rich secular garments. Boat in background. Stag.

July, Sign of the Zodiac: ♌ Leo, the Lion. Daisies. Vireo. Ruby. China: Lotus; Monkey. Per.: Mowers in the meadow (Beauvais).

June, Sign of the Zodiac: ♋ Cancer, the Crab. Bob-o'-link. Roses. Pearl. China: Pomegranate; Hare. Per.: Horseman galloping in the chase.

Juno, Iuno, Roman: Identified with Hera, *q. v.*

Jupiter, Iuppiter, Iovis, Jove, Diovis, Dius, Diespiter, Roman: Ruler of the gods and father of gods and demi-gods; Protector of man. Consort of Juno. Identical with Zeus, *q. v.* Iuppiter, or Jupiter, also bore the epithets, Pluvius, Pluvialis and Elicius, as Rain-god; Fulgar (Lightning) and Fulmen (Thunderbolt) as Storm-god; Terminus, as guardian of boundaries between properties, and as Dius Fidius was witness of men's fidelity to their oaths.

Jurisprudence, Ancient color of Academic gown of, Scarlet. Per.: Man or woman in the robe of a doctor of laws, mediæval or modern, holding scroll of the law; allegorical figures of Truth and Justice, and Tables of the Law in background.

SS. Justa and Rufina of Seville, VV. MM. 304 (July 19). Two young girls with palms, destroying an image of Venus. Broken earthenware pots at their feet.

Justice, Balanced scales. Coronal of stars. Square. Palm. Blue. The Perpendicular. One of the Four Cardinal Virtues.

Per.: Blindfolded woman holding balanced scales aloft; a sword in her left hand. Sometimes without a head. Themis, *q. v.* Egypt: Ma, Twin-goddess of Truth and Justice, daughter of Rê (composed of Isis and Nephthys).

S. Justina of Antioch, See SS. CYPRIAN AND JUSTINA.

S. Justina of Padua, V. M. 303. Patron saint of Padua and Venice (Oct. 7). Crowned, bearing palm, breast transfixed by sword, unicorn at her feet.

Kairos, Opportunity, *q. v.*, (Abstract Divinity of Time).

Kala Siva, See SIVA.

Kali, Mahakali, also **Gauri** (Radiant White One), **Durga** (The Inaccessible), **Uma, Devi,** Hindu: "Lady of Terrible Aspect," Spouse of Kala-Siva; Queen of Thugs and Robbers. The Deep Sleep of All Creatures. Four-faced and four-armed. Parti-colored diadem. Peacock. Usually black or blue skin and necklace or girdle of human skulls.

Kangaroo, Australia.

Kansas, Sunflower. Motto: Ad Astra Per Aspera [To the Stars Through Difficulties]. Nickname: "Jayhawk."

Karpo, Fruitage. See HORAI.

Kastor and Polydeukes, the Dioskouri, sons of Zeus; twin brothers of Helen of Troy. Types of perfect fraternal affection. They excelled in athletic sports and feats of arms; outstanding exponents of virtue and valor. Cf. GEMINI.

S. Kenelm of Mercia, K. M. 826 (Dec. 13). Crowned, bearing a lily.

Kentauroi (Centaurs), race of monsters who united the head and torso of a man with the body of a horse. They were generally of a moral nature and were given to the protection of man, yet had a strongly sensual side. Cheiron, a physician, prophet and musician, instructor of Achilles, was a typical kentaur; Pholos, a kentaur, was renowned for his hospitality.

Kentucky, Trumpet Vine. Motto: United We Stand, Divided We Fall. Nicknames: "Blue Grass," "Dark and Bloody Ground," Of native, "Corncracker."

Kerberos (Cerberus), the three-headed, snake-haired Dog of Hell; offspring of Typhon and Echidna; guardian of the gate of Tarturus, region of the dead.

Keres, Spirits of the Underworld; souls of the dead; malevolent demons.

Key, Knowledge. Wardenship. Freemasonry: Silence and Circumspection. See S. BENNO.

Keys, S. Peter's, Authority (Matt. xvi:19). Door-keeper of Heaven. See S. GENEVIEVE; S. MARTHA OF BETHANY; S. PETER; S. PETRONILLA. **Cross-,** Freemasonry: Power; In symbolic Lodges: Gold or silver "jewel" of the Treasurer; In Royal and Select Councils: And Trowel, enclosed within an equilateral triangle, Silver "jewel" of the Treasurer; In Encampments of Knights Templars: Silver "jewel" of the Treasurer. Jewels are of silver in subordinate Symbolic Lodges, and of gold in Grand Lodges.

Key-stone, of the arch, Firmness and Stability. Pennsylvania.

Khnum, Egypt: God of Generation and Productiveness. Known as the Potter-god. Consort of Heqet the Life-giver. Chief deity of Khemnus or Ekhmeen; later of Abydos. Headdress of Amên-Rê. Right hand uplifted, holding the whip.

Khons, Khonsu, Egypt: Son of Amên-Rê and Mut. Type of Horus. Mummified; hawk-headed, crowned with the sun-disc and horns. Sometimes as a youth with sidelock, standing on crocodile. Ankh. Staff. (See Plate XXXII, page 40.)

King, Crown, Sceptre and Orb. Egypt: Male Sphinx. China: Sounding plate (used as bell). (See Plate XXXI, page 39.)

Kingdom of God, Greek cross.

Kingship, Lion. Eagle.

Kiss, Bee.

Kite, Experiment. Venture. Theory.

Klotho, Clotho, See MOIRA, THE MOIRAI.

Kneeling, See GENUFLEXION.

Knife, Sacrifice. Att. of Abraham. **- accompanied by an ear,** S. Peter. Cf. John xviii:10-12. One of the implements of martyrdom. See S. BARTHOLOMEW. S. JAMES THE GREAT. S. WILLIAM OF NORWICH. S. EBBA.

Knighthood, See CHIVALRY, ORDER OF

Knowledge, Open book. Lighted Roman lamp. Salmon. Orange-yellow. Head of Minerva (Athene) or Apollo. Gnostics: 2. Swdbg.: Fish ("Scientifics"). Japan: Mirror of Ametseratsu-ohomikami, the sun-goddess.

Kore, See PERSEPHONE.

Korybantes, Ministers to Rhea-Kybele, *q. v.*

Koto-buki, Japan: Long life and Happiness. (See Plate XXXI, page 39.)

Krater, See URN.

Krishna, Krsna, Hindu: God of Love; an emanation of Visnu. A beautiful youth; sometimes referred to as a type of Christ.

Kronos, or **Saturnus,** Time; the Primal Cause; the Supreme Being. Spouse of Rhea. Father of the gods. An old man, sometimes carrying a scythe.

Kuan-Yin, Goddess of Mercy. China: Vase containing a spray of leaves. Two little children praying at her feet.

Kyklopes, (Cyclops), Spirits of the volcanoes, *q. v.*; the smiths of Zeus; builders of city walls. Of two races, one the sons of Neptune; the other of Ouranos and Gaia. Savage, uncouth giants; dwellers in mountain caves; breeders of cattle.

L, Gnostic alphabet: = God; Power.

Labor, Arm bare to the elbow, grasping a hammer. On ballots, Same. India: Golden Hand. (See Plate VIII, page 18.)

Lachesis, The second of the three Fates. Bearer of the rod; sometimes of the distaff. See MOIRA.

Ladder, Egypt: Set, climber to Heaven. Way of Perfection. Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE. See also JACOB'S LADDER; S. ALEXIS; S. PERPETUA; S. ROMUALDO.

S. Ladislas of Hungary, K. C. 1095 (June 27). King holding an ensign before his army. Defended by two angels. Holding an imperial globe studded with crosses. Striking a rock, from which gushes water.

Laimos, Pestilence (Abstract Divinity of State of Body).

Laksmi, Hindu: Goddess of Wealth and Beauty. Spouse of Visnu. Lotus blossom. Jewels and sumptuous fabrics.

Lamb, Christ. Self-sacrifice. Innocence. Gentleness. Meekness. A Christian. Freemasonry: In Encampments of Knights Templars: Paschal, surmounting a Square, See SQUARE, BUILDER'S. See S. AGNES; S. JOHN THE BAPTIST.

S. Lambert, or **Laudus, of Maestricht,** Bp. M. About 709 (Sept. 17). Episcopal vestments, holding sword and open book. Luminous cross over his dead body.

S. Lambert, M. 709. The Husbandman of Saragossa (April 16). Bishop's robes, holding a spear. His head in his hands.

Lambs, White and innocent thoughts of the mind. Early Christians: The Apostles. Followers of Christ. Good children. (See Plate XIII, page 23.)

Lamp, Truth. Righteousness. Illumination of the Holy Spirit. Wisdom. Sanctuary, Reverence. **- when lighted,** Real Presence of God. See S. NILUS.

Lamprey and Viper, Entwined, Adultery.

Lance, or **Spear,** Knighthood. Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE. Chivalry: Truth. See CHIVALRY, ORDER OF. See ECHO; S. HIPPOLYTUS; S. LONGINUS.

Lantern, Light in darkness. Signal. Search for something lost; for truth. Light. See S. GUDULA; S. HUGH OF GRENOBLE.

Lapis-lazuli, Cheerfulness. December.

Lares and Penates, the Household gods. The Lares were the souls of the ancestors who watched over and protected their descendants. See also PENATES.

Last Things, The, See FOUR.

Latona, See LETO.

Laurel, Reward. Victory in the Pythiac games. Virgin saint. **Mountain-,** Connecticut.

Laver, Vessel of brass, to hold water for the use of the priests of the Temple of Solomon.

Law, Yoke. Bridle. Hedge or Inclosure. China: **Jewel of the -,** Disc bound with ribbons or cords. China, Japan: **Good -,** Eight-spoked Wheel. **- and Order,** Roman Fasces. Per.: Nomos. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES. Diké, daughter of Zeus and Themis, young woman draped, carrying book and short rod.

S. Lawrence or **Laurence,** of Rome, M. 256. Patron saint of Genoa and Nuremberg (Aug. 10). Deacon, extended on a gridiron, or holding one. Holding a palm.

S. Lawrence O'Toole of Dublin, Abp. 619 (Feb. 2). Displaying to S. Ebald scars of whipping given him by S. Peter.

S. Lazarus, First Century. Brother of Mary and Martha of Bethany. Patron saint of Marseilles. Death cerements. Centurion's armor. Bishop's robes.

Leadership, Spiritual, Crosier. Ram.

S. Leander of Spain, M. 596. Called The Apostle to the Visigoths. Patron saint of Seville (Feb. 27). Holding a flaming heart, with boy at his side.

Learning, Monk. Scholar. See also KNOWLEDGE.

Lechery, Goat.

Leda, a nymph beloved by Jupiter under the form of a swan.

Left Hand, See HAND.

Lemon, See FRUIT OF THE TREE OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL.

Leo, the Lion, Sign of the Zodiac: ♌ July. See LION.

S. Leonard of Limoges. 559. Patron saint of prisoners and slaves; also of greengrocers and fruiterers (Nov. 6). Benedictine habit, or deacon's robes. Chains and fetters. Fruits and vegetables, Axe lying near him. Chains and crosier.

Leopard, Stealth. **- coupled with a goat** in the car of Dionysos, the Destroyer accompanying the Generator. **Crouching -,** Jealousy.

S. Leopold IV, 1136. Margrave. Patron saint of Austria (Nov. 13). Wearing a woman's veil, though in Margrave's apparel. Conventual and church buildings in hand. In armor, with rosary in hand.

Leto, Mother of Apollo and Artemis, Protectress of men and children, and of women in childbirth.

Lettuce, Temperance.

Level, Freemasonry: Equality; In Symbolic Lodges: Gold or silver "jewel" of Senior Warden; In Royal Arch Chapters: **- surmounted by a Crown, and suspended in an equilateral triangle,** Gold "jewel" of King; In Royal and Select Councils: **- and Trowel, enclosed within an equilateral triangle,** Silver "jewel" of The Illustrious Hiram of Tyre; In Encampments of Knights Templars: **- surmounted by a Cock,** Silver "jewel" of Captain General. See JEWELS OF THE LODGE, IMMOVABLE. Jewels are of silver in a subordinate Symbolic Lodge, and of gold in a Grand Lodge.

Libation, of Wine, Honor to the Earth, or to a deity. **- of blood,** Purification of the soul. Pledge of Union and Bond of Faith.

Liberty, Red. Eagle. Bird. Liberty Bell. Phrygian cap. Per.: Phrygian youth, wearing the national cap, accompanied by eagle. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Libra, the Scales, Sign of the Zodiac: ♎ September. See SCALES.

S. Lieven, M. 656. Pincers holding a tongue.

Life, Tau cross. Greek cross. Crux Ansata. Ankh. Thet. Lingam. Svastika. Chaac. Tae-Keih. Acorn. Green. **Unfolding -,** Japan: Half-open fan. **Womb of -,** Fig. **Shortness of -,** Hour-glass. **Game of -,** chess-board. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY. See also TREE OF LIFE. Freemasonry: Human, Mosaic pavement of the Lodge. Per.: Demeter; Khnûm; Goat.

Life and Death, Mystery of, The spiral. Interlacings.

Light, Flame. Candle. Lantern. Lamp. Sun. Radiating lines. Yellow. Diamond. Fleur-de-lys. Urim (Jewish ritual). **Five rays of -,** School of Pythagoras. Five bosses or knobs, usually found on Celtic crosses. Gnostics: Key of, E; Name of one of the Æons, See THIRTY; Power of the Axe; Lux = Star-cross. **White -,** A signal; safety. **Red -,** Danger; warning. **Green -,** Safety. **- of the World** [Christ], Fleur-de-lys. Altar lights. **Altar -s,** Christ the Light of the World.

Lightning, Vengeance. Wrath. Electricity. **- flash,** (Zig-zags) Unlimited power. Gnostics: Z; Zeta = Zeus, the All-Father.

Lilac, Purple, New Hampshire.

Lilium Candidum, Lily of the Annunciation. B. V. Mary.

Lily, Purity. Regal beauty. B. V. Mary. S. Joseph. Monastic celibacy. Emblem of France, see FLEUR-DE-LYS. **- of the Valley,** Humility. **Ascension -,** Easter. Japan: **Water -,** Purity. See S. ANTHONY OF PADUA; S. CATHERINE OF SIENA; S. CLARA; S. ISABELLA; S. JOSEPH; S. KENELM; S. NICHOLAS OF TOLENTINO; S. OTHILIA. **Sego -,** Utah.

Limos, Famine (Abstract Divinity of State of Body).

Lin, China: The Alone. The One God. Unicorn.
A spiritual beast which appears when sages are born.

Lincoln's Birthday, Axe. Broken chains and fetters. National flag. Scroll with pen (Emancipation Proclamation).

Line, Curved, Beauty. **Straight -,** Infinity. **Perpendicular -,** See FREEMASONRY: CORD. Freemasonry: Working-tool of a Past Master, Moral Rectitude. **Parallel -s,** Harmony. Freemasonry: **Two -s, on either side of the Point-within-a-Circle,** S. John the Baptist and S. John the Evangelist; but sometimes in English lodges, Moses and Solomon. **Cross-hatched -s,** Japan: Rhythmic (harmonious) relations (between persons).

Lingam, Life. India: The Deity. See PHALLUS.

Lion, Power. Empire. Royalty. Tribe of Judah. Christ. Solitude. Hermit of the desert. Guardianship. **Aged -,** S. Jerome. Gratitude. Alluding to the tradition that the saint removed a thorn from the foot of the beast. **- skin,** Roman: Hercules, demi-god of Strength. See S. ADRIAN; S. EUPHEMIA; HERAKLES; S. MARK; S. JEROME; S. PRISCA; S. WILLIAM THE LION; S. IGNATIUS THEOPHORUS; JOEL. **- supporting a column,** Satan or the animal nature subjugated to the service of the church. China: Guardian of the Temple Gate; Steed of Manjusri, god of Wisdom; "Dog of Foh" = of Buddha; Second

Military grade. Egypt: Sef [Yesterday] and Tuau [Today]. Roman: Male, Majesty; Female, Protection. **- with the Sun,** Persia: Strength and Power abiding in the Sun [National emblem]. **-'s head with asp and sun-disc,** Egypt: Tefnut, goddess of Rain.

Litai, Prayers (Abstract Divinity of Social Institutions).

Literature, Pen. Goose quill, shaped to a nib. Typewriter. Book and candle. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Lithography, Per.: Figure at a press, lithographic sheet in hand; stone, water-guage and glass, rollers, color-sacks, stoneware jug in foreground.

Lizard, Generation of the Word, *i. e.*, Logos or Divine Wisdom. Military art. Mercury. Medicine. Piety. Spring. Religion. Health. Security. Alabama. **Car drawn by -s,** Hermes. **- as the Salamander,** A lover [Device of François I].

Loadstone, Attraction; Eros; Love; the Sun, the attractive force.

Lobster, A bigot. Japan: Longevity.

Loki, Scan.: God of Evil. Slayer of Baldur the Beautiful. Usually accompanied by his three offspring, Fenris the Wolf, Hela, or Death, and the Midgaard Serpent.

Longevity, Pine tree. Cedar. Agate. Stork. Turtle. China: Jui-sceptre; Stream of rice wine; Tortoise; Peach; Peh knot. Japan: Pine-tree, -needles; Bamboo; Crane; Stork; Deer; Tortoise with tail of weeds; Gourd; Peach; Lobster. Kotobuki, *q. v.* See also Bats, Surrounding Character for Longevity, Five. (See Plate XXXI, page 39.)

Longing, Per.: Eros, Himeros, Euphrosyne. See Abstract Divinities.

S. Longinus, 45. Centurion at the Crucifixion of Christ. Patron saint of Mantua (March 15). Roman centurion's costume. Spear.

Loom, Textile manufacture. Feminine industry. The mystery of life. See S. Gudula.

S. Lorenzo, Giustiniani, 1455. Patriarch of Venice. Bishop's vestments over Augustinian habit. Beggars at his feet.

Lotus, Forgetfulness. Immortality. Perfection. China: Summer; July; Virtue and Purity. **- Leaf,** or **Seed-pod,** Ho Hsien Ku, one of Eight Immortals, *q. v.* **- Leaf,** See Twin Genii of Mirth and Harmony. Egypt: Sacred to the gods. **- Blossom** Greeks: Youthful bloom. Vigor. Japan: Purity; Wisdom; Buddhahood; Death. **Red -,** India.

S. Louis IX, King of France, 1270. Patron saint of France and of hairdressers (Aug. 25). Royal robes embroidered with the

fleur-de-lys. In armor, with the standard of the fleur-de-lys. In Franciscan habit, holding the standard of France, dove over his head. He and his kinsman, S. Louis of Toulouse, alone have the right to display the royal lily of the arms of France. (See Plate XII, page 22.)

S. Louis of Toulouse, Bp. 1297 (Aug. 19). Franciscan bishop in cope powdered with fleurs-de-lys, a crown at his feet. Franciscan habit under a cope, crosier in his hand. Friar washing the feet of the poor. Holding a chasuble.

Louis XII of France, Emblem, Hedgehog surmounted by a crown.

Louisiana, Magnolia. Motto: Union, Justice and Confidence. Nicknames: "Pelican," "Creole."

Love, Heart. Heart pierced by arrow. Rose. Dove. Red. Crimson. Rose-color. Loadstone. **Platonic -,** Acacia. **Divine -,** Flaming heart; Dianthus; Crimson. **Illicit -,** Aconite. **Dead -,** Cupid quenching a torch. **- of Truth,** Purple. **Deep -,** Amethyst; Ruby. **Gage of -,** Glove; Knot of ribbon. Gnostics: **- and Knowledge,** 2. Per.: Cupid; Eros. **Married -,** Hymen; Anteros. **Sacred and Profane -,** Aphrodite Ourania and Aphrodite Pandemos; Maid enthroned wearing a richly ornamented robe of sumptuous weave, and a nude woman wearing a profusion of jewels.

Love of the Arts and Sciences, Freemasonry: Forty-seventh problem of Euclid.

Loving Service, Cherubim.

Loyalty, Blue. Purple; Violet. Sword.

S. Lucian of Beauvais, Bp. Third Century (Jan. 8). His head in his hands.

Lucina, Goddess presiding over childbirth; invoked by midwives.

Luck, Good, Four-leaf clover. Horse-shoe. Carnelian. Miniature elephant. Svastika. Horns. Dexter (right) side. New coin. Amulets. Talismans. Japan: Fuji Yama. The Triad. Per.: Fortuna balancing a Cupid on her wheel, a dove, jewels, a sword of honor in the foreground. **Ill-,** Cupid fallen from the wheel of Fortuna, who turns her back upon him; a crow, a fool's bauble, thistles and withered leaves in the foreground.

S. Lucy of Syracuse, V. M. 303. Patron saint of Syracuse and against diseases of the eye (Dec. 13). Eyes on a dish, salver or book. Cup and palm. Holding three crowns. Kneeling at the tomb of S. Agatha, who appears to her.

S. Luke, the Evangelist, Apostle, M. First Century. Patron of artists and surgeons (Oct. 18). Winged ox. Winged ox beside him. Painting a portrait of the B. V. Mary. As a physician.

Luna, See MOON.

Lustration, Purification.

Lute, Mediæval France and Spain: The Troubadour.

Luxury, Panther.

Lybica, One of the Sibyls, *q. v.*

Lyre, Phorminx, Music. Concert. (See Plate XXXVIII, page 46.)

M, Mara. Maria. Miriam. Mary. Maya. Mother Mary. Gnostics: The Millinarium (Millenium); **- when Wavy**, Mare the Great Sea-mother; **- when Angular**, Twin mountain peaks, see MOUNTAINS; **- when Cursive**, Waves of the sea or Undulations of the serpent. Zoroasterism: Associated with a Bull, or Sun-symbol, Mithra, 1000.

Ma, Egypt: Twin-goddess of Truth and Justice, daughter of Rê (Composed of Isis and Nephthys).

S. Macarius, H. 303. Egyptian recluse (Jan. 15). Skull on rock, in desert cell.

S. Maccald of the Isle of Man, Bp. 498 (Apr. 25). In a rowboat, with a blazing star over his head.

Mace, Authority.

Machine Gun Service, Machine gun. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Machinery, Machines. Parts of machines. Implements for constructing. Per.: Workmen engaged in construction of. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

S. Machutus of Brittany, Bp. C. About 627 (Nov. 15). Child at his feet.

Madness, Per: Mania, See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES; figure of woman indicating loss of reason. Japan: Peculiar to women, Fan attached to a long bamboo stem and carried in the hand.

Mænads, See BACCHANTES.

Magi, The Three, SS. Gaspar, Melchoir and Balthazar, *q. v.* Nativity. Christmas festivities. See also THREE.

Magic, Circle of fire. **Black -**, Tulip. Black cat. Bat. Witch. Steaming caldron. Groups of form-symbols, as, circles, squares, triangles, cones, stars, the crescent moon, the Zodiacal signs.

S. Maglorious of Dol, Bp. C. About 575 (Oct. 24). Giving the Holy Communion to an angel.

Magnificence, Peacock. Spirals.

Magnolia, Louisiana. Mississippi. China: May.

S. Magnus of Italy, Bp. M. 666 (Jan. 1). Crosier in hand, monsters and reptiles at his feet.

Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz, Freemasonry: [Make haste to the prey; fall upon the spoil] Readiness for action.

Maiden, Gentleness. Grace. Promise.

Maidenhood, Myrtle. Ancient Scottish: The Snood.

Mail, Coat of, Chivalry: Fortress erected against Vice; See CHIVALRY, ORDER OF.

Maine, Pine cone and tassel. Motto: Dirigo [I Direct]. Nicknames: "Pine Tree," "Old Dirigo."

Majesty, Gold. Lion. Peacock. Roman: Male lion.

Malachi, An angel near him. Scroll with words: *Cum odia habueris, dimitte.*

Male Principle in Nature, Bull. Goat. Lion. Ram. Hare. Horse. Phallus. Crux Ansata. Ankh. Lingam. Hermetic Pillar. Obelisk. Pyramid. Point within a Circle. Fig-leaf. Fire. Firestones [Pyroboli]. Pine cone. China: Tae-Keih, *q. v.* Japan: Wild goose. Per.: Kronos-Saturnus; Zeus; Iuppiter; Iao; Dionysos (Bacchus-Iacchus); Pan; Faunus; Satyrs; Fauns; Ares; Poseidon; Triton; Priapus; Adonaia-Adonis; Bel; Baal-Poer; Osiris; Amun-Ra.

Malice, Monkey. Goblin.

Mallet, Freemasonry: Order, See GAVEL. **And Chisel,** Sculpture.

Mallow, China: September.

Malta, Red Maltese Cross [Cross of Knights Hospitaller].

Man, Adam. Human race. **Winged -,** Emblem of S. Matthew. **- as a youth,** Christ; Holy Ghost. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, See THIRTY. Freemasonry. In his natural state, The Rough Ashlar (Free stone as it comes out of the quarry). Educated, restrained and purified, The Perfect Ashlar (A stone of a true die square, tested by the square and compasses). **Bearded -,** China: In armor, holding a sword, Kuan Yu, God of War. **A just -,** Cypress. **A prosperous -,** Any green tree. **A righteous -,** Palm tree, *q. v.*

Manasseh, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF.

Mandarin, China: Five-clawed dragon.

Mandragora, Delirium. Witchcraft.

Manhood, Sun. See also MALE PRINCIPLE IN NATURE.

Mania, Madness (Abstract Divinity of State of Body).

Manjusri, China: God of Wisdom. Mounted on a lion.

Mantis, Praying, Japan: Courage.

Manufacture, Anvil. Crane. Machines or products of any stated trade.

Map, Geography. Travel. Exploration.

Maple-leaf, Emblem of Canada. Japan: Jilted.

Maple Tree and Deer, Japan: Autumn. **- with torii in background,** The Deer of Nara.

Mara, M. See also MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.

S. Marcella or **Martilla,** About 68. Handmaid of SS. Mary and Martha of Bethany. Eastern robes. Pilgrim's staff. Boat. Scroll or manuscript.

S. Marcellinus, See SS. PETER EXORCISTA AND MARCELLINUS.

S. Marcellus of Rome, Bp. 436 (Nov. 1). Holding captive a dragon by his stole thrown around its neck.

March, Sign of the Zodiac: ♈ Aries, the Ram. Aquamarine. Blackbird. Violet. Crocus. China: Tree-peony; Dragon. Per.: Man digging in the vineyard (Beauvais).

S. Margaret, V. M. 306 (July 20). Dragon under her feet. Cross. Crown. Palm.

S. Margaret of Cortona, 1297. Patron saint of spinners (Feb. 22). Checkered habit, with Franciscan girdle. Dog at her feet.

Maria, M. See also MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.

Marigold, Mystic gold of Mary.

Marine Service, Anchor crossed by two service rifles. Cf. Note to Marine Corps. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Marine Corps, Private of Marines. See ARMY.

Maritime Power, See POWER.

S. Mark, Evangelist, M. First Century. Patron saint of Venice and of glaziers (April 25). Winged lion.

Mark of the Beast, "666". Cf. Revelation.

Marriage, Pair of linked rings. Clasped hands. Pair of doves. Orange-yellow. See also NUPTIAL FLOWERS. Japan: Red-and-black pine-tree. Russia: Horse.

Mars, Identified with Ares, *q. v.*

S. Martha of Bethany, 84. Patron saint of cooks and housewives (July 29). Dragon at her feet. Keys at girdle. Pot of holy water. Ladle.

S. Martin of Tours, 397. Patron saint of Tours, Lucca and of penitent drunkards (Nov. 11). Beggar, half-clothed, at his feet. Receiving cloak, goose by his side.

S. Martina of Rome, V. M. About 255 (Jan. 1). Lictor's axe. Two-pronged hay-fork.

Martyrdom, Palm leaf. Red. Red rose. Purple. Fire. Sword.

Mary, Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, Twelve stars (usually arranged as a nimbus.)

Mary, Blessed Virgin, M. Blue and white. Red bodice or skirt. Blue mantle. White robe. White coif. White veil. Lily (Lilium candidum; Madonna). Rose (pink or white). Hare- or Blue-bells. Hawthorn. Snowdrop. Balsam. Myrtle. Healing Mandrake. Frankincense. **Mystic gold of -,** Marigold. Moon; Crescent moon. Star. **Types of -,** Eve; Maya, mother of Buddha.

Mary, Mother, See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.

S. Mary, Mother of Christ. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.

S. Mary of Egypt, 433. Patron saint of Penitents and anchorites. Old and worn, with long flowing hair, three small loaves of bread at her side.

S. Mary Magdalene, 68. Patron saint of Provence, and Marseilles, and of all penitents (July 22). Long fair hair. Alabaster box or vase of unguents. Desert cell with book or skull.

S. Mary the Penitent, Sixth Century. Niece of Abraham the Hermit (March 15). Dove devoured by a dragon.

Maryland, Black-eyed Susan. Mottoes: *Fatti Maschi Parole Femine* [Manly Deeds and Womanly Words]; *Scuto Bonæ Voluntatis Tuæ Coronasti Nos* [With the Shield of Thy Goodwill Hast Thou Covered Us]. Nicknames: "Old Line," "Cockade."

Mary Taper, See CHRISTMAS TORCH.

Mask, Hypocrisy. Deception. Comedy. Tragedy. Fright. Terror; etc. (according to the expression).

Massachusetts, Mayflower. Motto: *Ense Petit Placidam Sub Libertate Quietem* [With the Sword She Seeks Quiet Peace Under Liberty]. Nicknames: "Bay," "Old Colony," Cod."

Match, France: Uprightness.

Mater Matuta, goddess of early daylight, and patroness of sailors.

Maternity, Hen. Stork. Per.: A mother.

Mathematical Signs:

+ plus	∾ difference
− minus	∫ integration
× multiplied by	≡ equivalence
÷ divided by	∷ proportion
= equality	∺ geometrical proportion
± plus or minus	—: difference, excess
□ square	∴ therefore
▭ rectangle	∵ because
△ triangle	∞ infinity
○ circle	∝ varies as
∠ angle	√ radical
∟ right angle	° degree
> greater than	′ minute, feet
< less than	″ second, inches
⊥ perpendicular	

Matrimony, Ring (a plain band of gold). Two rings linked together. Japan: Wild goose.

S. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist. M. First Century. Purse. Book. Pen and inkhorn. Hatchet. - as Evangelist, Winged Man. Scroll with his portion of the Creed: "*Et vitam Eternam. Amen.*"

S. Matthias, Apostle, M. First Century. Axe. Saw. Scroll with his portion of the Creed: *Sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam Sanctorum Communionem.*

S. Maurice, M. 254. Patron saint of Austria, Savoy and Mantua and of foot soldiers (Feb. 21). In armor. As a Moor in armor, with eagle on shield and on banner. Red cross on breast.

S. Maurus of Glanfeuil, 284. Disciple of S. Benedict. Patron saint of coppersmiths (Jan. 15). Youth in Benedictine habit, with abbot's vestments and crosier.

May, Sign of the Zodiac: ♊ Gemini, the Twins. Robin. Fleur-de-lys. Apple-blossoms. Emerald. China: Magnolia; Horse. Per.: Youth giving an opening flower to his betrothed, whose hand he holds in his (Beauvais).

May, or Hawthorn, Spring. B. V. Mary.

Maya, M. Illusion. Mother of the Buddha. See also MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.

Mayflower [Arbutus], Massachusetts. The Pilgrim Fathers.

May-pole, Re-birth. Rejuvenation. Life. Generative power.

Mazda, See AHURA MAZDA.

Mechanic, Hammer. Anvil. Crane. Bellows. Forge.

Medical Service, Winged caduceus. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Medicine, Serpent of Asklepios; a skull, an open book, bay-leaves, a pen, a flask, grouped; Caduceus. Ancient color of Academic gown of physicians, Green.

Meditation, Owl. Mountain. Per.: Man with hand on head, deep in thought.

Medusa's Head, See GORGEION. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Meekness, See HUMILITY.

Melancholy, Flight of black butterflies (French).

Melchizedek, As king and priest, holding a chalice reverently. Cf. Genesis.

S. Melchoir, K. One of the Three Magi. First Century (Dec. 25 and Jan. 6). Royal robes; offering frankincense in a jeweled flask to the Holy Infant, or a jeweled crown. Representative of Europe (Japeth), and of consecrated Power.

Memorial Day (May 30), National flag at half-mast. Wreaths. Flowers. Blue and Grey (Northern and Southern armies). Veterans of the Wars of America. Soldier's grave.

Memory, See REMEMBRANCE. Per.: Mnemosyne, See MUSES, THE NINE; also ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Menorah, See SEVEN-BRANCHED CANDLESTICK.

Merchant, Tea -, Tea-pot, Kettle. **Wool -,** A fleece.

Merchant Marine, Sailor.

Mercurius, Mercury, Identical with Hermes as Mercator (Tradesman). Attributes, caduceus, pouch and winged hat and feet.

Mercy-Seat, Cover of the Ark of the Covenant.
Two kneeling seraphs at either end, facing each other.

Merit, Star. Laurel. Bay. Coronal.

Mermaid, Sea. Sea Mother. Wisdom. Mother of the World. Middle Ages: Dual nature of Christ (rare). Syria: Atagarte, goddess of generation.

Message, An arrow. A letter sealed.

Messenger, A carrier pigeon. **- of the gods,** Iris [the Rainbow]. **King's -,** Winged spur.

Metals, Heraldic: Or = gold, signified by spots, or by light, closely set dots: Argent = Silver, shown by a plain surface. Iron may be shown by the use of Sable = black. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.) **China:** White.

Metis, Goddess of Prudence. One of the Titans; first spouse of Jupiter. She administered a draught to Saturnus (Kronos = Time) which caused him to disgorge his own children, whom he had swallowed.

Mice, Gray, Poverty. Silent activity. Minor troubles. **Black and White -,** Night and Day. See S. GERTRUDE OF NIVELLES.

S. Michael the Archangel, See ANGELS, NINE CHOIRS OF.

Michaiah, Scroll with words: *Invocabuntur omnes eum et servienti.* Crowned, holding scroll with words: *Deponet dominus omnes iniquitates vestras.*

Michigan, Apple-blossom. Motto: *Si Quæris Peninsulam Amœnam Circumspice* [If Thou Seekest a Beautiful Peninsula, Behold It Here]. Nicknames: "Wolverine," "Auto."

Microscope, Inquiry. Investigation.

Middle Ages, Per.: Figure in mediæval costume, broken shackles in the hand or underfoot; armor and military equipment of the period.

Midgaard, Scand.: Abode of Man. Earth.

Military Grades [Old Regime] **Chinese,** *First:* Unicorn; Belt-clasp, Jade set in rubies. *Second:* Lion; Belt-clasp, Gold set in rubies. *Third:* Panther; Belt-clasp, Chased gold. *Fourth:* Tiger; Belt-clasp, Chased gold, with chased silver button. *Fifth:* Bear; Chased gold with plain silver button. *Sixth:* Tiger; Belt-clasp, Mother-of-pearl. *Seventh:* Rhinoceros; Belt-clasp, Silver. *Eighth:* Seal; Belt-clasp, Translucent horn. *Ninth:* Sea-horse; Belt-clasp, Buffalo horn.

Military Science, Per.: Bellona, Ares or Pallas Athene, seated upon a cannon, contemplating a map; arms hang behind the figure; a vulture has alighted near; an artisan in the foreground displays an ammunition shell.

Milking-pail, and Stool, Dairy products. Gnostics: [Mulctra] Spiritual nourishment derived from Christ.

Mill, Middle Ages: Gospel.

Millenium, Thousand years. Future Golden Age. Reign of Christ on earth. M.

Millstone, Miller. Milling industry. One of the symbols of martyrdom. See S. VICTOR OF MARSEILLES; S. CHRISTINA; S. FLORIAN.

Mimosa [Yellow wattle], Australia. South Africa.

Mince-pie, Gifts of the Three Magi. See THREE. Christmas festival.

Mind, Egypt: Crocodile. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY. See also INTELLIGENCE and FACULTIES (DISCORDANT) OF THE.

Minerva, Menerva, Identified with Pallas Athene.

Minnesota, Moccasin flower. Motto: *Etoile du Nord* [Star of the North]. Nicknames: "Gopher," "North Star."

Miriam, Sister of Moses and Aaron. Woman leading the dance with timbrel held above her head. See also MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.

Mirror, Truth. Vanity. Venus. Retrospection. Japan: Truth; A woman's soul; **- of Ametseratsu-ohomikami, the sun-goddess,** Knowledge. Phœnicia: Istar, goddess of Beauty.

Mischief, Monkey.

Misfortune, Shipwreck. Bat. Black cat crossing the path. Japan: Croaking crows.

Misseldew, See MISTLETOE.

Mississippi, Magnolia. Motto: *Virtute et Armis* [Virtue and Arms]. Nicknames: "Bayou," "Eagle," "Magnolia."

Missouri, Motto: *Salus Populi Supreme Lex Esto* [The Welfare of the People is the Supreme Law]. Nicknames: "Ozark," "Iron Mountain," "Show Me."

Mistletoe, Christmas festival. Sacred plant of the Druids. Healing. **Berries of -,** Celestial sap or Dew of the Supreme Spirit. Oklahoma.

Mithra, Iranian: The Light-God, Ally of the Sun. The Sun at Noon-day. Strength of the Sun. Venerated by the Gnostics. Cf. Dionysos. Stalwart youth, wearing Phrygian cap, carrying dagger and torch, or grapes. Sunflower. Mace in hand.

Mitra, Early Hindu: The Sun. Co-ruler and Preserver of Order with Varuna, *q. v.* Cf. Mithra.

Mitre, Authority [Ecclesiastical, of the Archbishop or Bishop.] Freemasonry: In Royal Arch Chapters: Suspended within an equilateral triangle, Gold "jewel" of the High Priest. Hebrews: High Priest (pointed cap).

Mixture, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, See THIRTY.

Mnemosyne, Memory (Abstract Divinity of the Spiritual Faculties).

Moccasin Flower, Minnesota.

Modern Times, Pers.: Figures in current costumes, expressing in acts, or by symbolism, the interests and achievements of to-day.

Modesty, Veiled woman. Lamb. The violet. Per.: Aidos. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

S. Modwenna of Ireland, V. Abs. About 650 (July 6). Benedictine habit, holding staff and book. Teaching young princess to read. Red cow by her side.

Moira Aisa (Fate), A share, the **Moirai** (Fates), the Parcæ. Determinative elements of human life; personifications of the impersonal decrees of Zeus: Moira-Ananke, Necessity; Moira-Adrasteia, the Inevitable. The Moira, daughters of Zeus and Themis, were three in number; they bore the names Klotho, the spinner of the thread of life, with a spindle or distaff; Lachesis, the measurer, with a rod or staff; and Atropos, the clipper, with shears, and respectively controlled the birth, the life and the death of mortals.

Moloch [Baâl], Punic: Carthaginian god of the Male Principle. Identified by the Greeks with Chronos, as "Devourer of his own children." Brazen, bull-headed colossus with extraordinarily long arms. In the belly of his figure were kindled the fires by which his human sacrificial victims (usually children) were consumed.

Momus, God of Laughter. A fat, laughing youth or man, attended by a train of dancing nymphs and fauns, buffoons, actors with comedic masks and flute-players.

Monad, see ONE, the MONAD. (See Plate XXXI, page 39.)

Monarchism, Per.: Infant king, cradled, defended by a noble; his crown bestowed by an angelic being, a gathering of people, representing the nation, rendering homage.

Monastic Life, Scroll of rules. Unicorn. Monk's robe, girdle, staff and scrip.

Monasticism, Brown. Grey.

Money-bag, Banking. Wealth. Commerce. Greed.

S. Monica, 387. Mother of S. Augustine (May 4). Roman matron, girdle or scarf in hand. Sitting or standing beside S. Augustine.

Monkey, Malice. Mischief. Imitativeness. China: July. See also BABOON. **Three -s,** Japan: Mi-Zaru, He who sees no evil; Kiki-Zaru, He who hears no evil; Iwa-Zaru, He who speaks no evil.

Monstrance, Bread of Life. Mystery of religion. The miraculous. Transubstantiation. See S. CLARA.

Montana, Bitter-root. Motto: *Oro y Plata* [Gold and Silver] Nicknames: "Bonanza," "Treasure," "Stub Toe."

Months, Roman gods presiding over the Twelve: January, Juno; February, Neptune; March, Minerva; April and May, Apollo;

June, Mercury; July, Jupiter; August, Ceres; September, Vulcan; October, Mars; November, Diana; December, Vesta.

Months of the Year, Twelve, Added to Seven Days of the Week, "Nineteen Maidens."

Moon, Selene. Receptivity. **Full -,** Harvest; Gorgon's Head. **Crescent -,** Sleep; Virginity; Womanhood; Diana; Mother Sea. Carthage: Tanit. Syria: Macrobio-Atargate, earth-goddess. China: Frog. Egypt: Thoth, Thout [i].

Moonstone, Conjugal happiness.

Morning, Rising sun. Aurora. Ibis. Crane. Heron. Dew. Opening flowers.

Morpheus, See SOMNUS.

Mortality, Weeping-willow. Cypress. Skull. Ruins. Draped urn. Gravestone.

Mortar and Pestle, Tribulation. Medicine. Apothecary. See SS. COSMOS AND DAMIAN.

Mosaic Pavement, Freemasonry: Human Life; **Tessellated border of -,** Surrounding blessings; **Blazing Star of -,** Eternal Source of Good.

Moses, Tables of the Law in his arms; aureole in the form of two rays of light projected from the temples; eastern garb. Before the burning bush. Holding the staff around which is coiled the brazen serpent. Striking the rock, from which gushes water.

Mosquito, Annoyance, minor troubles of life. Carrier of discomfort and disease. New Jersey.

Motherhood, Woman, usually with child in her arms.

Motherly, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY.

Mother of the World, Great, Wavy M. Cow. Sea. Mermaid. Per.: Demeter, Gaia, Hera. Red Cross Nurse, heroic size, holding wounded soldier in splints.

Mountain, A (Gnostic alphabet). Meditation. Heavenly communion. China: Firmness; Constancy. **Green -,** Vermont; **Ozark -s,** Missouri. **- Peaks, Twin,** M; when angular (Gnostic alphabet). **- Range,** West Virginia.

Mourning, Black fabrics. Reversed arms. Flag at half-mast. Purple. Lavender. Grey. White. Weeping-willow. Rue. Cypress.

Mouse, Destruction. See MICE, BLACK AND WHITE. Greeks: Sacred to Apollo. Egypt: Sacred to Horus.

Mouth, Mediæval: **Open -, of demon:** Hell. **Gnostics: - of a stag,** Well or Fountain of Righteousness.

Movement, Straight or curved lines.

Mulberry Tree, Wisdom. Japan: Protection against lightning. China: Attribute of the Silk goddess.

Mule, Obstinacy. Bastardy.

Munin the Raven, Scand.: See HUGIN AND MUNIN.

Muses, The Nine, Daughters of Zeus and Mnemosyne [Memory] Presided over prophecy and song:

Name	*Sphere*	*Attributes*
	EPOS	
Kalliope [Sweet-voiced]	Heroic-epic	Writing-tablet; coronal of laurel
Kleio [Praise]	Historical	Scroll; coronal of laurel
Ourania [Heavenly]	Astronomical	Globe; coronal of stars.
	LYRIC	
Erato [Loveliness]	Love-lyric	Zither; coronal of myrtle and roses
Terpsichore [Delight in the Dance]	Choral lyric	Lyre; coronal of palm.
Euterpe [Delight]	Flute music	Flute; coronal of flowers.
	DRAMA	
Melpomene [Song]	Tragedy	Tragic mask; coronal of laurel
Thaleia [Luxuriant Beauty]	Comedy	Comic mask; coronal of ivy
Polymnia [Many hymns]	Religious hymns and Pantomime	Coronal of pearls.

Compilation by W. S. Fox.

Music, Musical instrument (such as Lyre, Violin, Harp, Psaltery, Shepherd's pipe, Organ). Printed music score. Notes on staff. Birds. Birds singing. Angels, youths singing. Per.: Apollo with phorminx (lyre); Orpheus with chelys (var. of lyre); Pan with syrinx (shepherd's pipe); Terpsichore, muse of choral song and dance; Erato, Euterpe, lyric muses. Figure playing upon a musical instrument. (See Plate XXXVIII, page 46.)

Musical Instruments, China: Music, one of the Four Elegant Accomplishments, *q. v.*; **Stringed -,** Joy.

Musician, Man, woman, youth, maiden playing upon musical instrument. For attributes, see MUSIC.

Musician Service, Lyre. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Mut, Maut, Egypt: Later consort of Amên-Rê; mother of Khônsu. Worshipped at Thebes. Draped woman crowned with the pschent. Sometimes vulture-headed. (See Plate XXXII, page 40.)

Mu Wang, Emperor, China: Eight horses.

Myrrh, Chastity. Bitterness (of sorrow). Consecrated wealth.

Myrtle, Maidenhood. Virginity. Nuptial coronal. B. V. Mary.

Mysteries, Rite of the, Per.: Telete, See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Mystery, Clouds. Veil. Black. **- of life and death,** Spiral. Sphinx.

Mystic Number of the Gnostics, See THIRTY.

Naiads, Daughters of Zeus, Nurses of the infants Dionysos and Zeus; attendants upon Artemis. Spirits of the springs; maidens in the bloom of youth, usually wearing flowing garments, and with water-weeds in their hair.

Nail, Incontrovertible fact. Divine promise given in Isaiah xxii: 23, 24; Ezra ix: 8. **- makers,** Patron of, S. Chlodulf, *q. v.* **Three -s,** Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE.

Nanteen Plant, and Berries, Japan: Improving fortunes.

Naphthali, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF.

Napkin of S. Veronica, Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE. See also S. VERONICA.

Narrative, Per.: A crone narrating an incident of the past to a family group.

Natal, Two wild-beestes (Species of deer with heavy curved horns.)

Nativity of Christ, Star-cross. Star of Bethlehem. Holy Family in Stable. Holy Infant in Manger. Three Magi. Rosemary (Rosmarinus officinalis). Holy Thorn of Glastonbury (Cratægus oxyacanthia præcox). Christmas Rose (Helleborus niger; Poinsettia) Christmas Starwort (Aster grandiflorus). Box Holly. Mary Taper or Christmas Torch, *q. v.*

Natural Kingdoms, Pers.: **Animal:** A youth, near by a lion, an eagle. **Vegetable:** Flora, Pomona, or Persephone holding fruit, flowers, vegetables. **Mineral:** Maiden decked with and admiring jewels; a miner.

Nature, Per.: Woman with rows of breasts to the ankles; Cf. Diana [of the Ephesians]. In double-sexed aspect, Hermaphroditus, *q. v.* Pan. Faunus. Fauna, Bona Dea.

Nautical, Marine equipment, such as Oar. Sail. Boat. Ship. Sailor. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Naval Service, Two anchors opposed. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Navy, Sailor. Marine. Warship. Man-o'-war. Man-o'-warsman. See ARMY.

SS. Nazarius and Celsus, MM. 69. Patron saints of Milan (July 28). S. Nazarius bearded, S. Celsus a youth, each in armor. Palms. Swords.

Nebraska, Goldenrod. Motto: Equality Before the Law. Nicknames: "Antelope," "Black Water." Of native: "Cornhusker."

Needle, Thread and Thimble, Needlework. Household art. Feminine industry. See S. ROSA DE LIMA.

Nefer-tem, Egypt: Nocturnal sun. Son of Phtah. Local deity of Heliopolis. Human-headed, crowned with the pschent.

Neith, N[i]t, Egypt: Goddess of War and the Loom. Patroness of Libyans. Worshipped at Thebes. Golden- or light-green-skinned woman, draped. Crown of Lower Egypt. Bow and arrows.

Nekhebet, Egypt: Vulture-goddess of Upper Egypt. Protector of the king. "The White One." Vulture holding a ring or other royal symbol.

Nemesis, divinity of Retribution; mother of Helen of Troy, by Zeus. Especially hostile to excessive human prosperity. Hag with scourge.

S. Neot of Cornwall, 878. Kinsman and preceptor of Alfred the Great (July 31). Anglo-Saxon garments. Palmer's hat and crossed staff. Plowing with four stags. Books or scrolls in his hand.

Nephthys, Nebt-hot, Egypt: Mistress of the Temple. Consort of Seth; sister and mistress of Osiris. Queen of the Night and of the Dead. Mother of Anubis. Horns and the solar disc.

Neptune, Roman: Identified with Poseidon, *q. v.*

Nereids, Daughters of Nereus and Doris. Nymphs of the inner Mediterranean. Per.: of the ripples and waves of calm weather. Amphirite and Thetis were Nereids.

Nereus, Ancient of the Sea; son of Pontos and Gaia; spouse of Doris, and father of the Nereids. An old man with a thick beard, and a tangled mat of hair, holding a trident.

Nettle, Courage. Envy.

Nevada, Sage brush. Motto: All for Our Country. Nicknames: "Silver," "Sage Brush."

New Hampshire, Purple Lilac. Nickname: "Granite."

New Jersey, Violet. Motto: Liberty and Prosperity. Nicknames: "Garden," "New Spain," "Mosquito," "Jersey Blue."

New Jerusalem, A rose orchard (Mediæval). Jerusalem transfigured.

Newly-born, Stork. Chick emerging from the shell.

New Mexico, Cactus. Motto: *Crescit Eundo* [It Increases By Going]. Nicknames: "Sunshine," "Spanish."

New Year, Per.: Naked infant boy. Japan: Algæ. Seaweed.

New York, Rose. Motto: Excelsior [Higher]. Nicknames: "Empire," "Excelsior."

New Zealand, Southern Cross, formed by four five-pointed stars, each red, with border of silver.

S. Nicasius, M. 400. Bishop of Rheims (Dec. 15). Bishop's robes. Carrying half a head, with mitre on it.

S. Nicholas of Myra, 326. Patron saint of Russia; also of children, sailors, merchants and travelers (Dec. 6). Bishop's robes. Three children in a tub. Drawing a ship to shore with ropes. Anchor. S. Nicholas was a lover of children and made them gifts. The original of "Saint" Nick, Santa Claus, *q. v.*

S. Nicholas of Tolentino, 1309 (Sept. 10). Benedictine habit. Crucifix wreathed with the lily. Star on his breast.

S. Nicomede of Rome, P. M. About 90 (June 1). Club set with spikes.

Night, Black. Bat. Black mice. Moon. Crescent moon. Poppy. Per.: Somnus; Morpheus; Diana. Woman draped in dark blue powdered with stars.

Nightingale, Passion, especially unrequited.

Night-raven, [Nyticorax] Solitude.

$\overline{\text{NI}}$-$\overline{\text{KA}}$ "Is Conqueror."
Used in connection with $\overline{\text{IC}}$ $\overline{\text{XC}}$, [Iota-Sigma Chi-Sigma] *q. v.*

Niké, Victory (Abstract Divinity of Social Institutions).

Nile-God, Egypt: Bestower of Life, Fertility and Increase. Hermaphrodite; crowned with papyrus; wearing the girdle of sailors and fishermen; carrying a tray on which are vases of

water and lotus buds. Behind the tray are staves = Pillars of Shu [Heaven]. Staves were unornamented, or with animal or floral tops and forked bottoms. (See Plate XXXIII, page 41.)

Nile Vase [Canopic Jar], Egypt: Filtering-jar of Kneph, Purification of the soul.

S. Nilus of Grotto Ferrata, 1002. Venerated in Greece and Italy (Sept. 26). Figure of Christ blessing him from the cross. Healing possessed boy with oil from sanctuary lamp.

Nimbus, Sanctified being. Glorified being.

Nine, The Ennead, The Immutable Number. Equal to the Hebrew word for Truth. Number of the Muses, *q. v.* "Nine being the multiple of three should be regarded as sacred" (Pythagoras). Nine is known as the Immutable Number because it has the peculiar property of reproducing itself when multiplied; thus: $2 \times 9 = 18$; and $1 + 8 = 9$; $3 \times 9 = 27$; and $2 + 7 = 9$, and so on.

Nine Worthies, The, Gentiles: Hector, Alexander, Julius Cæsar: Jews: Joshua, David, Judas Maccabeus. Christians: King Arthur, Charlemagne, Godfrey of Bouillon.

Ninefold-Nine, The, See EIGHTY-ONE.

Nineteen, The - Maidens, The twelve months of the year plus The seven days of the weeks. **- Years**, Greeks: A period known as the Great Year.

Noah, Ark. Crow. Dove with olive-twig in beak. Vine.

Nobility, Frankincense.

Nomos, Law (Abstract Divinity of Social Institutions).

S. Norbert, 1134. Founder of the Order of Premonstratesians (June 6). White over black habit. Monstrance or chalice in hand. Demon, bound, at his feet.

Norns, The Three, Scand.: Fates: Urdur (Past), Verdandi (Present), Skuld (Future). Aged women, Identified with Three Fates, Greek Deities, *q. v.*

North, Arrow with ornamental head, crossed below by perpendicular line. China: See POINTS OF THE COMPASS.

North Carolina, Goldenrod. Motto: *Esse Quam Videric* [To Be Rather Than to Seem]. Nicknames: "Old North," "Turpentine." Of Native, "Tar Heel."

North Dakota, Wild Prairie Rose. Motto: Liberty and Union, One and Inseparable, Now and Forever. Nicknames: "Flicker-tail," "Sioux."

Notable Duties, See THREE.

Notus, See WINDS OF HEAVEN.

November, Sign of the Zodiac: ♐ Saggitarius, the Archer. Crow. Chrysanthemum. Topaz. China: Gardenia; Rat. Per.: Aged crone by a meagre fire; Sage in middle-age; Storing faggots for winter use (Beauvais).

Nuptial Flowers, Orange blossoms. Myrtle.

Nut, Egypt: Vault of Heaven; Mother of the gods. Consort of Qeb, Earth-god. Dark-skinned woman, covered with stars, bending over the Earth-god as he reclines on his back.

Nutmeg, Wooden, State of Connecticut.

Nuu, Egypt: God of the Abyss. "Father of the Mysterious Gods." Called the oldest and wisest god. Human form, occasionally with the head of a frog.

Nyx, Night (Abstract Divinity of Time).

O, Gnostic alphabet: Sun-disc; Perfect One; Pearl of Price.

Oak, Strength. Independence. See ACORN.

Oath of Pythagoras, "By the Quaternary Number!"

Obadiah, or **Abdias,** Pitcher of water and loaves. Scroll with words: *Et erit regnum Dñi Amen.*

Obstinacy, Mule. Balking horse.

Oceania, or **Oceanica** (Islands of the Central Pacific Ocean). Per.: Polynesian, or other native, holding primitive weapons; native animals and vegetation.

Oceanus, See OKEANOS.

Octave, Of Life, Eight-sided baptismal font.

October, Sign of the Zodiac: ♏ Scorpio, the Scorpion. Canada wild goose. Carnation. Fringed gentian. Autumn leaves. Opal. China: Chrysanthemum; Wild Boar. Per.: Cloaked and hooded woman; Men filling measures with oil (Beauvais).

Odin, Scand.: Father of the gods and ruler of Asgaard. Accompanied by the wolves Geri and Freki, the ravens Hugin and Munin, and the Squirrel of Odin. Wielder of the Thunderbolts. Identified with the Greek Zeus.

S. Odo of Canterbury, Abp. About 960 (Feb. 7 and July 4). Bishop's robes of the Tenth Century.

Ohio, Scarlet Carnation. Motto: *Imperium in Imperio* [A Government Within a Government]. Nickname: "Buckeye."

Oil, Property. Plenty. Consecration. Gladness. See S. WALBURGA.

Okeanos, Son of Ouranos and Gaia; spouse of Tethys, his counterpart. Together they were the parents of the rivers, brooks and springs of earth, and of three thousand divine daughters (Okeanides) and three thousand divine sons. God of the seas beyond the Mediterranean, and in the Underworld. Resembles other recumbent rivergods, but has the added attribute of a steering-oar. Accompanied by sea-animals.

Oklahoma, Mistletoe. Motto: *Labor Omnia Vincit* [Labor Ever Conquers]. Nickname: "Sooner."

Old Age, Per.: Pantaloon. Geras (See Abstract Divinities). Japan: Gracious, Curved lines. Cf. Ecclesiastes xii: 1-7.

Old Year, Per.: Old man. Father Time.

Oleander, Italy: Staff of S. Joseph, spouse of B. V. Mary.

Olive, Peace. Prosperity. Faith. Wisdom. Fruits of the Church. Victory. **Wild -,** Victory in the Olympic games. Sacred to Minerva. See S. Bernard of Tolomei; S. Pantaleon.

Om, See Aum.

S. Omobuono, Tenth Century. Patron saint of Cremona and of tailors. Shears. Tailor's goose. Wallet filled with bread.

Omphalos, The, Grave-mound of Python, at Delphi. Center of the World.

One, the **Monad,** God. Primal Cause or Fire. Unity. Divinity. Order, Peace, Tranquility (Pythagoras).

One, Perfect, O (Gnostic alphabet).

Onion, Egypt: Primal Cause.

Only-Begotten, Epithet of Christ. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, See Thirty.

S. Onofrio, Hermit of Thebes. Fourth Century (June 12). Aged man with long hair. Branch of tree twisted around his body.

Onyx, Dignity. August.

Opal, Hope. Happiness. October.

Opera, Per.: Cherubs blowing horns; swans and dolphins, laurel-leaves, tragic and comic masks. Symbols of Music, *q. v.*

Opportunity, Basket. Forelock of Father Time. Per.: Kairos (See Abstract Divinities), a nude woman mounted on a winged sphere; bald at the back of her head, a heavy lock of hair falls over her forehead; in her hand she holds a knife, the signification being that he who meets Opportunity face to face may seize and shear her hair, but once she has passed it is impossible to grasp her.

Opposition, Rectangle.

Orange, Marriage. Celestial fruit. **- Blossoms,** Nuptials. Florida. **Orange** [color], Fire. Flame. See COLOR, SYMBOLIC. **- Tree,** Useful beauty (Southern countries).

Orb, [Globe], Crowned, Power. See POPE; S. CHARLEMAGNE THE GREAT. Metal globe surmounted by a cross or crown and held in the left hand of monarchs.

Order, Gavel. Freemasonry: Gavel; Mallet. Per.: Eunomia. See HORAI.

Ordnance Service, Flaming bomb, the letter F imposed; the letters A, O, B, O in the field. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Oregon, Oregon Grape. Motto: The Union. Nickname: "Beaver." Of native: "Web-foot."

Organ, or **Dulcimer,** See S. CECILIA, S. DUNSTAN.

Ormuzd, Iranian: King of Light, First-born of Endless Time, Emanation from the Primal Light. Spirit of Good, opposed to Ahriman, Spirit of Evil.

Osiris, called **The Good,** Egypt: Lord above All. The One God. God of the Lower World. Judge of the Dead. Representative of the Sun below the Horizon. Consort of Isis; father of Horus. Brother of Nephthys, Typhon. Chief deity of Abydos. Adored throughout Egypt. Human form mummified. Head-dress composed of White crown of Upper Egypt, horns of bull, feathers. Whip. Crook. Ankh. Staff. (See Plate XXXIII, page 41.)

Ostentation, Turkey. Peacock. Bird with borrowed plumes.

S. Oswald, K. 642. King of Northumbria. Royal robes, sceptre and crown. Large cross. Holding a silver dish.

S. Othilia or **Odile,** V. Abs., of Alsace. 772 (Dec. 13). Benedictine habit. Holding a lily. Eyes laid on a book.

S. Ouen of Rouen, Archbp. 683. Chancellor of France. Pastoral staff and open book, right hand raised in benediction. Blessing a child, standing by a well. A shipwreck in the background.

Ourania, See MUSES, THE NINE.

Ouranos (Heaven), Male Principle emanating from Nyx (Chaos or Night). See GAIA.

Owl, Wisdom. Meditation. Night. Sacred to Athene. **Car drawn by -s,** Pallas Athene. Japan: Filial ingratitude.

Ox, Patient endurance. Power to serve. **Lion-headed -,** Earthly power and abundance. Japan: Zen sect of Buddhists. See S. LUKE, S. SEBOLD, S. SYLVESTER. **- skull, Horned, Festooned with flowers,** Death in life. Used in the decorations of classic feasts as a reminder of mortality.

Oxen, Yoked, attached to wain or rick, Agriculture; to "prairie schooner," Emigration.

P, Pater = Father [God]. Crossed with X, Pax. Shepherd's crook = Pastoral staff of bishop. The ancient Pax of the Latins, symbolised by a P crossed by an X, also constituted the Greek, Chi-Rho, Monogram of Christ, and was used in this double sense by the Early Christians.

Padlock, Security. Under control. Silence. See CHAIN. See S. RAYMOND.

Paganism, Broken column. Per.: Pan, the god of Nature; Satyr.

Pain, Cross. Crown of Thorns.

Painting, See ART, ARTIST.

Pa-kwa, See TRIGRAMS, EIGHT MYSTIC.

Pales, Goddess presiding over cattle and pastures.

Palette, Maulstick and Brush, Artist. Art. Painting.

Palladium, The, An image of Pallas Athene, which was supposed to have fallen from Heaven.

Palmetto, South Carolina.

Palm, - Leaf, Victory. Military triumph. Victory over sin. Emblem of triumphant martyrs. Immortality. **- encircled with seven or twelve stars,** Victory of the B. V. Mary over sin. China: See TWIN GENII OF MIRTH AND HARMONY. **- Tree,** The righteous man (Cf. Psalm xxiii, and S. Ambrose: "For its roots are upon the earth, but its head is lifted towards the heavens.") Advocate (Victorious eloquence). With twelve branches, Months of the Year. Assyria, Phœnicia: Tree of Life.

Pan, Son of Hermes and Dryope, or of Zeus and Kallisto. National god of the pastoral Arkadians; divinity of the wilderness and fields. Generative dæmon of the flocks and herds; god of the weather and of the mirage and other pitfalls for travelers. Early representations show him as man with the thighs and legs of a goat, and with furry ears. Later, he is a beautiful youth showing hints of his half-bestial nature, as the pointed ears of the faun.

S. Pancras or **Pancratius**, M. 304 (May 12). Youth bearing palm, or banner with sword and palm. Sword and stone in his hands.

Pansy, [**Herb Trinity**], Holy Trinity.

S. Pantaleon of Nicomedia, M. Fourth Century. Patron saint of physicians (July 27). Bound to an olive tree. Loose robes of Eastern physician. Olive branch, sword at his feet.

Pantaloon [Nickname for S. Pantaleon], A harlequin. A dotard. Per.: Old Age; Disillusionment; Philosophy.

Panther, Luxury. China: Third military grade.

Papyrus [Paper-reed or flag of Egypt from which the first paper was made], Printing.

Paradise, Closed garden (*Hortus conclusus*). Acanthus plant (Mediæval).

Parcæ, The Fates. See MOIRA.

Paris, Son of Priam, king of Troy. Seducer of Helen the Beautiful; indirectly, cause of the Trojan war. A youth wearing the Phrygian cap, and presenting an apple to Aphrodite "The Most Beautiful," in the Judgment of Paris between Hera, Pallas Athene and Aphrodite.

Parrot, Prophecy.

Parsley, Victory in the Nemean games.

Paschal Lamb, Vicarious atonement (The sacrifice of the Passover).

Pasht, **Bast**, Egypt: Cat goddess, Worshipped at Bubastis. Human form, lioness-headed, wearing sun-disc and uræus. Sistrum.

Pasque Flower, South Dakota.

Passion, Red. Red rose. Nightingale. Flaming heart. Violent, Wild beasts; Whale (Origen). **- of Christ**, See CRUCIFIXION.

Passion Flower, Tennessee. Genus **Passiflora**, Passion of Christ. In the various parts of this flower may be seen the Ten faithful apostles, the cross, the crown of thorns, the hammer and nails, the five sacred wounds and the cords that bound Christ to the column. (See Plate XX, page 30.) **- or Purple clematis**, Passion of Christ. This flower has two symbolic attributes, its deep purple color and its five petals, emblematic of Suffering and of the Five Wounds. The leaves are spear-shaped.

Passive Principle, See FEMALE PRINCIPLE IN NATURE.

Past, Present and Future, Per.: **Past:** Pensive woman beside a broken column, contemplating a skull which she holds in her hand. **Present:** Youth upon a winged wheel, holding the distaff of the Fates; before him runs a winged genius with a torch. **Future:** A cherub lifts the veil of a beautiful woman with bowed head and downcast eyes. In her hand is a spray of lilies.

Pastoral Staff, Jurisdiction and Pastoral Authority of a Bishop [Staff terminating in a shepherd's crook]. A Crosier.

Pastos, See COFFIN.

Pater, [God the Father], P.

Pathfinder, Fox. Indian. Galley or Ship, sometimes with eyes at the prow.

Patience, Anchor. Ass or Donkey. Violet. Per.: The Patient Griselda.

Patient Endurance, Ox. India: Elephant.

S. Patrick, 464. Apostle and saint of Ireland (March 17). Bishop's vestments, mitre and crosier. Shamrock. Snake under his foot. The native name of S. Patrick is Maenwyn *i. e.* "Sacred Stone," or son of Mawon (Morgan). He was a native of Britain.

Patriotism, Flag of the country. Red.

S. Paul the Apostle, M. First Century (June 30). Sword. Closed book.

S. Paul, 344. Founder **of the Anchorites,** or Desert hermits (Jan. 15). Old man with long beard. Raven bringing him a loaf of bread.

S. Paulinus of York, 644. First archbishop of York (Oct. 10). Middle-aged, in bishop's vestments, with mitre and crosier. Holding church in a book, a stone cross beside him.

Pawlonnia, Japan: Rectitude. **- with seven petals,** Badge of the Emperor. **- with five petals,** Imperial family.

Pawnbroker, Three golden balls.

Pax, Peace, *q. v.*, also P.

Peace, P = Pax. Dove. Olive. **- and Forgiveness,** Dove and olive-branch. **Tranquil -,** Emerald. Per.: Maiden draped, crowned with wheat-ears, holding a sheaf of wheat and a statuette of Abundance; Eirene, See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Peach, Fruit of the, China: Japan: Longevity. **- Tree** [Persica], China: Tree of Life. **- and Bat,** China: Two-fold perpetuation of long life and happiness. **- Blossom.** Delaware. China: February. **Three -s,** China: Tung Fang So, the Thief.

Peacock, Immortality. Magnificence. Pride. Vanity. A Byzantine Empress. The Church. **- with an Olive-leaf in its claw,** The Church bringing peace. Sacred to Juno. China: Third grade, Civil service. **- with Dragon,** Power in the air.

Pear, Human heart. **- Blossom,** China: August.

Pearl, Rarity. Value. Precious reward of patience. Self sacrifice. Purity. June. Wisdom. Of great price, Figure for Christ. O (Gnostic alphabet). China: Perfection; Riches.

Pease, Black, Japan: Strength. Health.

Peevishness, Crab.

Pegasos [Pegasus], Imagination. Poesy. Corinth. Winged horse, steed of Apollo and the Muses. Produced from the drops of blood that fell from the severed head of Medusa.

Pelican, Benevolence. Perfect Charity. Louisiana. China: First grade, Civil service. Christ in the Eucharist; Self-sacrifice. Usually represented as tearing open her breast to feed her young with her own blood, hence the term: "In her Piety."

Pen, Frequently with an ink horn or blotter. Literature. Authorship. See S. MATTHEW, THE VENERABLE BEDE, S. BERNARD of CLAIRVAUX. **Crossed -s,** Freemasonry: In Symbolic Lodges: Gold or silver "jewel" of the Secretary; In Royal and Select Councils: And Trowel, enclosed within an equilateral triangle, Silver "jewel" of the Recorder; In Encampments of Knights Templars: Silver "jewel" of the Recorder. Jewels are of silver in subordinate Symbolic Lodges, and of gold in Grand Lodges.

Penance, Scourge. Hair shirt. Skull.

Penates and Lares, the Household gods. The Penates presided over the welfare and prosperity of the family. Their shrine was the pantry, and the master of the house was their priest. See also LARES.

Pendulum, Time.

Penitence, Grey. Violet. Brown.

Pennsylvania, Motto: Virtue, Liberty and Independence. Nicknames: "Keystone," "Steel," "Coal."

Penny, Freemasonry: Daily wage of a workman, equal to a Roman denarius.

Pentagon, or Five-pointed Star [**Pentalpha**], Seal of Solomon. Star, or Seal of David. Pythagoreans: Health. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.)

Pentecost, Beginning of the Wheat Harvest. Commemoration of the revelation of the Law to Moses on Mount Sinai. The descent of the Spirit. Cf. Acts ii. An outpouring.

Peony, Japan: Regal power.

People, The, Per.: Demos. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Perfection, Circle. Lotus bud. Lotus blossom. White. Lily. **Way of -,** Ladder. Jerusalem: Thummin, See BREASTPLATE OF JEWISH HIGHPRIEST. **Number of -,** Seven. **- applied to the Deity,** Quatrefoil. **Beauty of -,** Mount Sion. **China:** Pearl.

Perpendicular, The, Justice (that leans to no side but that of Truth), Fortitude (that yields to no adverse attack), Prudence (that ever pursues the straight path of Integrity), Temperance (that swerves not for appetite nor passion) (Mackey).

SS. Perpetua and Companions of Carthage, MM. About 203 (Mar. 7). S. Perpetua with a wild cow by her side. Holding a ladder, guarded by a dragon.

Persephone, daughter of Zeus and Demeter; spouse of Hades. Goddess of Flowers. An offshoot of Gaia the Earth-goddess; duplicate of Demeter, *q. v.*

Perseverance, Web, with spider in the center. China: Carp. Japan: Bell rubbed by a priest; Carp leaping up a water-fall.

Persica, [Peach], One of the Sibyls, *q. v.* China: Tree of Life.

Persimmon, See APPLES OF HESPERIDES, GOLDEN.

Pestilence, Per.: Veiled, winged skeleton with scythe. Laimos, See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

S. Peter, Apostle, M. Patron saint of fishermen and of masons (June 29). Key. Two crossed keys. Keys in hand. Holding a fisherman's net. Scroll with his portion of the Creed: *Credo in Deum Patrem omnipotem creatorem cœli et terræ.* Cock crowing, on a column. Papal robes and crossleted crosier.

S. Peter of Alcantara, 1562 (Oct. 19). Franciscan habit. Walking on the water. Cross made of boughs.

SS. Peter Exorcista and Marcellinus, MM. 304 (June 2). Two priests, holding palms.

S. Peter Martyr, 1252. Dominican habit. Pierced by a sword, or struck by an axe; blood flowing from the head.

S. Petronilla of Rome, V. First Century. Daughter of S. Peter the Apostle (May 31). Holding keys. Kneeling at the feet of Christ in Paradise. S. Peter with her at table.

S. Petronius of Bologna, 480. Church buildings in his hand.

Phallus, Membrum virile. Lingam. Ankh. Tau. Life. Fecundity. See also CRUX ANSATA.

Phantasos, See SOMNUS.

Pheasant, White, China: Fifth grade, Civil service.

S. Philip, Apostle, M. First Century (May 1). Serpent driven from beneath an altar of Mars. Tall cross and book. Spear and double cross. Tall cross and scroll with his text from the Creed: *Inde venturas est judicare vivos et mortuous.*

S. Philip the Deacon, First Century (June 6). Robes of a deacon of the Early Church. Baptising an Ethiopian, attended by his four daughters.

S. Philip Neri, 1595. Founder of the Order of Oratorians (May 26). Angel on one knee before him, holding an open book. Angel holding a lily.

Philosophy, Ancient color of Academic gown of, Blue. Per.: Ideal classic figure contemplating a skull; a scroll and pen in the hand; the Owl of Athene and a herm near by.

Phobos, Fear (Abstract Divinity of State of Mind).

S. Phocas of Sinope, M. 303. Patron saint of gardeners and gardens (July 3). Old man holding a spade, or a sword.

S. Phœbe of Cenchrea. First Century (Sept. 3). Deaconess of the Church of Cenchrea.

Phœnix, Mythical bird from Arabia, coming periodically to Heliopolis to be burned and resurrected. The Church, rising superior to persecution. Immortality. Resurrection. Rebirth. Solar worship. China: The Empress. Japan: [Howo or Hoho], Imperial authority. Colors of feathers, red, blue, yellow, white, black.

Phorminx, Greek musical instrument. See LYRE.

Photography, Per.: Figure at a camera; the sun's rays passing through a glass; developing pans, chemical bottles, plate holders and other implements of the art in the foreground; the name of Daguerre on a scroll.

Phtah, See PTAH.

Physician, Caduceus. The Serpent of Asklepios.

Pickaxe, See CROW, PICKAXE AND SHOVEL.

Pierrette, Per.: Woman: Mate of Pierrot.

Pierrot, Per.: Man; The Male Principle; Garbed in pure white, with white skull cap, Man in a state of innocency; Parsifal; With black skull cap, Man after the "fall", *i. e.* Pierrot after attainment of the knowledge of Good and Evil.

Piety, Cross. Heart. Lamp. **Fervent -,** Flaming heart. **- and religious aspiration,** Hart or hind. Classic: An elephant lifting his trunk to the sun in mid-heaven. Per.: Veiled woman, with bowed head, hands crossed in prayer.

Pigeon, See DOVE. **Carrier -,** A Messenger.

Pilgrim, Scourge of discipline; Girdle of righteousness; Staff of faith; Scallop shell from the River Jordan; Bottle of salvation; Well of salvation; Wings of aspiration. Freemasonry: In Royal Arch Chapters: Inscribed on a triangular plate, Gold "jewel" of Principal Sojourner. See S. JAMES THE GREAT.

Pilgrimage, Palmer's shell, Staff, Sandals, Robe and Scrip. Escallop shells. Shells, staff and scrip, or any combination which includes a shell or shells. See also PILGRIM.

Pilgrim Fathers, Man in costume of 1620. The ship "Mayflower."

Pillar, In the temple of God, Cf. Rev. iii:12. Individual devotee. See COLUMN.

Pillars, Two, Strength and Beauty. Gnostics: As II, Aged Immutable Door; Hebrew: Jachin (God will establish), Boaz (Strength) right and left, porch of the Temple of Solomon; Gateway of Eternity. Gnostics: Two intertwined, Portal of Eternity, Gateway of Life, Door of Heaven. **Three -,** Hebrew: Wisdom, Strength and Beauty: India, Mexico, Peru: Triune God, Egypt: Wisdom, Power and Goodness. **Four -,** Gnostics: Called the Tat (Tet), Stability; Egypt: Backbone of Osiris, *q. v.*

Pincers, Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE. One of the implements of Torture. See S. APOLLONIA; S. DUNSTAN; S. LIEVEN.

Pine, Hardihood. Wisdom of experience. Immortality. **- Cone and Tassel,** Maine. See also TREE OF LIFE. Japan: Endurance; Strength; Longevity; **Red-and-Black-,** Happy marriage. **- Twigs,** Victory in the Isthmic games. **Coronal of -,** FAUN.

Pink, Garden, See DIANTHUS.

Pipes, [primitive musical instrument] **Crossed -,** Pan. **- of Pan,** [Syrinx], Music. Alluring melody or suggestion.

Piracy, Black or Jolly Roger [flag, with device skull-and-crossbones, white on black]. Scan.: Crow.

Pisces, the Fishes, Sign of the Zodiac: ⁜ February.

Pity, Per.: Woman dispensing charity. The Good Samaritan. Fleos, See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Plantagenet Family [of England], Emblem, Broom-plant [Planta Genet].

Plant Life, Luxuriant, [of any beneficent sort], Growth; Productiveness; Fruitfulness.

Pleasure, Butterfly. Dancers. Dolphin. Grapes. Pomegranate. Musical instruments. Waving ribbons. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY. **- and Joy,** Japan: Seaweed.

Plenty, Cornucopia. Basket of fruit. Scattered fruit. Fruit in festoons of flowers. OX-horns.

Plow, Agriculture. Pioneer Service. See S. RICHARD.

Plowshares, heated. Trial by fire. One of the implements of martyrdom. See S. CUNIGUNDA.

Plum, Flowering, Japan: Longevity. **- with Bamboo and Pine,** China: In combination, The Three Friends, Lao-tse, Confucius and Buddha. **- Blossom,** China: Winter. January. **Withered -,** Bastard.

Plumb, Freemasonry: Uprightness of Conduct; In Symbolic Lodges: Gold or silver "jewel" of the Junior Warden; In Royal and Select Councils; And Trowel, enclosed in an equilateral triangle, Silver "jewel" of Principal Conductor of the Works; In Encampments of Knights Templars; Surmounted by a Banner, Silver "jewel" of the Standard Bearer. Jewels are of silver in a subordinate Symbolic Lodge, and of gold in a Grand Lodge. **- Rule,** Freemasonry: In Royal Arch Chapters: Surmounted by a Turban, suspended within an equilateral triangle, Gold "jewel" of the Scribe. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.)

Plums, Three, China: Longevity. Attribute of Lao-tse.

Pluto, Plutus, See DIS PATER; HADES.

Poetry, Harp. Lyre. Scroll and pen. Crown of ivy and laurel. Per.: Lyric, Epic and Dramatic, See MUSES, THE NINE.

Poinsettia (Christmas roses), Nativity of Christ. Christmas festival.

Point, [Period], The end. Finality. **Within a Circle,** Deity surrounded by Eternity. The Sun. Fecundity; Male and Female Principles. Freemasons: The individual Brother (Point) and the Boundary Line of his Duty (Circle). Pythagoreans: The Universe. **Three -s, in radiated form,** Hebrew: **Sovereignty of God.**

Three Points, Sovereignty of God

S. Pol de Leon, 573. Bell. Loaf of bread and stoup of water.

Pole, striped with red and white, Barber. In the Mediæval period the barber was also the surgeon, and the sign is derived from the bandaged wound.

Polyphemus, Chained to rock, vulture attacking. Punishment. Remorse.

Pomegranate, Immortality. The Church and the Congregations. Fruitful earth. Fecundity. Split by bursting seeds, Resurrection. [Origin of the] Pomel, or Pommel. China: June.

Pomel, or **Pommel,** See POMEGRANATE.

Pomona, Roman: Goddess of Horticulture, Orchards and Gardens. Spouse of Vertumnus. A youthful matron, in short tunic and cloak, bearing pruning hook and fruit.

Pope, Papal tiara, white robes, cope, pectoral cross and ring. Globe surmounted by triple cross.

Poplar, Lombardy, Aspiration. **White -,** Waters of the Earth; Female principle.

Poppy, Night. Sleep. Rest. Enchantment. Witchcraft. Sloth. China: December. **Golden -,** California.

Poseidon, Son of Kronos and Rhea. God of the sea and large inland waters; also of the Horse and Horsemanship. Creator of Pegasos, Steed of the Muses and of Apollo; and of Areion, the horse of Adrastos. A well-developed man resembling Zeus, but heavier and less lordly. Nude, or partially clad in classic draperies, standing or reclining upon a rock, or borne over the surface in a biga drawn by sea-horses. Bearded, his long hair frequently filled with sea-weed. A trident in hand; dolphin or dolphins near him or in his hand. Square stone. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

Pottery, Earthenware bowls, cups, vases, Humanity, Cf. Isaiah lxiv:8. **Broken -,** Precious things of the past. See SS. JUSTA AND RUFINA.

Poverty, Brown. Begging-bowl. Mouse. Frayed gown and rope girdle. Per.: Angel clad in frayed brown gown with rope girdle; Beggar. Monk; Poor Clare sisterhood.

Power, A Giant. Hercules. Double-bladed battle-axe. Steam. **- held in Reserve,** Arrows. **Superhuman -,** Elephant. **- of Love,** Cupid holding a key. **Regal -,** Japan: Peony.

Prairie, Illinois.

Prayer, Incense. Hands, palms together. Faith. Per.: Kneeling figure; Litai, See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Preachers of the Gospel, Faithful, Cock. An angel with a trumpet, Cf. Rev. xiv:6.

Precedent, Per.: Diké. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Press, Printing, Art of Printing.

Presumption, Offensive, Per.: Ajax defying the lightning; Hybris. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Pride, Cedar. Peacock. Cock Turkey. Per.: Rider splendidly equipped and mounted, who encounters a hurricane of wind, rain and fire belched from the mouths of three dragons, by which he is driven into hell among the damned (Beauvais).

Primal Cause, Fleur-de-lys (Triple ray of Light). Gnostics: A; 1. Egypt: Onion (sig. Unfolding).

Prince, Chinese: Of the Third Rank and of the Fourth Rank, Four-clawed Dragon.

Printing, Art of [Typography], Ink ball. Printing press. Hand printing-press. Papyrus [Paper-reed or flag, found in Egypt] Book. Ink roller. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

S. Prisca of Rome, V. M. 275 (Jan. 18). Lion or eagle by her side, sword in her hand. Palm.

S. Procopius, Ab. H. 303 (July 4). Hermit's garb, doe by his side. Crown and sceptre at his feet.

S. Proculus, M. About 445. Patron saint of Bologna. In armor. Axe in hand, sometimes stuck in his head. Leaning on a sword.

Productiveness, Luxuriant plant-life. Codfish. Per.: Demeter; Khnum; Vertumnus.

Profundity, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons. See THIRTY.

Progress, Light. Rising sun. Lighted torch. Winged wheel. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Pronoia, Forethought (Abstract Divinity of Spiritual Faculty).

Prophecy, A Roll. Scroll. Parrot.

Prose, Per.: Ideal figure of man or woman, writing; near by, a young faun playing with books, a phorminx and a thrysos, symbols of Apollo.

Proserpina, Roman: Identical with Kore-Persephone, *q. v.*

Prosperity, Green Tree. Cedar. Cornucopia. Turquoise. Agate. Olive. Green. Japan: Bees swarming in a house; Charcoal; Exuberant, Fern-leaves.

SS. Protasius and Gervasius, MM. See SS. GERVASIUS AND PROTASIUS.

Protection, Shield. Wings. Lion. Dog. Asp's head. Gorgon's head. Roman: Female lion.

Proteus, Son of Poseidon. Per.: Of the shifting winds and moods of the sea. King of the island of Pharos. Herder and guardian of the seals and of other sea-animals. Knows the past and the future.

Providence, Hen. Ant. Squirrel. **Divine -,** Hand of God, emerging from clouds. Angel. Star, inscribed. Per.: Woman in tunic and cloak; coronal of laurel; carrying sceptre and cornucopia.

Prowess, Helmet.

Prthivi, Early Hindu: Earth-goddess. A variegated cow. See DYAVAPRTHIVI.

Prudence, Serpent. Ant. Crane. Service-tree. The Perpendicular. One of the Four Cardinal Virtues. India: Elephant with howdah. Per.: Janus; Metis, *q. v.*, also Abstract Divinities. Lacedemonians: Apollo with four eyes and four hands.

Psalms, Penitential, See SEVEN.

Ptah, Phtah, Egypt: The Opener. Father of the Beginning; Creator of the Egg of the Sun and Moon. Consort of Sokhmet; father of Nefer-tem. Chief deity of Memphis. Patron of Artificers. In form of mummy. Tat. Ankh. Staff.

S. Pudentia, V. M. 148 (May 19). Cup and sponge, with drops of blood.

Pumpkins, Harvest. Thanksgiving Day festival. All Hallowe'en.

Punishment, Fire. Demons. Vulture. Chains. See POLYPHEMUS.

Purification, Flame; Fire. Water. Mosaic period: Hyssop. Sacrifices of burnt-offerings, as Doves, Sheep, Cattle. **Number of -,** Eight (Swdbg.). Lustration.

Puritans, Pilgrim Fathers, Thanksgiving Day festival.

Purity, White Rose. Swan. Dove. Crystal. White. Snow. Pearl. Diamond. Alabaster. France: Salt. **- of Life,** Hart or Hind; Maiden with Unicorn. Japan: Lotus blossom; Water-lily; Chrysanthemum; Flames.

Purple, Love of Truth. Honor. Empire. Royalty. Episcopal Dignity. Loyalty. Mourning [not so deep as that indicated by black). Martyrdom. Freemasonry: Union (as combination of scarlet and blue, *q. v.*). One of the Four Symbolic Colors. Swdbg.: Intelligent love of Truth.

Purse, Avarice. Charity. Philanthropy. Pilgrim. Almoner. Merchant. Banker; Banking. Hermes. Priapus. See S. MATTHEW; JUDAS.

Pyramid, Stability. Firmness. Gnostic alphabet: A; Sun; Primal Peak; Four-fold Immovable A. White, Paphian Aphrodite. Japan: Fire.

Pyrobli, See FIRESTONES.

Pyx, Ciborium, Mystery of the Last Supper. See S. BONAVENTURA; S. HYACINTH.

Qeb, Seb, Egypt: Father of the gods and Deity of Vegetation. Earth-god, consort of Nut. Man with a goose on his head; man resting on his back, or on his side, plants springing from his body.

Quail, Food, Heaven sent. Cf. Exodus xvi:12-13. China: Eighth grade, Civil service.

"Quaternary Number, By the," Oath of Pythagoras.

Quatrefoil, Four Evangelists. Applied to the Deity, Perfection.

Quattro Coronati, I, SS. Severus, Severianus, Carpophorus and Victorinus, of Rome, MM. 304 (Nov. 8). Implements of the arts and of architecture. Scourges, iron cages and axes.

Four brothers, sculptors and architects. Generally associated with I Cinque Martiri, five artists who refused to use their arts in the adornment of a heathen temple. For this they all suffered martyrdom on the same day.

Queens, The Three, [of Arthurian legend]. Per.: Good Thought, Good Word, Good Deed.

S. Quentin, M. 287 (Oct. 31). Iron spit; broken wheel at his feet.

Quill, See FEATHER, GOOSE.

Quince, Fruit of Redemption (Northern Sym.). See also FRUIT OF THE TREE OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL.

Quirinus, God of War; a deification of Romulus. Said also to be a surname of Mars.

S. Qurinis, M. 130 (March 25). Shield with nine balls on field. Hawk.

R, Greek [Rho], Shepherd's crook; Cf. P. Gnostics: Gothic, poised on mountains, or capping the end of a staff, Regeneration.

Rabbit, See HARE. China: February.

S. Radegunde of Poitiers, Q. 587. Protectress of the Order of Trinitarians (Aug. 13). Crowned, mantle powdered with fleurs-de-lys. Captives kneeling at her feet, broken fetters in her hand.

Radii, Concentration. Radiation. Light. Force.

Ragnarok, Scan.: Twilight of the gods. Götterdammerung. Destruction of the world prior to the formation of a new world and a new heaven.

Railway Train, Commerce. Travel.

Rain, Blessing. Impartial goodness of God. See S. SWITHIN.

Rainbow, A covenant. Hope. Iris, the Messenger of the gods. Swdbg.: [Spectrum] Varied phases of reception of Love and Truth from the Lord. In Heaven the rainbow sometimes appears in a single color, corresponding to the affection of the angels of that locality, as: Highest Heaven, Ruby = Full perception of love to the Lord; Middle Heaven, Blue = Delight of receiving wisdom from the Lord; Lowest Heaven, Green = Love of good but obscure perception of Truth.

Rake, Hay, Thrift, See S. ISADORE. Avarice, as in "Pilgrims Progress," Man with "muck rake." Investigation of social and political conditions.

Ram, Zodiacal sign for March ♈. Spiritual leadership. Creative heat.

S. Ramon or Raymond Nonnatus of Barcelona, 1240 (Aug. 31). Habit of the Order of Our Lady of Mercy. Coronal of thorns, padlock on lips.

S. Ramon of Peñaforte, 1275. Dominican habit. Walking on the sea. Sea in the background.

S. Ranieri of Pisa, 1161. Patron saint of Pisa (July 17). Hermit, dying in a coarse penitential robe. Demon seated on a cask. Angel announcing the pardon of his sins.

Rank, Insignia of, Bulla, *q. v.*; Circlet. Crown. Diadem Fillet. Devices on uniforms. Chevron. Epaulette. Belt Sword. Spear. Sceptre. Orb. Plumes. Ceremonial fan Umbrella. Staff. Crosier. Egypt: Fan, Battle-axe. (See Plate XXXVI, page 44.)

S. Raphael the Archangel, See ANGELS, NINE CHOIRS OF.

Rarity, Pearl. Japan: Coral.

Raspberry, Human heart.

Rat, Enmity. China: November.

Rattlesnake, Coiled, Texas: With motto, *Noli me tangere*, Independence.

Raven. Evil tidings. Ill-omen, Bird of. Disaster. Att. of Elijah. God's Providence, Cf. I KINGS xvii:1-6. See S. VINCENT; S. APOLLONARIS.

Ravens of Odin, Scan.: See HUGIN AND MUNIN.

Rays, Twin, Emanating from the Godhead, V (Gnostic alphabet).

Rê, Egypt: The Sun. Divine Disposer and Organizer of the World. Worshipped throughout Egypt. Hawk-headed, crowned with sun-disc and uræus.

Reapers of God, Angels. Sickles. Scythes.

Reason, See BREASTPLATE OF JEWISH HIGHPRIEST. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, See THIRTY. Egypt: Crocodile.

Rebuke, Stinging, Scorpion.

Receptivity, Moon.

Rectangle, Opposition.

Rectitude, Moral, Cube. Freemasonry: Plumb; Line (Working-tools of a Past Master). Japan: Pawlonnia blossom.

Red, Valor. Love. Passion. Patriotism. Liberty. Danger. Martyrdom. Anarchy. Swdbg.: First consciousness of Spiritual love. See also COLORS, SYMBOLIC MEANING OF. China: Fire; Ball; Sun; South; [Vermilion] bird; South.

Red Cross Nurse, Heroic size, holding wounded soldier in splints, Great Mother of the World.

Red Flag, Anarchy. Danger. Auction sale.

Redemption through Christ, Pelican in her Piety (Eucharistic) *q. v.* Apple in the hand of Holy Infant.

Refreshment, Water, as Zig-zag or cursive lines; Wave-scroll; Well; Pool; Fountain; River; Sea.

Regeneration, Eight-sided Baptismal font. **Number of -,** Eight [composed of the Twin circles of Love and Knowledge]. Mosaic period: Serpent hanging upon a tau-cross or staff (Type of Christ crucified). Gothic R, poised on mountains, or capping the end of a staff (Gnostics).

Reindeer, The steeds of Santa Claus.

They vary in number from one to many.
"Now Dasher! now Dancer! now, Prancer and Vixen!
On, Comet! on, Cupid! on, Donder and Blitzen!"
(C. C. Moore. "A Visit from S. Nicholas.")

Rejection, Black Ball.

Relations, Rhythmic, Japan: Between persons, Cross-hatched lines.

Relentlessness, Wolf.

Religion, Heart. Book and Heart. Ox between Altar and Plough. (See Plate IV, page 14.) **Classic -,** Head of Jupiter.

Religious Fervor, See PIETY.

Remembrance, Lock of hair. Ivy vine. Ivy leaf. Forget-me-not. Rosemary.

S. Remigius, or **Remi,** of Rheims, Abp. 533 (Oct. 1). Birds feeding from his hand. Dove bringing him the holy chrism of oil. Baptising the kneeling king Clovis, a dove with halo hovering near them. Contemplating the napkin of S. Veronica.

Remorse, Aconite.

Renunciation, Cross with sharpened arms. S. Andrew's cross. Grey. Brown. Pearl.

S. Reparata, V. M. Third Century. Patron saint of Florence (Oct. 8). Wearing a crown and a red-and-white mantle. Palm in her hand. Dove issuing from her mouth. Banner with red cross on white field.

Repentance, The Prodigal Son, Cf. Luke xv:11-32. Cock (associated with S. Peter).

Repentance, Three Parts of True, See THREE.

Republican Party, Elephant. On ballots, Eagle.

Republicanism, Per.: Ideal woman representing the Constitution, enthroned; at her feet men and women representative of the people; Mottoes of republicanism, as "Vox Populi," "Libertas, Egalitas, Fraternitas," inscribed on accessory scrolls.

Resignation, Folded hands. Violet.

Resistance, Mechanical, Plus sign or Greek Cross.

Resourcefulness, Hare or Rabbit.

Rest, Poppy.

Resurrection, Phœnix. Lamb with banner. Butterfly. Psyche (representing the Soul). Cleft Pomegranate. Gourd. Tree. Blooming plant, especially of the lily family.

Retort and Scales, Chemist.

Retrospection, Grey. A Mirror.

Reverence, And Humility, Genuflexion. Kneeling figure.

Reward, Crown. Laurel. Bay. **Heavenly -,** Palm.

Rhea-Kybele, the Mother. In the Orphic genealogy, daughter of Okeanos and Tethys; in the Hesiodic, offspring of Ouranos and Gaia; spouse of Kronos; mother of Zeus, Hera, Poseidon,

Hades, Demeter and Hestia. Attended by the Korybantes (male Mænads) and Daktyloi. Appearance similar to that of Artemis of the Wild Beasts, *i. e.*, a matronly figure, crowned, and accompanied by lions. A mural crown (*i. e.* cut in form of towers or battlements); chariot drawn by lions.

Rhetoric, Per.: An upright figure holding a small cross on high with the gesture of a preacher.

Rhine Daughters of the Nibelungenlied, Ring.

Rhinoceros, China: Seventh military grade; Horn of, Bravery, Victory.

Rho, Greek letter, See R. See also CHI-RHO.

Rhode Island, Violet. Motto: Hope. Nicknames: "Little Rhody," "Plantation."

Rhododendron, Washington (state of), West Virginia.

Ribbon, Knot of, Agreement. Marriage. Friendly association.

Ribbons, Waving, Pleasure. **- of the Tambourine,** All-radiant, streaming sunshine. **- of the May-pole,** Sun-rays.

S. Richard of Chichester, Bp. 1253 (Apr. 3). Book and episcopal staff, chalice lying on its side at his feet. A cross in his hand. Plowing.

Riches, Coins, Money bag. Those which destroy the soul, Brambles (Rhaban Maur). China: Coin.

Right Angle, Meeting of two lines in an angle of ninety degrees. Freemasons: Builder's "Square." **- bisected by a line,** Female principle in nature. Pythagoreans: Morality and Justice.

Right Hand, See HAND.

Righteousness. White robes. Green tree. Lamp. Per.: Dikaiosyne. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Ring, Rhine Daughters of the Nibelungenlied. Matrimony. Conjugal loyalty. Sign of Affection. **Seal -,** Authority. See S. CATHERINE OF SIENA; S. HERMAN-JOSEPH; **Pair of -s, linked,** China: An arhat. Male and female principle. Marriage. **Three -s, linked,** Emblem of Oddfellows. Fraternity. See S. FELIX OF DUNWICH. **Seven -s,** See S. GERTRUDE OF RODALSDORF.

Rishis, China: Small boys [Taoist sages who have discovered the secret of perpetual youth].

River, Peace. Refreshment. Danger. See S. CHRISTOPHER; S. EUSTACE. **- of Life,** Christ. **- of Death, Styx,** Jordan.

Robe, The, Flowing garment covering the whole person (Vestments of the High Priest of the Hebrews), Righteousness.

S. Roch of Montpellier, C. 1327. Patron saint of the plague-stricken (Aug. 16). Pilgrim's staff and shell, dog by his side. Often represented as pointing to the plague spot on his thigh.

Rock, God. Primal Cause. Foundation. Name of Peter. Character of Christ. Firmness. Japan: Stability. **Smitten -**, Water of Life, See FOUNTAIN. See MOSES; S. LADISLAS. **Woman leaning upon a -**, Cape Colony.

Rod, Flowering, See ALMOND. See AARON; S. JOSEPH; S. ANNE.

Roll, Prophecy. Japan: [Makimono], Wisdom.

Roman Military Standard, Authority. The State. Government. Fasces. In one form the standard was a pole surmounted by the Eagle, Dominion; below were, Laurel wreath, Victory; Portion of battlements, Conquest; Laurel wreath; Turreted crown, Civic power; Portrait of victorious general or reigning cæsar. (See Plate XXXIX, page 47.)

S. Romualdo of Italy, 1207. Founder of the Order of Camaldolesi, reformed Benedictines (Feb. 7). White habit. Long beard, crutch. Pointing to a ladder with monks upon it ascending to heaven.

Romulus and Remus, Sons of Rea Silvia, by the god Mars. Founders of the city of Rome; descendants of Æneas. Twin infants suckled by a wolf, in allusion to the legend of their infancy.

S. Ronan of Brittany, Bp. H. Sixth Century (June 1). Devil biting the staff of his crosier. Hooking the devil's leg with his crosier. Specially venerated at Quimper.

Rope, Bondage. **- with noose**, Threat of hanging. See S. CHARLES BORROMEO.

S. Rosa de Lima [Peru] 1620 (Aug. 30). Coronal of roses with thorns. Needle and thimble.

Rosa Mystica, B. V. Mary appearing in Paradise within an aureole.

S. Rosa di Viterbo, 1261 (March 8 and Sept. 4). Franciscan habit. Coronal of roses.

S. Rosalia of Palermo, 1160 (Sept. 4). Basilian nun holding double Greek cross, angels crowning her with roses.

S. Rosaline of Provence, V. 1329 (June 11). Food for the poor changed into roses in her lap. Holding a reliquary containing two eyes.

Rosary, A string of beads for keeping count in devotions, used by Buddhists, Mohammedans, and certain bodies of Christians. Prayer. Devotion. See S. FIACRE; S. FRANCIS XAVIER.

Rose, Love. Wisdom. Beauty. Regal beauty. Pomps and vanities of the world. Flower of the B. V. Mary. Emblem of England. Badge of the Tudors. New York State. God's heavenly grace (Chaucer). Silence; Secrecy; Sacred to Harpocrates, god of Silence [Hence the term, "Sub rosa"]. Gnostics: Christ; Divine Love; Spiritual bliss. **Red -,** Passion; Martyrdom; Badge of the House of Lancaster. **White -,** Purity Badge of the House of York. **Silver -,** Abode of Brahm (India). **- followed by a Cross,** Secret of Immortality. **- on a Cross,** Death of Christ [as the Rose of Sharon]. See S. Catherine; S. Cecilia; S. Dorothea; S. Herman-Joseph; S. Rosaline of Provence; S. Rose de Lima, S. Rosalia of Palermo; S. Rosa di Viterbo; S. Therese; S. Vincent; **-Bud,** Hope. Promise. Young girl. **- of Joy,** See Golden Rose. **Cherokee -,** Georgia. **- Orchard,** The New Jerusalem. **- of Sharon,** Bride of Solomon, Mystical epithet of Christ. **Wild -,** Iowa. **Wild Prairie -,** North Dakota. **- Wreath,** Joy; Enjoyment; Heavenly joy.

Rosemary [Rosmarinus officinalis], Healing. Remembrance. Nativity of Christ.

Royalty, Lion. Lily. Fleur-de-lys. Purple. Ermine, Crown. Sceptre. Orb. Throne. Seal. Diadem.

Ruby, Love. Passion. July.

Ruins, Mortality. Destruction. Death.

Rule, Freemasonry: Working-tool of a Past Master, Observance of Duty and Virtue, and the View of Eternity.

Russian Cross, See Cross, Slavonic.

S, Spiritus [Holy Spirit] Sanitas [Health]. Gnostic alphabet: Twisted Serpent of Wisdom.

S.S. or **SS.,** Sanctus Spiritus [Holy Spirit. Letters of the golden Heraldic Chain].

SSS, Sanctus! Sanctus! Sanctus! [Holy! Holy! Holy!].

Sack, showing money, jewels, or other objects of value, Spoils of war. Treasure. **- with toys,** Santa Claus, S. Nicholas, *q. v.* See S. Felix of Cantalicio.

Sackcloth, Black Drapery, Bereavement. Sorrow. Mourning.

Sacrifice, Knife. Double-bladed battle-axe.

Sag, Egypt: Chimera [Creature with the body of a lioness and the head of a hawk, whose tail ended in a lotus blossom]. (See **Plate XXXIII, page 41.**)

Sagacity, No. Am. Indian (Redman). Dog. Elephant. Owl. Greeks: Dolphin. Phœnicians: Tunny-fish.

Sage Brush, Nevada.

Saggitarius, the Archer. Sign of the Zodiac: ♐ November.

Sail, Venture. Egypt: Extended with wind, Spirit; Breath of Life.

Sailor, Anchor. Ship. Open sea. Sea-islands. Sea-gull. The Navy. Merchant Marine.

Saint, Virgin, Laurel crown. Coronal of roses. Palm branch.

Saints, Patron. *Actors:* S. Vitus, M. June 15. *Archers:* S. Sebastian, Jan. 20. *Architects:* S. Barbara, Dec. 4. S. Thomas, Apostle, Dec. 21. *Artillerymen:* S. Barbara, Dec. 4. S. George, April 23. *Armorers:* S. Barbara, Dec. 4. *Bakers:* S. Honorius, Sept. 30. *Boatmen:* S. Julian Hospitator, Jan. 9. *Boys:* S. Nicholas, Dec. 6. *Brewers:* S. Arnold, July 18. S. Adrian, M. *Builders:* S. Thomas, A., Dec. 21. *Cabinetmakers:* S. Anne, July 26. *Carpenters:* S. Joseph, March 19. *Champions:* S. Drasius, March 5. *Choirmasters:* S. Gregory the Great, Feb. 13. *Cooks:* S. Martha, July 29. *Coppersmiths:* S. Maurice, January 15. *Cutlers:* S. John, June 24. *Drapers:* S. Ursula, October 21. *Dyers:* S. Maurice, Sept. 22. *Embroiderers:* S. Clara, Nov. 4. *Farriers:* S. John the Baptist, June 24. S. Eligius, Dec. 1. *Firework makers:* S. Barbara, Dec. 4. *Fishmongers:* S. Magnus, M. *Fruiterers:* S. Leonard, Nov. 6. *Gardeners:* S. Phocas, July 3. S. Fiacre, Aug. 30. *Glaziers:* S. Mark the Evangelist, Apr. 25. S. James of Ulm, Oct. 12. *Glovemakers:* S. Maglorious of Dol, Oct. 24. *Gold- and silversmiths:* S. Eligius of Noyon, Dec. 1. S. Dunstan, May 19. *Hatters:* S. James, May 1 -July 25. S. Clement, Nov. 23. *Hairdressers:* S. Louis, Aug. 25. *Hunters:* S. Hubert, Nov. 3. *Housewives:* S. Martha, July 29. *Innkeepers:* S. Theodotus, May 18. *Knights and Horsemen:* S. George, Apr. 23. *Laborers:* S. Isidore, May 11. *Laundresses* and *Linendrapers:* S. Veronica, Jan. 13. *Lawyers:* S. Yves or Ives, May 22. *Maidens:* S. Catherine, Nov. 25. *Masons:* S. Peter, Aug. 1. *Merchants:* S. Nicholas, Dec. 6. *Millers:* S. James, May 1. *Musicians:* S. Cecilia, Nov. 22. *Nailmakers:* S. Chlodulf of Metz, June 8. *Nurses:* S. Crescentia, June 15. *Painters:* S. Luke, Oct. 18. *Physicians* and *Surgeons:* SS. Cosmas and Damian, Sept. 27. *Pork Butchers:* S. Anthony, Jan. 17-June 13. *Potters:* S. Goar, July 6. *Printers:* S. John the Divine, Dec. 27. *Prisoners:* S. Sebastian, Jan. 20. *Schoolmasters:* S. Cassian of Imola, Aug. 13. *Schoolmistresses:* S. Ursula, Oct. 21. *Sailors:* S. Nicholas, Dec. 6. S. Christopher, July 25. S. Erasmus, June 2.

Seedsmen: S. Marcel, Jan. 16. *Shoemakers and Cobblers:* S. Crispin, Oct. 25. *Soldiers Foot:* S. Maurice, Sept. 22. S. Adrian, Sept. 8. *Spinners:* S. Margaret, Feb. 22. *Students:* S. Jerome, Sept. 30. The Venerable Bede, May 27. *Tailors:* SS. Bartholomew and Casimir, March 4. S. Lucy, Dec. 13. *Tapestry Weavers:* S. Francis of Assisi, Oct. 4. *Travelers:* S. Julian Hospitator, Jan. 9. *Vintners* and *Vinedressers:* S. Vincent of Saragossa, May 24. S. Urban, May 25. *Weavers:* S. Blaise, Feb. 3.

Sakyamuni the All-Wise [Buddha], China: Patra (Alms-bowl) Butterfly. Jewel on the forehead. The Sixty-five Emblems on the Soles. Thirty-two Mystic Skin-tracings. Lotus blossom. Fig-tree. Pine-tree, See THREE FRIENDS, THE. Pair of Mandarin ducks. Svastika [Heart of Sakyamuni].

Sakyamuni, The Religion of, China: Blossom of the Finger-Citron. Prayer-beads. See also EIGHT BUDDHIST SYMBOLS, THE, and SCHOLAR, TAOIST or BUDDHIST.

Salamander, Immunity to intense heat. A lover. Device of Francis I. See LIZARD.

Salmon, Knowledge.

Salome, Wantonness. Pleasure. Daughter of Herodias, who, instigated by her mother, demanded of Herod, the head of John the Baptist. Cf. Matthew xiv: 6-12.

Salt, Good counsel. Friendliness. Wisdom. France: Purity.

Salvation, Ark. Ship. Helmet. Apple in the hand of the Holy Infant. Globe [orb] surmounted by a cross.

Samantabhadadra the All-good, China: Ju-i sceptre. Elephant, (Mounted on an).

Samson, Strength. Jawbone of an ass in his hand. Carrying, the gates of Gaza. Turning the fiery foxes into the corn. Sleeping with his head resting upon the lap of Delilah. Grinding in a prison. Pulling down a temple. (See Judges xiii-xvi.)

Sanir, See WINDS OF HEAVEN.

Santa Claus [Klaus], The children's friend, who brings presents at Christmas. Per.: A fat, jolly old man with white beard, who drives over housetops in a sleigh drawn by reindeer, and comes down the chimney with a sack full of gifts. See S. NICHOLAS.

Sapphire, Hope. Truth. Heavenly reward. April. September. Those who have their thoughts fixed on heavenly things.

Sardius, Blood of martyrs.

Sardonyx, In three colors, Black below, White in middle, Red above, Type of those who suffer for Christ's sake, and who, although pure and spotless, are sinful in their own eyes. Suffering. August.

Sash, Freemasonry: Badge of the Worshipful Master.

Satan, Serpent. Hyena. Gnostics: The Serpent Ophiomorphos. **- as a lion supporting a column,** Subjugated to the services of the Church. See DEVIL; DEMON; DRAGON.

Saturnus, Identified with Kronos, but peculiarly a Roman god. Father of the gods. Yellow.

The great annual feast in his honor, called the Saturnalia, is the origin of the feasts of the winter seasons, such as Christmas and Lenten carnival.

Satyrs and Silenoi, pluralities of Pan; combinations of human, brutish and inanimate nature. The divinities of Fertility, hence frequently associated with the rites of Dionysos as well as those of Pan.

Saw, Martyrdom. Cf. Hebrews xi:37. See S. MATTHIAS; S. SIMON ZELOTES.

Scales, Sign of the Zodiac: ≏ September. Balance, Justice. **- of Justice,** Fear.

Scandal, Hellebore.

Scapegoat [Goat of Azazel], The, Vicarious Atonement. Cf. Leviticus xvi:7-22.

Scarabæus (Chepera, Beetle), Egypt: The god Khepri, with the Sun in double appearance. Ptah. Self-existent Being. Immortality. Not necessarily with wings displayed. (See Plate XXXVI, page 44.)

Scarlet, Fire. Courage. **- Coat.** Huntsman. Freemasonry: Zeal and Ardor; One of the Four Symbolic Colors. Swdbg.: Mutual love. Color of ancient Academic gown of Jurisprudence.

Sceptre or **Hasta,** Peaceful authority. **Ju-i -,** China: Longevity.

Scholar, Per.: Spectacled man with a book. China: **Taoist** or **Buddhist -,** Horse-hair fly-brush and ju-i sceptre. Ju-i sceptre and libation cup.

Scholarship, Books. Roman lamp, lighted. Figure in university cap and gown. Lighted torch. Pen and manuscript.

Scholarship and Learning, China: Four Treasures of the Writing-table, *q. v.* Wind and stringed instruments; Incense burner; Box of dominoes; Snuff-bottle.

S. Scholastica of Monte Cassino, 543. Sister of S. Benedict (Feb. 10). Dark blue Benedictine habit. Dove. Lily. Crucifix in her hand, her soul departing in the form of a dove. Usually accompanies S. Benedict.

Science, Retorts and other chemical apparatus. Beryl. Microscope. Per.: A chemist at work. Woman, book in hand, measuring a sphere with compasses.

Scorpio, the Scorpion. Sign of the Zodiac: ♏ October. See SCORPION.

Scorpion, Stinging rebuke. Torture.

Scotland, Thistle. S. Andrew's Cross. Tartans.

Scourge, Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE. Implement of Torture. Mediæval: Education of youth. **- of Discipline,** Pilgrim. See QUATTRO CORONATI; S. BIBIANA; S. FILOMENA; S. GERVASIUS; S. JULIA.

Scrip, Pilgrim. See BARUCH; S. IGNATIUS THEOPHORUS.

Scroll, Att. of a prophet. Prophecy. A legal document. Decree of Fate. See S. BASIL; S. EDWARD THE CONFESSOR; S. IVES; S. ELEAZAR.

Sculpture, Mallet and chisel.

Scylla and Charybdis, Monsters which dwelt facing each other in the straits of Messina. The former thrust out her six long, snake-like heads from her lair beneath a cliff, and snatched sailors from passing ships (actually, a dangerous submerged reef). The latter was the personification of a huge maelstrom which functioned twice daily [the tides].

Scythe, in the hands of Father Time, Mortality. Inevitableness of death. Freemasonry: One of the emblems of the Master's degree.

Sea, Abundance. Refreshment. Dolphin. Wavy M. Crescent moon. Unfathomable Truth or Wisdom. **Waves of the -,** Cursive lines. Wavy M. See S. RAMON.

Sea-horse, Att. of Neptune. China: Ninth military grade.

Seal, China: Eighth military grade. **- of Constantine,** See CHI-RHO. **- of David,** two triangles interlaced. See PENTAGON. **- of God,** Greek Church: Chi, with contraction sign, encircled (Monogram of Christos). **- of Solomon,** See PENTAGON. (See **Plate XLVI, page 54.**)

Sea-mother, A wavy M (Gnostic alphabet). Mermaid. Waves. Miriam (B. V. Mary).

Seaweed, The Eternal. Japan: Pleasure and joy; Emblem of the New Year.

Seb, See QEB.

S. Sebald, King of Denmark, 770 (Aug. 19). Pilgrim with staff and shell. Church with two towers in his hand. Two oxen near him. Crossing the Danube on his cloak.

S. Sebastian, M. 288. Patron saint of prisoners and against plague (Jan. 20). Half-naked youth, bound to a tree or column, pierced by arrows. In armor, holding cross and two arrows.

Sechmet, Sekhmet, Egyptian goddess of war. (See Plate XXXV, page 43.)

Secrecy, A closed Box. Rose of Harpocrates, god of Silence.

Security, A Safe. Tower. Japan: Anchor.

Seirenes, See SIRENS.

Sekha[u]it, Egypt: Goddess of Writings, *i. e.*, Fate. Priestly costume (leopard's skin) pen and ink-stand. Two horns, pointing downward, between them a seven-rayed star.

Selene, the Moon. Variously conceived as the mother, sister or spouse of Helios. Mother of Pandia, of surpassing beauty. Lover of Endymion, the shepherd, son of Aëthlios.

Self-born, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons; See THIRTY.

Self-existent, Gnostics: G.

Self-improvement, Freemasonry: Winding stairs.

Self-indulgence, Hog.

Selfishness, Hog. Miser.

Self-sacrifice, Lamb. Pelican. Cross.

Senate and People of Rome, S. P. Q. R. (Senatus Populus Que Romanus.)

Senses, The Five, Pers.: **Sight:** Woman gazing into a mirror. **Hearing:** Woman listening to the music of a lute played by an attendant. **Smell:** Woman inhaling the fragrance of a rose. **Touch:** Woman repulsing a cupid who touches her with the point of an arrow. **Taste:** Woman crushing grapes and drinking the juice.

September, Sign of the Zodiac: ♎ Libra, the Scales. Swallow. Sunflower. Goldenrod. Sapphire. Chrysolite. China: Mallow; Dog. Per.: Men thrashing grain.

Seraph, Seraphim, Eternal youth. See ANGELS, NINE CHOIRS OF.

Seraphs, Golden, Of the Ark of the Covenant; See GEMINI.

Serapis, Sarapis, See APIS.

Serenity, Horizontal lines. Agate.

Serpent, Wisdom. Cunning. Temptation. **- Coiled upon a Tau-cross or staff,** Regeneration. **Undulations of a -,** Wavy M, *q. v.* Python. **Two -s,** Benevolent familiars of Fortuna. Gnostics: **Lion-headed - with rayed diadem,** Chnuphis, good genius. Ophis, Satan; Ophiomorphos, good genius of Sophia-Achamoth. China: April; Black; North. See POINTS OF THE COMPASS. See EVE; S. PHILIP APOSTLE; S. THECLA; S. VERDIANA; S. HILARY.

Service, Man, maid-servant in livery. Feudal serf. Slave. Christian, Greek or Maltese cross. **Social -,** Hands offering

themselves; Ox between an altar and a plow, with motto: "Ready for either." (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Seth, Three seeds in his hand; a thread wound three times around his finger.

Sêth, Typhon, Egypt: Spirit of Evil. The Destroyer. Lord of the South. Brother and enemy of Osiris. Manifested in the Thunderstorm. Worshipped at Ombos, Upper Egypt. Chimera with the body of an ass, muzzle and ears of a jackal and tail of a lion. Ass. Crocodile. Hippopotamus.

Seven [the Heptad], Number of Perfection or Completion. "A number very powerful for good or evil." (Pythagoras). Number sacred to Apollo. Spirit of God. Number of the Gifts of the Holy Spirit, See SEVEN GIFTS. . . Number of the **Deadly Sins** (Pride, Covetousness, Lust, Envy, Gluttony, Anger, Sloth). Number of the **Opposing Virtues** (Humility, Liberality, Chastity, Gentleness, Patience, Diligence). Number of the **Spiritual Works of Mercy** (To instruct the ignorant. To correct offenders. To counsel the doubtful. To comfort the afflicted. To suffer injuries with patience. To forgive offences and wrongs. To pray for others). Number of the **Corporeal Works of Mercy** (To feed the hungry and give drink to the thirsty. To clothe the naked. To shelter the stranger and needy. To visit the sick. To minister unto prisoners and captives. To visit the fatherless and widows. To bury the dead). Number of the **Penitential Psalms** (Pss. vi., xxxii., xxxviii., li., cii., cxxx., cxliii). Number of the **Words of Christ from the Cross.** 1. Today shalt thou be with me in Paradise. 2. Woman, behold thy son. 3. Behold thy mother. 4. I thirst. 5. My God, why hast thou forsaken me? 6. Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit. 7. It is finished. **Wonders of the World,** (Time of Alexander the Great): Pyramids of Egypt; Hanging Gardens of Babylon; Temple of Diana at Ephesus; Statue of Jupiter at Athens, by Phidias; the Mausoleum at Halicarnassus; the Colossus of Rhodes; the Pharos of Alexandria.

Seven-branched Candlestick (Menorah), Seven gifts of God. (Cf. Isaiah xi:1-4). Seven churches. Seven angels of the Churches, See STARS, SEVEN. (Cf. Rev. 1:12-20). Immanuel = God with us.

Seven Gems of the Universal Monarch, China: White elephant carrying the Jewel of the Law or The Patra (alms-bowl) Bundle of jeweled Divining-rods. The General. Dragon, divine guardian of the Treasury. Beautiful women. The Horse. The Golden Wheel.

Seven Gifts of the Holy Spirit, According to Isaiah: Sapientia, Intellectus, Consilium, Fortitudo, Scienta, Pietas, Timor. According to the Apocalypse and bestowed upon the Lamb of God [Christ], Virtus, Divinitas, Sapientia, Fortitudo, Honor, Gloria, Benedicio. Seven doves. Seven-branched candlestick or the Menorah. Seven-petaled columbine.

Seven Golden Candlesticks, See STARS, SEVEN.

Seven Household Gods, Japan: Daikoku, god of Wealth; Ebisu, of Labor and of Fish; Hotei, of Contentment; Bishamon, of War; Fukurokuju, of Longevity; Benten, goddess of Love; Juro-jin, god of Wisdom.

Seven Sleepers of Ephesus, The, About 250. Seven youths asleep in a cave, an angel guarding them. The following names and attributes are found in the Musæum Victorium, Rome: SS. John, Constantine, Maximian, clubs; SS. Martian and Malchus, axes; S. Serapion, a torch; S. Dionysius, a large nail.

S. H., *Sanitas Hominorum* [Health of Men].

Shaft, [Column], Of classic design, Architecture.

Shamelessness, Per.: Anaideia. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Shamrock, Holy Trinity. Emblem of Ireland. See S. PATRICK.

Shears, Tailors. A foreseen and foreordained end. See MOIRA; S. AGATHA.

Sheep, Man who has become lamb-like. Lamb of God. Apostles. See LAMBS.

Shekinah [Visible radiance of white light over the Mercy Seat], The Divine Presence.

Shell, Escallop, Pilgrimage; Baptism. **Conch-,** Aphrodite, Triton, S. Michael. See S. SEBALD.

Shepherd, Christ. **-'s Crook,** Spiritual guidance. The Good Shepherd. Bishop. Abbot. **-'s Pipes,** See PIPES OF PAN. **Jewish -s,** Christmas festival. The Nativity.

Shibboleth, A test.
Signifying both an ear of corn and a stream of water. This word, by the order of Jeptha, the Gileadites required the rival tribe of Ephraimites to pronounce when they attempted to pass the river Jordan, and who betrayed themselves by the failure to aspirate the sh. (See Judges xii.)

Shield, Faith. Protection. Chivalry: Peace and Tranquility; See CHIVALRY, ORDER OF. See S. GEORGE; S. QURINIS. (See Plate VII, page 17.)

Ship, The State. The Church. Salvation. Adventure. Travel. Enterprise. The Merchant Marine. The Navy. Commerce. Maritime power. Geography. See S. ANSELM; S. ERASMUS; S. JUDE; S. NICHOLAS OF MYRA.

Shipwreck, Misfortune. Tragic death. See JONAH; S. OWEN; S. SIMON ZELOTES.

Shoemaker, Shoemaker's tools and materials. See SS. CRISPIAN AND CRISPIANUS.

Shoes, Pair of, Swdbg.: Usefulness. Utility. **Taking off the -s,** [Discalceation], Respect for the holy ground, or place: Cf. Exodus iii:5.

Shortness of Life, Hour-glass.

Shovel, See SPADE. **Wooden - [Peel],** used by bakers. See S. HONORIUS. See CROW, PICKAXE AND SHOVEL.

Shrine, Devotion. See S. ATHENASIUS; S. ELIGIUS; S. WENCESLAUS.

Shuttle, Textile manufacture.

Sibyl, A prophetess of the classic world, recognized by the early church because of supposed reference to Christ. Largely mythical. As usually reckoned there were ten sibyls: the Erythræan, the Sardinian, the Babylonian, the Lybian, the Cumœan, the Delphic, the Cimmerian, the Trojan, the Phrygian, and the Tiburtine. In the Sistine Ceiling Michaelangelo represented five of these under the names: Erithræa, Persica, Lybica, Cumæa, and Delphica.

Sickle, Harvest. Reaper of God. **- and Hammer,** Soviets, Sovietism. **Golden -,** Crescent moon.

Sickles of Megara, Three, Greeks: Good fortune.

Signal Service, Signal flags crossed over heliocopter. See ARMY. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Silence, Finger on lips. Key. Gnostics: Black. Name of one of the Æons. See THIRTY. Rose of Harpocrates. Per.: Harpocrates, *q. v.*

Silenoi, See SATYRS.

Silver, Colorado. Nevada. **- Age,** See AGES OF THE WORLD, THE FOUR.

Simeon, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF.

S. Simeon Stylites, H. C. 459 (Jan. 5). On a column, bearded, half clothed.

S. Simon Zelotes, Apostle, M. First Century (Oct. 28). Axe. Ship. Fuller's club. Saw. Old man, bald, with rounded beard, holding a scroll with his portion of the Creed: *Remissionem peccatorum.*

Simplicity, Crystal. Dove. White.

Sin, Dragon. Devil. Thistle. Black. **-s against the Holy Ghost,** See Six. **Major -s,** Briars. **Minor -s,** Thorn branches.

Sincerity, Amethyst. Sky blue.

Sinister, Left side. Unpropitious. Illegitimate. Unlucky. **Bar-,** Baton or Bend, Heraldry: Illegitimate issue. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.)

Sin You, Japan: Divine Sheep = Unicorn.

Sion, Mount, Beauty of perfection.

Sirens, Seirenes, (Bewitching Ones), Female divinities of meretricious wiles and charms. Birds with great talons, but with the heads and breasts of beautiful women.

Sistrum, pl. sistra [Seshshet], Egypt: Joy. Worship. Religious ecstacy. Musical instrument carried in the hand and shaken. Made of thin metal; the arch representing the lunar orbit; the wires the four terrestrial elements; the cat, recumbent at the top, the Moon. An attribute of Isis, but sometimes carried by other gods, and by worshippers in religious processions. (See Plate XXXVI, page 44.)

Siva, Kala-Siva, Early Hindu: The Destroyer. Double-sexed god of Time or Death. Spouse of Kali. One of the Trimurti or Hindu Trinity.

Six [the Hexad], **- Attributes of the Deity** (Power, Majesty, Wisdom, Love, Mercy, Justice) **- Roots of the Parent Flame** or Primal Fire. **- Sins against the Holy Ghost,** (Presuming on God's mercy, Despair, Impugning a known truth, Envy at another's good, Obstinacy in sin, Final impenitence). **- Vestal Virgins,** Representing the Primal Fire. "A fortunate number." (Pythagoras).

Six Hundred and Sixty-six (666), Mark of the Beast. Cf. Rev. xiii:18.

Skeleton, Death.

Skilled Craftsmanship, Compasses and square.

Skull, Mortality. Death. **Of horse, of horned animal, festooned with flowers,** Memento mori (Reminder of Mortality) at classic feasts; See note Ox-skull, Horned. See S. Jerome; S. Mary Magdalene; S. Macarius.

Skull and Cross-bones, Piracy. Danger. Death. Black Roger. Jolly Roger.

Sleep, Poppy. Crescent moon. Per.: Somnus, god of Sleep, *q. v.;* Hypnos, See Abstract Divinities.

Sloth, Hog. Sloth (Mammal of the genus Bradypus). Poppy.

Slowness, Snail. Tortoise.

Smilax, Hope; Hope of resurrection.

Snail, Slowness.

Snail, Aquatic [Buccinum]. Active and Passive Principles o Nature combined. India: Radiated shell of, Fire and Water

Snake, with head erect, Fascination. See SERPENT. See S. PATRICK.

Snood, Ancient Scottish: Maidenhood. A ribbon, or band of thin metal or cloth encircling the head of a young girl.

Snow, Purity. Christmas festival. Impartial goodness of God.

Snowdrop, Purity of the B. V. Mary.

"Snowflakes" sent by Daikoku, god of Wealth, Japan: Gems, Pottery, Material wealth.

Snuff-bottles, China: Scholarship.

Sodom and Gomorrah, Types of Carnal passions.

Solar Wheel, See WHEEL.

Solar Worship, Sun. Flaming altar. Phœnix.

Soldier, Vigilance. Army. Freemasonry: In Royal Arch Chapters: Inscribed on a triangular plate, Gold "jewel" of the Captain of the Host.

Solitude, Recluse. Lion of the desert. Hart or hind. Night-raven (Nyticorax). India: Rhinoceros.

Solomon's Knot, Divine Inscrutability **-'s Seal,** See PENTAGON. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.)

Sombre Warrior, Japan: One of the Four Good Spirits.

Somnus, God of Sleep. Son of Erebus and Night. Father of Morpheus, Icelos and Phantasos, who govern dreams. A drowsy god, asleep in a dark Cimmerian cave upon an ebony couch ornamented with black feathers.

Sons of Osiris, The Four, Egypt: Emesti, Hepi, Dua-mut-f, Quebh-sneu-f, genii of the canopic jars. Guardians of the embalment of the dead. Four Sources of the Nile. Four Celestial Houses dwelling at the Four Cardinal Points. Guardians of the Four Winds. A man, a baboon, a jackal, a hawk.

Sophrosyne, Temperance (Abstract Divinity of Virtue).

Sorcery, See WITCHCRAFT.

Sorrow, Draped Urn. Cineraria. See also GRIEF.

Soul, Christian: Dove. Butterfly. Small naked figure issuing from mouth. Egypt: Phœnix; Hawk perched upon a mummy; human-headed bird fluttering from the mouth of a man. Greeks: Psyche; Infant, naked or wrapped in bands. Butterfly emerging from the chrysalis. **A woman's -,** Japan: Mirror.

Source of Life and Power, Sun.

South, China: See POINTS OF THE COMPASS.

South Carolina, Motto: *Dum Spiro, Spero* [While I Breathe, I Hope]. Nickname: "Palmetto."

South Dakota, Pasque Flower. Motto: Under God the People Rule. Nicknames: "Sunshine," "Swiagecat."

Southern Cross, Five silver stars arranged in the astronomical form, Australia. Formed by four five-pointed stars, each red, with border of silver, New Zealand.

Sovereignty, Crown. Sceptre. Umbrella. Orb, i. e., globe surmounted by a cross.

Soviets, Sovietism, Sickle and Hammer.

Spade, Adam. Gardening. See S. PHOCAS OF SINOPE; S. FIACRE; S. ISIDORE.

Sparrows, Japan: Under maple-tree, in winter, Gentleness.

Spear, Javelin, Valor. Supreme honor. War. Intimations of war. Pallas Athene. Juno Lucina. Ares. Hera. See CRUCIFIXION; S. FILOMENA; S. LONGINUS.

Special Mail Delivery, Boy or man mounted on bicycle or motorcycle.

Speed, Arrow. Eagle. Greyhound. Hawk. Horse. Swallow. Winged foot.

Sphere, Creative Motion. Wheel of the Spirit of Life. World. Japan: Water.

Sphinx, Female, Spirit-and-Matter. Mystery. Royal dignity. Male, Egypt: The King. Egyptian emblem of royal dignity. (See Plate XXXVI, page 44.)

Spices, Holiness.

Spider, Industry. Cunning. Temptation. Japan: Craftiness; Witchcraft.

Spikenard, Holiness.

Spindle, Att. Klotho, the first of the three Fates, *q. v.* Creative industry.

Spirea, Mystery of Life and Death. Magnificence.

Spire, Aspiration.

Spirit, Sword. Cf. Hebrews iv:12. See also GOD THE HOLY GHOST.

Spirits of the Planets, See ANGELS. See also INTELLIGENCES AND SPIRITS OF THE PLANETS.

Spiritual Leadership, Star. Ram.

Spiritualists, Flag of, On a white ground, a red sun edged with tongues of fire.

Spit, or Iron -, An implement of martyrdom. See S. QUENTIN.

Spitefulness, Cat. Barbed Fork.

Splendor, Sun. Peacock. Japan: Roll of brocade.

Sponge, On a reed, Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE. See S. PUDENTIA.

Sport [Hunting], Fox-brush, hunting-horn and riding-crop. Per.: S. Hubert in hunter's garb; at his side a stag with a cross growing between its antlers.

Sportiveness, Hare or Rabbit. Spring lamb.

S. P. Q. R., Senatus Populus Que Romanus (The Senate and the People of Rome.)

Spring, See EASTER DAY. China: Tree-peony. Per.: Flora, or nymph, scattering flowers.

Spur, Knighthood. **Rowels of the -,** Deeds of honor and virtue. See CHIVALRY, ORDER OF. **Winged -,** King's messenger.

Square, Equality. Justice. Truth. Freemasonry: See RIGHT ANGLE and SQUARE, HOLLOW. Pythagoreans: Divine Mind. **Square, Builder's [Right Angle],** Freemasonry: Morality; in Symbolic Lodges: Gold or silver "jewel" of Worshipful Grand Master; In Royal and Select Councils: **- and Trowel,** enclosed within an equilateral triangle, Silver "jewel" of the Illustrious Grand Master; In Encampments of Knights Templars: Surmounted by a Paschal Lamb, Silver "jewel" of Generalissimo. Jewels are of silver in a subordinate Symbolic Lodge and of gold in a Grand Lodge. See S. THOMAS. **Hollow -,** Freemasonry: In Encampments of Knights Templars: And Sword of Justice, Silver "jewel" of the Senior Warden. **Square, Level and Plumb,** Working-tools of the Fellow-Craft. See IMPLEMENTS. See also SQUARE, BUILDER'S; LEVEL; PLUMB. **Oblong -,** Traditional form of a Lodge interior.

Square-and-Compasses, [Builder's], Skilled craftsmanship. Freemasonry: In Symbolic Lodges: Sun in centre, Gold or silver "jewel" of Senior Deacon; Moon in centre, Gold or silver "jewel" of a Junior Deacon; A G between, Traditional jewel of Hiram Abif. Jewels are of silver in subordinate Symbolic Lodges, and of gold in Grand Lodges. In England the jewel of the Deacons is a Dove.

Squirrel, Cracking a nut, Heavenly meditation. It sometimes denotes the maxim that one should pierce below the husk of the external. **- of Odin,** Scan.: Habitant of Iggdrasil the World-Ash, who reports the doings of man to Odin.

Stability, Four. Four Pillars, called The Tat or Tet. Physical, Triangle. **Firmness and -,** Key-stone of the arch. Japan: Rock.

Staff, - of Faith, Divine Assistance. See S. CHRISTOPHER. **Pastoral -,** Authority. See S. CEADDA. **Pilgrim -,** Support. Comfort. Cf. Psalm xxiii. See S. ADELBERT; BARUCH; S. BRIDGET OF SWEDEN; S. CLEOPHAS; S. MARCELLA. **- of Life,** Bread.

Stag, Solitary purity. White, a cross between its antlers, Christ (appearing to S. Hubert). See S. AIDAN; S. EUSTACE; S. FELIX OF VALOIS; S. HUBERT; S. JULIAN HOSPITATOR; S. NEOT.

Stairs, Winding, Freemasonry: Self-improvement.

Stake, With iron collar hanging by a chain, One of the implements of martyrdom. Torture.

Star, Merit. Guidance. Exalted being. Leading actor. Morning. Christ. Texas. Jasmine. **- of Bethlehem,** The Nativity. **Five-pointed -,** Heavenly Wisdom. See S. NICHOLAS OF TOLENTINO; S. SWIDBERT; S. THOMAS AQUINAS; S. MACCALD. **Six-pointed -,** The Creator; David. **Seven-pointed -,** Seven Spirits of God. **Seven-rayed -,** between two horns pointing downward, Egypt: goddess The Sekha[u]it (Fate). **Eight-pointed -,** Rising sun. **- and Crescent,** Turkey: Mohammedanism. In mediæval art, the crescent, sometimes with a star or stars, refers to B. V. Mary. See S. BOTOLPH. **North -,** Minnesota. **Silver -, in center of blazing sun,** India, **Seven -s,** Angels of the seven churches, Ephesus, Smyrna, Pergamus, Thyatira, Sardis, Philadelphia, Laodicea. See SEVEN GOLDEN CANDLESTICKS. Cf. Revelation 1:20. Gifts of the Holy Spirit. See S. HUGH OF GRENOBLE. **Twelve -s,** Tribes of Israel. Apostles. **Thirteen -s,** The original states along the Atlantic seaboard, which united to form the United States of America. **Forty-eight -s,** Five-pointed, white, arranged in six parallel lines of eight stars each, United States of America, present day.

Stations of the Cross. Incidents in the Passion. 1. Jesus is condemned to death. 2. Receives the Cross. 3. Falls under the Cross. 4. The Cross is laid upon Simon. 5. Jesus speaks to the women. 6. He is stripped of His garments. 7. Is nailed to the Cross. 8. Dies upon the Cross. 9. Is taken down. 10. Is laid in the Sepulchre.

Steadfastness, Anchor. Mountain. Rock.

Stealth, Leopard.

Steam, Power.

Steer [Long horned], Texas.

S. Stephen the Protomartyr, D. First Century (Dec. 26). Stones on his head and shoulder, holding a palm in his hand. A youth stoned to death.

Stigmata, Five Wounds of Christ apparent on the hands, feet and side of devout persons. See S. FRANCIS.

Stiletto, Assassination. See DAGGER. See S. CASSIAN.

Stone, One of the implements of martyrdom. See S. ALPHEGE; S. BARNABAS; S. CHRYSANTHUS; S. STEPHEN. Conical, Bel, Belus or Baal. Freemasonry: Cubical, Cephas (Degree of Royal Master). Square, Apollo, Herakles, Hermes, Poseidon. See TABLES OF STONE.

Stonehenge, Time.

Stork, Maternity, Children. Newly-born. Longevity. Far East: Filial piety. China: Longevity; Sixth grade, Civil service. Japan: Children.

Strawberry, with fruit and Flower, Good works of the Righteous. Fruits of the Spirit.

Stream, Righteousness. Peace. China: - of Rice-wine, Perpetuity; Eternity.

Strength, Oak. Bear. See PILLARS, Two. Japan: Black pease; Pine-tree. Per.: Samson; Herakles; Hiram of Tyre; Man carrying heavy weights; Atlas supporting the world; A wrestler.

Stringes, See VAMPIRE.

Stupidity, Ass. Donkey.

Subtlety, Fox.

Success, Turquoise. Laurel wreath. Palm leaf. Coronal of parsley, bay or pine-twigs. Japan: Dried chestnuts; Dragon in clouds over Fuji Yama.

Suffering, Thorns. Cross. Chalice. Sardonyx.

Summer, Full-blown flowers. Ripened fruit. Sun in full effulgence. Meadow full of summer flowers. China: Lotus. Per.: Mature woman in repose; Youths and maidens bearing flowers.

Sun, Source of Life and Power. God the Father. Supreme Wisdom. Point within a Circle. Apple. Dandelion. Sunflower. Yellow. Loadstone. See HELIOS. - Disc, O (Gnostic

alphabet.) Red disc edged with tongues of fire, on a white ground, Flag of Spiritualists. **Setting -,** End of life, End of an Era; Farewell; Sadness; Peace. Twelve Rocks, or Stones, as at Stonehenge, called Gorsedd, the Immutable. White Horse, See HORSE. China: Red ball, charged with a three-footed crow; Light victorious over darkness. Hindu: White horse with flaming mane. Per.: Phœbus-Apollo. India: Surya, *q. v.*

Sun-disc, Winged and **Uræi,** Egypt: Rê = Sun; Horus [Horu] of Edfu. Divine Protection.

As the royal Egyptian headdress, the Sun between his two attributes, Motion and Life. (See Plate XXXVI, page 44.)

Sunflower, Glory. The sun. Daphne. Mithra. Kansas. See S. ETHELDREDA.

Sunset, Arizona.

Superhuman Power, Elephant.

Superiority, Eagle. Lion. Unassailable, Griphon.

Support, Column. **-s of the Lodge,** Freemasonry: Wisdom, Strength and Beauty, personified by Solomon, Hiram, king of Tyre, and Hiram Abif, the architect of the Temple.

Supreme Good, on earth, Woman.

Surgical Implements, The Surgeon, Surgery. See SS. COSMOS AND DAMIAN.

Surya, Early Hindu: Sun-god. Four-armed, in a chariot drawn by numerous horses harnessed abreast.

Svastika, Fylfot, Four winds. Fire. Sun. Life. Divine Inscrutability. See SOLOMON'S KNOT. China: Sacred Heart of Buddha. (See Plate XLVI, page 54.)

Swallow, Speed. Wandering. Far East: Content in Poverty.

Swan, Poetry. Purity. Grace. Water (as lakes and streams). Music. Orpheus. Apollo. Leda. Aphrodite. See S. CUTHBERT; S. HUGH OF LINCOLN. **Car drawn by -s,** Aphrodite.

Swastika, See SVASTIKA.

Swiagecat, South Dakota.

S. Swidbert, Bp. 713. Apostle to the Frisians (March 1). Bishop's robes, star in the curve of his crosier. Star held in both hands, or on his breast.

Swiftness, See SPEED.

S. Swithin of Winchester, Bp. 862 (July 15). Cross in his right hand. Holding scroll with the seal of Winchester abbey, cloud distilling rain above him.

Sword, Valor. Conflict. Execution. Implement of martyrdom. **- of Mercy,** Blunt or rounded top sword [English coronation insignia]. **- of the Spirit,** Word of God. **- pointing to the Naked Heart,** Divine Justice which overcomes all who have sinned. Freemasonry: In Royal Arch Chapters: **- suspended within an equilateral triangle,** Gold "jewel" of the Royal Arch Captain and of the Grand Master of the Veils; In Royal and Select Councils: **- and Trowel, enclosed within an equilateral triangle,** Silver "jewel" of the Captain of the Guards; In Encampments of Knights Templars, See SQUARE, HOLLOW. Chivalry: Arms of mercy; **Two-edged -, Blade of,** Maintenance of Chivalry and Justice. See CHIVALRY, ORDER OF. **Flaming -** Authority of God. See S. AGNES; S. ANGELUS; S. BONIFACE; S. FABIAN; S. FAITH; SS. JOHN AND PAUL OF ROME; S. PAUL; S. THOMAS A BECKET; S. VALENTINE. **- and Fly-brush,** China: Lu Tung Pin, one of the Eight Immortals, *q. v.* **Cross -s,** Freemasonry: In Symbolic Lodges: Gold or silver "jewel" of the Tyler or Tiler; In Royal and Select Councils: **- and Trowel, enclosed in an equilateral triangle,** Silver "jewel" of the Steward; In Encampments of Knights Templars: **- enclosed in an equilateral triangle,** Silver "jewel" of the Sword Bearer; **- inscribed with a Trumpet on a square plate,** Silver "jewel" of the Warder. Jewels are of silver in a subordinate Symbolic Lodge, and of gold in a Grand Lodge.

Sycamore, Cupidity (S. Melitus). Wisdom (S. Euchre). Unbelieving Jew (Rhaban Maur). Cross (Petrus of Capua).

S. Sylvester of Rome, Pope. 335 (Dec. 31). Pope's or bishop's robes, ox at his feet. Dragon in his hand, its mouth bound.

Syringa, Idaho.

Syrinx, See PIPES OF PAN.

T, Gnostic alphabet: Hammer [as Hammer of Thor = Force].

Tabernacles, Feast of, Hebrew: In commemoration of the Forty Years' Wandering in the Wilderness of Zin.

Tables of Stone, Two slabs of stone, or a single slab with upper end divided into halves with rounded tops (duties to God, and duties to man) brought by Moses from Mount Sinai. Cf. Exodus xix:16 to xx:21. The Decalogue. The Ten Commandments, *q. v.* The Law. Att. of Moses.

Tablets, China: Oblong, with square corners, Imperial. With clipped corners, Subjects of the Emperor.

Tabor, with Rods, China: [Bamboo musical instrument] Chang Kuo Lao, one of the Eight Immortals, *q. v.*

Tae-Keih, The, China: Male and Female Principles of Nature (Yang, Yin) = Motion and Rest [A circle divided by curved lines into two nucleated cells]. Tae-Keih surrounded by the Pa-kwa [Eight Mystic Trigrams], *q. v.* (See Plate XXXI, page 39.)

Tambourine, Joy. Worship.

Tammany Hall, Bengal Tiger.

Tanit, Tanith, Punic: Patroness of Carthage, goddess of the Moon at the Full. Motherhood. Reflection or Face of Baâl. Disc of Tanit (Full Moon).

Tassels, Four, Freemasonry: Of the Tracing-board: The guttural, pectoral, manual and pedal: Four cardinal virtues (Justice, Fortitude, Prudence, Temperance).

Tat, or **Tet,** See BACKBONE OF OSIRIS.

Tau, Triple, Freemasonry: Royal Arch Degree: Consecrated and separated; Recipients of hidden wisdom. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.)

Taurus, the Bull, Sign of the Zodiac: ♉ April.

Tefnut, Goddess of Rain [Egypt], Lion's head with asp and sun-disc.

Telegraph Poles and Wires, Electricity. Commerce. Messages.

Telete, Rite of the Mysteries (Abstract Divinity of Social Institutions).

Tellus Mater or **Terra Mater** (Mother Earth), Personification of the field which receives and cherishes the seed. See also GAIA.

Temperance, Blue ribbon. Lettuce. Azalea. Purple. Centaur. Lamb. Elephant (allusion to the fact that this animal will not drink more than it needs). One of the Four Cardinal Virtues. The Perpendicular. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, See THIRTY. Per.: Sophrosyne. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES. A woman draped, holding kantharos and ewer.

Temple, Façade of Greek, Architecture. Classic paganism. See S. THEODORE.

Temptation, Spider. Serpent. A wanton woman.

Ten, Roman: Ten Sibyls, Prophecy.

Ten, [The Decad] Number of the Commandments. Number of the Faithful Apostles. "The measure of all, since it contains all the numeric relations and harmonies. As the reunion of

the first four numbers it plays an eminent part, since all the branches of science, all nomenclatures, emanate from and retire into it." (Pythagoras).

Ten Commandments, Tables of the, Mosaic law. Mosaic period. According to Rabbinical tradition these were sapphire-blue. See TABLES OF STONE.

Tennessee, Passion Flower. Motto: Agriculture, Commerce. Nicknames: "Big Bend," "Volunteer," "Hog-and-Hominy."

S. Teresa, V. 1582. Patron saint of Spain; foundress of the Order of Scalzi, reformed Carmelites (Oct. 15). Carmelite habit. Heart with the Sacred Monogram. Angel holding flame-tipped arrow. Dove. In biretta, as a Doctor of the Church; holding pen and book, a dove on her shoulder. Crowned with thorns, carrying instruments of the Passion of Christ.

Term, Great, China: Great Unit = Y.

Terrobuli, See FIRESTONES.

Terror, A dramatic mask. Goblin.

Tetractys, Pythagoreans: Ten "yods" arranged in the form of a triangle, each side containing four: One point = The Monad [Active principle]; Two points = The Duad [Passive principle]; Three points = The Triad [World arising from the union of the Monad and Duad]; Four points = The Quarternary [Liberal sciences].

Ten Yods in the form of a Triangle. The Tetractys.

Tetragrammaton, Hebrew: Four-lettered mystery-name of the Creative Power. The Immutable I AM, See AUM.

Tetramorph, Four attributes of the Evangelists: namely, Man, Lion, Bull and Eagle, united in one body mounted on winged fiery wheels, and provided with wings having long powerful feathers. Cf. Rev. iv: 7.

Texas, Bluebonnet. Nicknames: "Lone Star," "Beef."

Textile Manufacture, Distaff. Loom. Shuttle. Spindle.

T∴ G∴ A∴ O∴ T∴ U∴ Freemasonry: The Grand Architect of the Universe.

S. Thais of Egypt, Pnt. 348 (Oct. 8). In a desert cell. Destroying her jewels.

Thallo (Bloom), See HORAI.

Thanatos, Death (Abstract Divinity of State of Body). See HYPNOS (Sleep).

Thanskgiving Day, Turkey. Vegetables (particularly Pumpkin) and fruits native to northern and southern U. S. A. Harvest Moon. Shocked corn. Sheafed wheat. Pilgrim Fathers and Puritans.

S. Thecla, V. M. First Century. Patron saint of Tarragona (Sept. 23). Violet robe, holding a palm. Surrounded by wild beasts. Serpents twined around her arms.

Themis, Goddess of Law and Justice, Books, manuscripts and pens (quills).

S. Theodore, M. 300. Patron saint of Venice (Nov. 9). In armor. Firing the temple of Cybele with a torch. Dragon at his feet.

Theological Virtues, See THREE.

Theology, Cross of Christ, Bible, palm branches, altar service, beads, grouped. Ancient Color of Academic Gown of -, Black.

S. Thérèse of Lisieux, V. 1873-1897. "Little Flower of Jesus." A young nun in Carmelite habit, a seraph near her, bearing roses and lilies. A beautiful girl in Carmelite habit, without the veil and barefooted, wearing a coronal of roses and stretched on a flower-strewn bier, seraphs near her.

Thet [Girdle of Isis], Protection of Isis. Words of Power of Isis. See CRUX ANSATA. (See Plate XXXVI, page 44.)

Thetis, Daughter of Nereus and Doris; spouse of Peleus; together they were the parents of Achilles.

Thimble, See NEEDLE.

Thirty, Mystic number of the Gnostics. Number of the Gnostic Æons, or Members of the Hierarchy. Newspaper reporters' usage, Number of Completion; Finis.

Names of the Gnostic Æons: Depth, Silence, Mind, Truth, Reason, Life, Man, Church, Comforter, Faith, Fatherly, Hope, Motherly, Charity, Eternal, Intelligence, Light, Beatitude, Eucharistic, Wisdom, Profundity, Mixture, Unfading, Union, Self-born, Temperance, Only-Begotten, Unity, Immovable, Pleasure (C. W. King. The Gnostics and their Remains).

Thirty-three, Gnostics: Number of The Absolute, or Absolute Unity, *i. e.*, The Mystic Number of the Gnostics (See THIRTY) plu The number of the Supreme Trinity.

Thistle, Independence. Austerity. Sin. Scotland. Church of Scotland. Sometimes with motto: "None offend me with impunity."

S. Thomas, Apostle, M. First Century. Patron saint of builders and architects (Dec. 21). Carpenter's square. Spear and book. Pierced by a spear. Holding a scroll with his portion of the Creed: *Descendit ad inferna, tertia dei resurrexit a mortuis.*

S. Thomas Aquinas, 1274. Called The Angelical Doctor. (March 7). Dominican habit. Star on breast. Chalice in hand. Pen and book in hand.

S. Thomas à Becket, of Canterbury, 1170 (Dec. 29). Benedictine habit, bishop's robes. Archiepiscopal cross, inverted sword. Receiving a red chasuble from the B. V. Mary. Blood flowing from his head.

Thor, Scan.: God of Fire, eldest son of Odin. Owner of Miölnir the Hammer, the Belt of Strength and the Gloves of Iron. Rider of Sleipnir the Eight-legged Horse, and driver of the Goat-chariot. Solar Wheel. Bull.

Thorn Branches, Minor sins.

Thorn of Glastonbury, Holy [Cratægus oxyacanthia præcox] Staff of S. Joseph of Arimathea. Nativity of Christ.

Thorns, Suffering. See S. Rosa. **Crown of -,** Passion of Christ. See Crucifixion, Thirteen Symbols of the. See S. Ramon; S. Catherine of Siena; S. Ignatius Loyola.

Thoth, Thout[i], Egypt: God of the Moon and of Wisdom and Letters. Patron of Scribes. Local deity of Sesoon, or Hermapolis. Ibis-headed. Generally with scribe's pen and palette. Cynocephalus ape. Ankh.

Three, [the Triad], Holy Trinity (Father, Son, Holy Spirit). "First of unequals; number containing the most sublime mysteries, since everything is composed of three substances. It represents God the soul of the world, the spirit of man" (Pythagoras). Number of the **Theological Virtues** (Faith, Hope and Charity). Number of the **Evangelical Counsels** (Voluntary Poverty, Perpetual Chastity, Holy Obedience). Number of the **Notable Duties** (Fasting, Prayer and Almsgiving). Number of the parts of **True Repentance** (Contrition, Confession and Satisfaction). Number of **The Magi** (Gaspar the Oriental = Shem; Balthasar the Egyptian = Ham; Melchior the European = Japeth.) **- Graces,** *q. v.* **Domestic Trinity,** Father, Mother, Child. **Sociological Trinity** (Foundations of civilization), Love, Law, Religion; or Home, School, Church. **Aged Ones, The -,** China: Staff, Ju-i sceptre, Scroll charged with the Tae-Keih. **- Evidences of True Religion,** China: See Vase, Three Legs of the Symbolic. **- Friends,** China: Laotse, Confucius, Buddha, Sym-

bolized respectively by the Plum, Bamboo and Pine, used together. **- in-One-and-One-in-Three,** Y. **- Star Gods of Happiness, Rank and Longevity,** China: Shou Hsing, Peach and scroll attached to a staff; Lu Hsing, Official robes, winged hat, ju-i sceptre; Fu Hsing, Child on his back reaching for a peach held by him. **- Plus Seven,** Formula of Heaven. **- Steps,** Ecclesiastic: **- at base of Calvary cross,** Faith, Hope and Charity; **- in the sanctuary,** Holiness. Freemasonry: **- on the Master's carpet,** Youth, Manhood and Old Age = The Three Degrees [Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, Mason].

Thrift, Bee. Bee-hive. Hay rake.

Thrysos, Thrysus, Spear, the point protected by a pine-cone, Ritual-wand used in the rites of Dionysos. Bacchanale.

Thumbs of Vestals, Turned up, Mercy to the vanquished in the arena; Turned down, Death to the vanquished.

Thummin, See BREASTPLATES OF THE JEWISH HIGH PRIEST.

Thunderbird, North American Indians: Eagle.

Thunderbolts, As in the hand of Zeus, Power.
The ancients represent these as having wings.

Thyme, Activity.

Tidings, Evil, Raven.

Tiger, Greed. Treachery. Cruelty. Sacred to Bacchus. **Royal Bengal -,** Tammany Hall. China: January; White, West, see POINTS OF THE COMPASS; Fourth and Sixth Military Grades.

Tiger-skin, Roman: Bacchus, god of Wine.

Time, Hour-glass. Clock. Pendulum. Twelve rocks, called Gorsedd (Stonehenge). Per.: Old man, partially nude, bald except for forelock, bat-winged, with scythe and hour-glass. Eos; Hemera, Kronos, Nyx, Hebe, Geras, Kairos (See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES). (See Plate IV, page 14; V, page 15.)

Tinctures, Heraldic, Gules = scarlet, Courage, Zeal. Sanguine = Purplish-red, Sacrifice, Patriotism. Tenné = orange-tawney, Strength, Endurance. Azure = blue, Piety, Sincerity. Sable = black, Grief, Penitence. Vert = green, Youth, Hope. Purpure = purple, Royalty, Rank. Or = gold, Honor, Loyalty. Argent (white) = silver, Faith, Purity. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.)

Toadstone, See BUFONITE.

Tobit, or Tobias, Youth carrying a fish, accompanied by one or more archangels. See Apocrypa, Tobit.

S. Tomas, the Almoner, of Villanueva, 1556. Archbishop of Valencia (Sept. 18). Bishop's robes over rags, with beggars surrounding him.

Tongue, Talk. Gossip. Malice. **Golden -,** Eloquence. See S. Lieven.

Topaz, Friendship. November.

Torch, Burning, Liberty. Education. Light. Hymen. Life. **Reversed -,** Death. Anarchy. Devastation. See S. Theodore; S. Dominic; S. Aidan; S. Chrysanthus.

Torii [Gate, Perch], Japan: Ameterasu-oho-mi-kami; Inari, goddess of Rice. Gateway of the dawn; perch for the birds which herald the sunrise.

S. Torpé, M. 70. Mediæval patron saint of Pisa (May 17). Roman warrior holding banner with a red cross on a white field. His body in armor, resting on a boat steered by an angel.

Tortoise, Longevity. Sloth. Slowness. Phallic: Sacred to Aphrodite. China: Black, North. Japan: With tail of seaweed, Longevity.

Torture, Scorpion.

Tower, Defence. Safety. Captivity. See S. Barbara.

Tracing-Board, Freemasonry: A painting representing the emblems peculiar to a Degree.

Tradition, Per.: A woman, seated, relates a tale to a child at her knee; behind, below, above and at either side of the figures objects descriptive of the past, as ruins, half-seen figures of gods and warriors; in the foreground are regalia of kings, military equipment, the harp of the bard.

Tragedy, Human mask, with expression of Grief, Despair, Rage, Remorse or similar emotion. Per.: Melpomene, the Tragic Muse; Mrs. Siddons (Eng. actress called "The Tragic Muse"). (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Tragelaphus, Chimæra: Goat-deer sacred to Artemis, Generation-Preservation.

Transportation, Railway train. Ship. Vehicles of all kinds. Caravans. Primitive, Beasts of Burden.

Transportation Service, Lorry, with the letters U. S. A. on side. See Army. (See Plate XL, page 48.)

Travel, Steam-boat. Locomotive. Locomotive with cars. Airship. Automobile. Balloon. Dirigible balloon. Wheel. Flying carpet. Map. Globe. Baggage. Ship.

Treachery, Dagger. Hand holding dagger, or stiletto. Tiger. Cat. Yellow.

Tree, Productive life. Vigor. Prosperity. See S. ETHELDREDA. **Dead -,** Barrenness. **- of Heaven,** Egypt: Persea-tree of Heliopolis. **- of Knowledge,** Apple-tree of the Garden of Eden. **- of Life,** Christian religion: The Cross (poetic); Assyria: Palm; Burma: Bô-tree (variety of the pipal or fiscus religiosa); China: Persica (peach); Early Britons: Oak; Egypt: Sycamore, also Conifer, sacred to Osiris; Greeks: Pine, sacred to Dionysos, Atis and other gods of the awakening spring; Hebrews: Fir; Mexico: Yaxche; Phœnicia: Palm; Phrygia: Almond; Scan.: Iggdrasil, the World-Ash. **- Peony,** China: Summer. March. (See Plate IX, page 19.)

Trefoil, Holy Trinity. S. Patrick, the Apostle to the Irish. (See Plate XLVI, page 54.)

Trestle-board, Freemasonry: Books of Nature and Revelation; Bible of the Christian mason.

Triad, Any group of three elements. See TRIANGLE. Japan: Three Monads arrayed to form a circle. A symbol of Good luck. (See Plate XXXI, page 39.)

Triangle, Physical stability. Red, apex down, on white ground, Young Men's Christian Association. Blue, apex down, name of association on bar in center, Young Women's Christian Association. **Equilateral -,** Godhead. Jehovah. Holy Trinity. Hindu: **- Apex upward,** Mahadeva, *i. e.* Siva, or Fire personified; **- Apex downward,** Vishnu or Water personified. Pythagoreans: God; Essence of Light and Truth. **- within a Circle,** Divine Triplicity contained within the Unity. **Equilateral -, imposed upon Trefoil,** Holy Trinity. **Right Angled -,** Pythagoreans: The World [formed by the Creative Principles out of Matter]. The square of the longest side being equal to the squares of the two other sides, the world as it is formed is equal to the formative cause and to matter clothed with form. "They compare the perpendicular side to the male, the base to the female, and the hypothenuse to the offspring of the two: Osiris as the beginning, Isis as the medium or receptacle, and Horus as the accomplishing." (Plutarch.) (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.)

Triple Equilateral -, Threefold Light of the World; Several, Ab olute, Infinite Omnipotence of Divine Power (Didron). Freemasonry: In Encampments of Knights Templars: Silver "jewel" of the Prelate. Pythagoreans: Health. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45.) **-s and Circles,** Doctrine of the Trinity.

A triangle ending at the corners in three circles; in the middle is a circle connected by short bars with the corner circles; inscribed with an explanatory legend. **Equilateral -s, Two, intersected, or interlaced,** Divinity; Sherkun, the Star of David; Elements of Fire and Water in conjunction. (See Plate XXXVII, page 45; Plate XLVI, page 54.)

Tribulation, Harrow.

Tribute, to the Living, Bouquet. **- to the conqueror,** Native fauna and flora, metals, gems, and commercial products.

Trident, A three tined fork. Implement of Neptune. Sea power.

Trigrams, Eights Mystic [Pa-kwa] China: Composed of symbols of the Male and Female Principles:

☰Heaven (wholly male)	☱Mist, Vapor
☲Fire, Heat, Light	☳Thunder
☴Wind	☵Water
☶Mountains	☷Earth (wholly female)

Trimurti, Hindu: Trinity composed of the three principal gods, Brahma the Creator, Visnu the Preserver, Siva the Destroyer.

Trinacaria, Emblem of City of Palermo. Sicilian device of three legs bent at the knee, joined at the thighs by a Gorgon-head.

Trinity, Trefoil. Shamrock. Pansy. Green. Equilateral triangle. Equilateral triangle imposed upon a trefoil. Equilateral triangle contained within a circle. Triple triangle, *q. v.* Triquetra, *q. v.* **Doctrine of the -,** Triangles and Circles, *q. v.* Three interlacing circles. **Attributes of the -,** *Father:* Globe; Equilateral triangle nimbus; Papal or imperial crown; Stars, representing the planets and the heavens; Attendants, Seraphim and cherubim. *Son:* Cross; Crown of thorns; Stigmata; Cruciform nimbus; Globe surmounted by cross. *Holy Ghost:* Dove; Gospels; Plain or cruciform nimbus; with or without stigmata. See also THREE.

Triquetra, Triune God. Holy Trinity. (See Plate XLVI, page 54.)

Triskele, Variant of the Svastika, *q. v.* (See Plate XLVI, page 54.)

Triton, Son of Poseidon and Amphitrite. Abode, Lake Kopais in Boiotia. Per.: of the roaring of the sea, and of the larger bodies of fresh water. Driver of a chariot drawn by sea-horses. Attributes, a trident; a conch-shell, with which he controls the sea; dolphin; drinking-horn.

Tritons, the plurality of Triton, *q. v.* Attendants upon Poseidon, Amphitrite, and sometimes Aphrodite.

Triumph, Military, Palm leaves.

Troubadour, Mediæval France and Spain: Lute.

Troubles, Minor, Mice, Flies, Mosquitoes. **- Major,** Rats, Vultures, Wolves.

Trowel, Freemasonry: Piety; Working tool of the Master's degree; "Jewel" of the Select Master; In Royal and Select Councils; **- and Baton, enclosed within an equilateral triangle,** Silver "jewel" of the Marshal; **- and Square,** See SQUARE, BUILDER'S; **- and Level,** See LEVEL; **- and Plumb,** See PLUMB; **- and Cross keys,** See CROSS KEYS; **- and Cross pens,** See CROSS PENS; **- and Sword,** in England, Piety and Valor. See also SWORD; **- and Cross Swords,** See CROSS SWORDS; **- and Cement,** Master Mason, See IMPLEMENTS. If a "Conductor of the Council" is used he bears the Trowel-and-Baton, and a Scroll is then added to the Marshal's jewel to distinguish the two officers.

Truck, Automobile, Commerce.

Trumpet, See HORN.

Trumpet Vine, Kentucky.

Truth, Roman lamp, lighted. Square. Cube. Turreted or Machinated crown. Mirror. Blue. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, see THIRTY. Japan: Bronze mirror. **Love of -,** Purple. **Enemy of the -,** Dragon. Per.: Nude woman holding a mirror; sometimes shown at the bottom of a well, or sitting on a well-curb.

Truth, Hebrew Word for, See NINE.

Truth of Truths, Fundamental, See EIGHTY-ONE.

Truth and Justice, Double-rayed aureole of Moses.

Tulip, A chalice. See GRAIL. Black Magic.

Tung Wang Kung, China: Consort of the goddess Hsi Wang Mu, Royal King of the East, Winged figure seated on a cloud.

Tunny-fish [Thynnus vulgaris], Wisdom. Sagacity.

Turbine, See WHEELS, TURBINE.

Turkey, Pride. Ostentation. Thanksgiving Day.

Turquoise, Success. Prosperity. December.

Turtle Dove, Constancy. Chastity.

Twelve, Apostles: Peter, Andrew, James (the Great), John, Philip, Bartholomew (Nathaniel), Thomas, Matthew, James (the Less), Jude (Thaddeus, Lebbœus), Simon (Zelotes, the Canaanite), Judas Iscariot. **- Bunches of Grapes,** or **- Columns,** or **- Sheep,** The Apostles of Christ. **- Fruits of the**

Spirit, Love, Joy, Peace. Long suffering, Gentleness, Goodness, Faith, Meekness, Patience, Modesty, Temperance, Chastity. - **Jewels of the Breastplate,** See BREASTPLATE. - **Ornaments:** China: 1. Sun, charged with the three-legged red crow, in a bank of clouds. 2. Moon, charged with the frog, or the hare, and mortar and pestle. 3. Stars connected by straight lines. 4. Mountains. 5. Dragons, five-clawed. 6. Two fowls having the appearance of pheasants. 7. Temple vessels. 8. Sprays of aquatic grass. 9. Flames. 10. Millet grains. 11. The character "Fu" = Axe, a weapon. 12. "Fu" = Bat, symbol of happiness. - **Stars,** Twelve Tribes of Israel. Assumption of the B. V. Mary. - **Stones, or Rocks (Gorsedd)** as at Stonehenge, The Immutable Sun (Year, of twelve months). - **Zodiacal Signs,** Aries (March, ancient first month of the year), Taurus, Gemini, Cancer (June, when the sun begins to crawl backward), Leo, Virgo, Libra (September, when day and night are equal), Scorpio, Saggitarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces. *q. v.*

Twin Genii of Mirth and Harmony, China: Lotus or palm leaf and Scroll or round box.

Twins, Celestial, See GEMINI.

Two [the Duad], Twin Powers, Goodness (Love) and Knowledge. Heaven and Earth. See TAE-KEIH. Dual nature of Christ. - **Greater Sacraments** necessary to salvation (Baptism and the Eucharist). Origin of contrasts, Diversity, Inequality, Separation, An evil principle characterizing change, Disorder, Confusion (Pythagoras).

Tyche, (Chance), a personification of the element of risk.

Typewriter, Author. Literature. Commerce.

Typhon, See SETH. See also OPHIOS.

Typography, See PRINTING, ART OF.

Tyr, Scan.: God of war. Sword.

Tyranny, Yoke. Chains. Sword. Per.: Woman with iron crown, holding chains, a yoke and a sword.

U, Gnostic alphabet: Jupiter's Chain.

S. Ulrich of Augsburg, B. 973 (July 4). Bishop's robes. Angel bringing him chalice and cross. Fish on a book, Asleep, two angels before him, one with the Eucharist, the other with chalice and crosier.

Umbrella, Assyria, Babylonia, Burma, China, Egypt; Sovereignty. Burmese monarch, nine white umbrellas displayed; heir-apparent, eight golden ones; members of the royal family,

tributary chiefs and high officials, a lesser number; officials of low rank, red, sometimes pink, or green, fringed.

Umbrella, Metal, Ornamented by bells, Burma, the heights, Firmament.

Unanimity, Per.: Homonoia, See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Unfading, Blossom of the immortelle. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons; See THIRTY.

Unfinished Life Work, Broken shaft or column.

Unfruitfulness, See BARRENNESS.

Unicorn, Fabulous beast with the head and body of a horse, legs of an antelope, tail of a lion or of a horse, and beard of a goat; in the middle of its forehead a narwhal's horn, to which was ascribed efficacy against poison. See S. JUSTINA OF PADUA. Chimera: Strength. Swiftness. Ferocity. Heraldry: Supporter of the Arms of Great Britain. Sometimes: A type of Christ. **- with a young girl,** Power held by Love and Purity over Savagery. China: First military grade; Lin, *q. v.*

Union, Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, See THIRTY.

Unit, The Great, China: Y. See also TERM, GREAT.

United States of America, Bald-headed eagle. National flag. Per.: Brother Jonathan, *q. v.*; Miss Columbia; Hatted eagle.

Unity, One [1]. Thirty-three. Name of one of the Gnostic Æons, See THIRTY.

Universe, Eight-spoked wheel. Pythagoreans: Point within a Circle; Dodecahedron.

University Colors, See COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY COLORS.

Unknowable, The, Tortoise. See also SOLOMON'S KNOT.

Unproductiveness, See BARRENNESS.

Uprightness, France: Match.

Uprightness of Conduct, Plumb. Column.

Uræus [Asp], Egypt: Motion; Life. See also DISC AND URÆI, WINGED. Protection. (See Plate XXXIII, page 41.)

S. Uriel the Archangel, See ANGELS, NINE CHOIRS OF.

Urim and Thummin, See BREASTPLATE OF THE JEWISH HIGH PRIEST.

Urn [Krater], presumed to contain wine or oil, or with fruit and cereals, Plenty. **- surrounded by water plants,** River; Spring. **Tilted -, dripping clear oil,** Holy Life. **Draped -,** Mourning, Funeral, Death.

S. Ursula and Her Companions, VV. MM. About 451. Patron saint of maidens and instructresses (Oct 21). Princess protecting a multitude of persons, her cloak held up by angels.

Banner with red cross, three arrows in her hand. Usually accompanied by maidens representing the Eleven Thousand Virgins who were said to be her converts, followers and companions.

Useful Beauty, Northern countries, Apple-tree. Southern countries, Orange-tree.

Usefulness, Swdbg.: Pair of shoes.

Utah, Sego Lily. Motto: Industry. Nicknames: "Deseret," "Beehive," "Mormon."

Uzat, See EYE, SOLAR.

V, Twin rays emanating from the Godhead. 5.

V V, India: Vitrahana, the Destroyers of Darkness.

Valentine, See S. VALENTINE'S DAY.

S. Valentine of Rome, P. M. 269 (Feb. 14). Young priest bearing a sword. Holding a sun in his hands.

S. Valentine's Day (February 14). Cupid. Hymen. Heart. Heart pierced by arrow. Bow and arrows. Knots of red or blue ribbon. Roses. Spring flowers. Cornamuse. Lute. Pipes of Pan.

S. Valerie of Limoges, V. M. About 250. Patron saint of Aquitaine (Dec. 9). Palm in her hand. Sometimes represented as carrying her own head.

Valhalla, Scan.: the great hall of Odin; a palace of gold. **Warriors of -,** Eight hundred, who died in battle.

Valkyrior or **Valkyrie,** Scan.: Daughters of Odin. Maiden warriors mounted upon horses, armed with spears, wearing breastplates and helmets and bearing shields. Messengers of their father, who choose those who are to be slain in battle. Aurora Borealis.

Valor, Red. Laurel.

Vampires, Stringes, Horrible night-birds, who suck the life-blood of sleepers, or bring bad dreams. A wanton woman.

Vanity, Peacock. Turkey. Bird with borrowed plumes.

Varuna, Early Hindu: Measurer and Co-creator of the world. Co-ruler of the world with Mitra the Sun-god. Lord of all, both gods and men. Wearer of the shining robe and the golden mantle.

Vase, A human being (From the hands of the Divine Potter). **Crystal -,** Immaculate Conception (Northern art). **Four Divisions of the Symbolic -,** China: The Four Noble Truths.

According to the teachings of Buddha, these are: (1) Suffering exists from birth to old age. (2) The cause of suffering is desire. (3) Freedom from suffering comes by cessation of desire. (4) Freedom from suffering is attained by virtuous living. **Three Legs of the Symbolic =**, China: Three evidences of True Religion, *i. e.*, Hear no evil, See no evil, Speak no evil.

Veil, Modesty. Mystery. The Inscrutable. Renunciation. See S. LEOPOLD.

Vendetta, Aconite. Black hand.

Vengeance, Lightning. See also FURIES and NEMESIS.

Venture, Ship. Boat. Sail filled with wind. Kite.

Venus, Identified with Aphrodite *q. v.*

S. Verdiana of Tuscany, V. R. 1242 (Feb. 1). Vallambrosan habit. Serpents at her side, or feeding from a basket.

Verdure, Spring, new life, hope. Beginners in the Faith.

Vermilion, Spiritual purity. Bird, Japan: One of the Four Good Spirits.

Vermont, Red Clover. Motto: Freedom and Unity. Nickname: "Green Mountain."

S. Veronica, M. First Century. Patron saint of linen-drapers and laundresses (Feb. 4 or March 25). Matron holding a napkin on which appears the Face of Christ. Holding the sacred napkin, standing between SS. Peter and Paul.

Vertumnus, God of the changing year. Consort of Pomona. Patron of Agriculture.

Vesta Mater, numen of the hearth; protectress of the life of the Family and of the State. Identified with Hestia. The Temple or House of Vesta in the Forum was nothing less than the home and fireside of the state, and on its hearth the six Vestal Virgins prepared sacrificial offerings in behalf of the state with food taken from the sacred larder, while the inviolability of the home and the integrity of the state were pictured in the purity of Vesta herself and of her virgins. Her title, *mater*, was suggestive of her graciousness.

Vestal Virgins, See SIX VESTAL VIRGINS.

Vicarious Atonement. Christ. Sacrifices of human beings or animals. The Scapegoat. Paschal Lamb.

S. Victor of Marseilles, M. 303 (July 21). In armor, holding pennant and shield charged with an escarbuncle. Millstone.

S. Victor the Moor, of Milan, M. 303 (May 8). His foot on a broken altar.

Victory, Flag. Banner or Standard. Flag and Stand of Arms. Cock. Broom. **- after strife,** Laurel. **- over sin,** Palm leaves. **- of Peace,** Palm or Olive; Bay-leaves. **- in the Olympic Games,** Olive leaves. **- in the Pythiac Games,** Laurel leaves. **- in the Nemean Games,** Parsley. **- in the Isthmic Games,** Pine twigs. China: Rhinoceros horn. Japan: Dragon-fly. Per.: Niké, Winged woman, usually wearing a coronal of laurel, and bearing palms, laurel or bays, and a horn, trumpet or banner. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES.

Vigilance, Cock. Watch dog. Eye. Soldier. Beneficent Dragon.

Vigor, Northern countries: Pine tree.

S. Vincent, D. M. 304. Patron saint of Lisbon, Valencia, Saragossa, Milan and Chalons; also of vine-dressers (Jan 22). Deacon with palm, crow or raven by his side. Raven driving wild beasts from his body. Dying on a bed of roses.

S. Vincent Ferraris of Brittany, 1419 (April 5). Dominican habit; Jewish and Saracenic converts surrounding him. Crucifix and open book with wings.

S. Vincent de Paul, of France, 1660. Founder of the Sisters of Charity and the Order of Lazarists (July 19). Monk's habit. Child in his arms or at his feet. Surrounded by Sisters of Charity. Instructing the poor.

Vine, Dependence. Christ and His followers. **Grape-,** with wheat, Bread and wine of the Eucharist. Per.: Ampelus, a maiden beloved by Iacchus (Bacchus). (See Plate IX, page 19.)

Violet, Humility. Emblem of Confessors. Rhode Island. New Jersey. Wisconsin. **Wood-,** Illinois.

Violet [color], Loyalty. Patience. Humility. Mourning. Resignation. Episcopal robes. Swdbg.: Truth from the Lord.

Viper and Lamprey, entwined, Adultery.

Virga Medicinus, Wand topped by an oval mirror; a snake wound about the wand gazes into the mirror: Wisdom looking into the Future. A modification of the Caduceus, *q. v.*

Virgin, The ideal. Purity. Auspicious beginning. Promise of good fortune. Epithet of Mary, mother of Jesus. Per.: A beautiful young woman. See VIRGO. See SAINT.

Virginia, American Dogwood. Motto: *Sic Semper Tyrannis* [Thus Always to Tyrants] Nicknames: "Old Dominion," "Mother."

Virginity, Crescent Moon.

Virgo, the Virgin, Sign of the Zodiac: ♍ August. See VIRGIN.

Virtue, Japan: Bamboo. Per.: Arete. See ABSTRACT DIVINITIES. **Civic -,** Per.: Stalwart youth, whom sirens at his feet are trying to drag down to their level. **Cardinal -s,** Prudence, Fortitude, Temperance, Justice. **Opposing -s,** See SEVEN.

Vishnu, Visnu, Early Hindu: The Preserver. The Active. Protector of Man. One of the Trimurti, or Trinity of Hindu gods. Spouse of Laksmi. Tortoise supporting the Cosmos. His vehicle a tortoise. Sometimes also incarnate as a boar. Standard, the bird Garuda, *q. v.* Discus. Conch. Club. Bow.

Vital Urge, See LIFE.

S. Vitus, Child-Martyr, 303. Patron saint of Saxony, Bohemia and Sicily; also of actors and dancers, and of those who find it difficult to rise in the morning (June 15). Boy bearing a palm. Boy accompanied by a cock, wolf or lion. Boy holding dog in leash. Caldron of oil.

Volcano, Uncontrollable passion. Sudden destruction. See S. JANUARIUS.

Voluptuousness, Cyclamen. See also CARNAL PASSION.

Voyageur, With equipment, including canoe, Exploration.

Vulcan, Vulcanus, Mulciber, Identified with Hephaitos, *q. v.*

Vulture, Punishment. Remorse. Death. Presage of evil tidings. Egypt: Mut or Maut.

W, Gnostic alphabet: Gemini. Heavenly Twins.

Wain or Rick, Laden, Harvest.

S. Walburga of Swabia, 779. Abbess of Heidenheim (Feb. 25). Crowned, book in left hand, palm in right. Stream of oil issuing from her tomb, or from a rock. Ears of wheat.

Wales, Red dragon on a green mount, or a green dragon with red stomach and throat. Leek.

Wandering, Swallow.

Wantonness, Per.: Salome.

War, Double-bladed battle-axe. Cannon. Cannon balls. Military equipment, Standards. Bomb. Torch. Japan: Comet. Per.: Ares (Mars). **- of Defence,** Pallas Athene. China: Kuan Yu, bearded man in armor, sometimes mounted on a dragon. Egypt: Hathôr-Sechmet, *q. v.*

Warning, Cock. Goose. Trumpet. Bell. **- of Death,** Skull and cross-bones, Black hand.

Warriors, Ghosts of Slain, Fireflies.

Washington, Rhododendron. Motto: *Ai-ki* [By and By]. Nickname: "Evergreen," "Chinook."

Washington's Birthday (February 22), National colors. Cherry-tree and hatchet. Arms of the Washington Family.

Watchfulness, Cock. Dog. Eye.

Water, As sea, river, fountain, well, rain or dew, cleansing, refreshing and invigorating qualities of the Spirit. China: Black. Japan: Sphere. **- from a Rock,** See FOUNTAIN.

Water-lily, Charity.

Wave Scroll, Refreshment. Sea. See WATER.

Wealth, Money-bag. Purse. Pile of money. Cruse of oil. Japan: Cowry-shells.

Well, Abode of Truth. **- of Salvation,** Christian pilgrim.

S. Wenceslaus of Bohemia, K. M. 938 (Sept. 28). Warrior in armor, holding standard displaying black imperial eagle. Royal robes, palm in hand. Reaping wheat for altar bread. Carrying or accompanying a shrine.

West, Happy hunting ground. Paradise. Egypt: Seat of All Good; Necropolis. China: See POINTS OF THE COMPASS.

West Virginia, Rhododendron. Motto: *Montani Semper Liberi* [Mountaineers Always Freemen]. Nicknames: "Panhandle," "Mountain."

Whale, Violent passion (Origen).

Wheat, In Sheaf, Harvest; Thanksgiving Day; Death. **- in Maturity,** Vital Urge; Rejuvenating Fire. **- Ears, with Grapes or Grape-vine,** Bread and Wine of the Eucharist. See S. WALBURGE, S. WENCESLAUS.

Wheel, Universe. Divine reunion. Power of locomotion. Co-operation. Impartiality. Monotony. An implement of torture. See S. CATHERINE OF ALEXANDRIA. Scan.: Solar, Thor. China, Japan, India: **Eight-spoked -,** Good Law. Egypt: Horus. See FORTUNE, GODDESS OF. **Turbine -,** Power. **Two -s,** Solar Chariot.

Whip, Tyranny. Punishment. Att. Task Masters. Egypt: Emblem of Min, early god of the reproductive power of Nature, of Amon, of Osiris. (See Plate XXXVI, page 44.)

Whipping-post or **Column,** Passion of Christ. See CRUCIFIXION, THIRTEEN SYMBOLS OF THE.

Whirlwind, Irresistible Force of the Might of God.

White, Innocence. Simplicity. Perfection. Purity. Mourning. Easter Day. **- and Black,** Day and Night; Purity and Pollution. Freemasonry: Purity of heart and Rectitude of conduct. One of the Four Symbolic colors. Swdbg.: Light minus warmth; Wisdom, but Love unfelt; Pure Truth. China: West; Tiger, West; Metals. Japan: Tiger. One of the Four Good Spirits.

Wickedness, Essential, The Wicked Dragon. Devil. Satan.

Wild Boar, See BOAR. China: October.

S. William of Aquitaine, M. H. 812 (May 28). Benedictine habit over chain mail, holding book and staff, weapons at his feet. In armor, with crown at side or feet.

S. William the Lion, of Scotland, 1204. Old man with long beard, in rough coat, chained; helmet of a lion's head-skin; a long staff in his right hand, clasped book in his left.

S. William of Norwich, C. H. M. 1144 (Mar. 24). Crucified child. Child crowned with thorns, symbols of the Passion of Christ at his feet, a knife in his side.

Willow, Weeping, Mortality. Mourning.

Wind, Issuing from the mouth of a cherub, Freedom, Inspiration, Divine Power. Any one of the winds of the Four Cardinal Points. See WINDS OF HEAVEN.

Wind Instruments, China: Sorrow.

Windlass, Compulsion. See S. ERASMUS.

Winds, Gods of the Four, Egypt: Qehui the Ram-headed, North wind; Shehbui the Leopard-headed, South wind; Henk-hisesui the Ram-headed, East wind; Hutchaiui the Asp-headed, West wind. **- of heaven,** Svastika. Æolus. Per.: Boreas, Notus, Zephyrus and Sanir, or Zephyr, Auster, Aquilon and Eurus, four cherubs with distended cheeks from whence issue blasts of wind. "Boreas . . . is lustful, cruel and strong, with a decided bent for thievery. A cold, blustering, uncouth Thracian . . . a shaggy-haired, heavy-browed man equipped with wings on both shoulders and feet . . . In the form of a horse he begat by the mares of Erichthonios twelve foals that could race over the sea without sinking and over the tilled lands without leaving a foot-mark." Notos: "From the southland comes Notos in autumn and winter, his beard heavy with clouds, and his grey poll dripping great drops of moisture, while from his wings a leaden mist falls over glen and hill, and men and beasts and herbage become sluggish and sickly. Over the sea he spreads a dense mist so that sailors despair of making port, and, in

Horatian phrase, he is the wind 'than whom there is no greater ruler of the Adriatic' " . . . Euros: "In the south-east is the home of Euros, at whose warm breath the snows melt and rains fall." "Zephyros is the gentle wind of the west which gives strength to plants." (Fox)

Winged Figure seated on Cloud, China: Tung Wang Kung, Royal King of the East, consort of the goddess Hsi Wang Mu.

Wings, Speed. Protection. Christian pilgrim. Aspiration. **- on Eros,** Spontaneous motion. **- on Hermes,** Messenger of the Underworld. **- on thunderbolts,** Swiftness; Activity. **- on the Caduceus,** Diligence and Activity.

Winnow, Mystic, **Of Dionysos,** Emancipation of the soul.

Winter, Snow. Ice. Icicles. Sleigh. Sleigh-bells. Holly. Christmas tree. Trees covered with snow. China: Plum-blossom. Per.: Figure warmly wrapped, or scantily clad, but carrying muff or other winter garment. Old man or woman crouching over fire built in the snow. Boy or girl in garb of winter sport.

Wisconsin, Violet. Motto: Forward. Nicknames: "Badger," "Copper."

Wisdom, Books. Roman lamp, lighted. Owl. Eagle. Dolphin. Serpent. Centaur. Griphon. Hermit. Gold. Salt. Honey. Sycamore tree (S. Eucher). Vase guarded by griphons. Golden Fleece of Jason. Golden Apples of Hesperides. **Flower of -,** Rose. **Human -,** Hexagon or Six-pointed Star; Gnostics: Black. **Heavenly -,** Sapphire. **Supreme -,** Yellow. Five knobs or bosses usually found on Celtic crosses. Gnostics: Cottage or Lodge, *i.e.*, Small, many-windowed House; **Twisted Serpent of -,** S; Unfathomable, The Deep or Depth [Abyss]; **Hair of -,** [as of Sophia the Virgin of Light], Yellow. Name of one of the Æons, See THIRTY. Japan: Book; Makimono; Flames; Lotus Blossom. China: **- and Scholarship,** Books. Per.: Pallas Athene. A grave matron. Solomon. Mermaid. **- and Enlightenment,** Pair of griphons. Egypt: Hailing the dawn, Baboons (usually a pair) with extended arms. **Words of -,** "I am the mother of fair love, and fear, and knowledge and holy hope." See also CIRCLES. Cf. Proverbs viii.

Wise Men, or Magi, See MAGI and THREE.

Witch, Black magic. Evil. Halloween festival.

Witchcraft, Bat. Cat. Poppy. Mandrake. Witch. India: Hyena. See also MAGIC, BLACK.

Wolf, Famine. Relentlessness. Greed. **Female -,** Roman: Foster-mother of Romulus and Remus, hence guardian of Rome. See ROMULUS AND REMUS; S. EDMUND.

Wolverine, Michigan.

Woman, Motherhood. Supreme Good on earth. Temptation. See S. ANTHONY.

Womanhood, Moon.

Womb of Life, Fig.

Wood, Swdbg.: Celestial goodness on its lowest corporeal plane; Good-will towards ones neighbor; Innocence of a child. China: Green. **-Craft,** An Indian.

Wood-pecker, Wry-neck [Yunx torquilla] sacred to Ares. Industry.

Word of God, Christ. Sword (of the Spirit).

Words of Christ from the Cross, See SEVEN.

Work, Hammer. **Unfinished -,** Broken column.

Working Tools, See IMPLEMENTS.

Works, of Mercy, Spiritual. See SEVEN. **Corporeal -,** See SEVEN.

World, Globe. See FOUR QUARTERS OF.

Worldly Pomps and Vanities, Rose. Cock turkey. Peacock. Rich robes and jewels.

Worship, Altar. Incense. Frankincense. Censer = Thurifer. Mosaic period: Tambourine.

Worthlessness, Dust and Ashes.

Wotan, Wodin, Scan.: See ODIN.

Wounds of Christ, [Stigmata.] See FIVE.

Wrath of the Gods, Thunderbolts; Lightning.

Wreath, Eulogy. Memorial, Remembrance. **- of Laurel, Olive, Bay, Parsley, Pine-twigs,** See VICTORY. **- of roses,** see ROSE WREATH.

Writing, Writer, Goose feather, shaped to a nib.

Wyoming, Indian Paintbrush. Motto: *Cedant Arma Togæ* [Let Arms Yield to the Gown] Nickname: "Equality" [Suffrage Pioneer].

X, Greek Chi, *q. v.* Cross of S. Andrew. 10. Gnostic alphabet: **Cross of Lux = Light.**

Y, Initial of Yesha or Yeshua = Jesous (Jesus). Pythagoreans: Course of Human Life (with the diverging paths, one of Virtue, the other of Vice).

Yale, Chimæra with fiery tail, snout of a boar and body of a deer, Mystic Lover of the Song of Solomon = Christ. Seal of Christ College, Cambridge.

Year, The, Serpent with tail in its own mouth. Palm with twelve branches. Twelve nymphs, hand in hand.

Yellow, Sun. Supreme Wisdom. Inspiration. Goodness. Light. God the Father. Treachery. Consecrated to: Zeus, Dionysos, Odin, Saturn, Amun-Ra, Vishnu, Baal. Gnostics: Love; Dignity: Color of the hair of Sophia, Virgin of Light = Widsom. **Greenish -**, Spring (Ruskin). **Pale -**, Anguish. **Orange -**, God the Holy Ghost; Hospitality; Marriage; Home; Knowledge; Benevolence; Vishnu. Swdbg.: Service consecreated to the Lord; Ripening grain; Streets of the Holy City. China: Earth; Honor; Imperial dignity. **Saffron -**, Debauchery; Malevolence; Impure Love.

Yellowhammer [Golden-winged woodpecker], Alabama.

Yesha, Yeshua (Jesus), Y.

Y H S, Yesha or Yeshua (Jesus).

Ymir, Scan.: the Frost-god, Generator of Iggdrasil the World-Ash.

Yoni, India: Womb. Female Principle of Life.

Young Mens' Christian Association, Red triangle, apex down, on white ground.

Young Men's Hebrew Association, See HEBREW ASSOCIATION.

Young Women's Christian Association, Blue triangle, apex down; bar in center with name of association.

Youth, Grapes. Wheat-ears. **Eternal -**, Fountain of Ponce de Leon. Green. Cherubs.

Yule-log, Christmas festival.

S. Yvo of Treguier, 1335 (May 22). Giving alms to the poor. Elevating the Host, appearing in flames. A cat.

Z, Zeus. Zig-zags of the lightning flash. Gnostic alphabet: Zeta, the Parent Flame.

Zacharias, Father of John the Baptist. Writing on a tablet. A temple near him. Cf. Luke i.

S. Zadkiel the Archangel, See ANGELS, NINE CHOIRS OF.

Zeal, Flames. Elder-flower.

Zebulon, See ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF.

S. Zeno, Bp. 380. Bishop of Verona (April 12). Bishop's robes, fish suspended from his crosier. Fishing rod and line, and with a fish.

S. Zenobius of Florence, Bp. C. 417 (May 25 and Oct. 20). Bishop's robes. Casting out devils. Tree bursting into leaf as his relics are carried by.

Zephaniah, Scroll with words: *Et accedam ad vos in judicio et ero testis velox.*

Zephyrus, Zephyros, Zephyr, See WINDS OF HEAVEN.

Zeta, the Parent Flame, Z (Gnostic alphabet).

Zeus, Father of gods and men; god of the heavens and of Fertility. Spouse of Hera. A fully-developed bearded man, standing or sitting in an attitude suggestive of serene dignity and undisputed power. Thunderbolt in the hand, or ruler's staff, or image of Victory. Eagle at his side. Coronal of oak leaves. In islands of Labranda, Tenedos, Mycenæ: Double-bladed battle-axe. (See Plate IV, page 14.)

Zig-zag, Light. Electricity. Lightning. Water. Power held in reserve.

Zion, Mount, See SION, MOUNT.

Zodiac, The House of Life. Imaginary belt encircling the heavens, containing twelve important constellations associated with the twelve months of the year. See TWELVE ZODIACAL SIGNS.

Zoölogy, Per.: Savant, seated, contemplating a parrakeet perched on his finger; in the foreground, the bones of a mastodon, a turtle and bay-leaves.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY COLORS

Acadia University [Canada]—Garnet and Blue.
Adrian College—Canary and Black.
Agnes Scott College—Purple and White.
Akron Municipal University—Navy Blue and Old Gold.
Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Orange and Blue.
Alabama, University of—Crimson and White.
Alabama, Woman's College of—Red and Gray.
Albany College, Oregon—Orange and Black.
Alberta University [Canada]—Green and Gold.
Albion College—Purple and Gold.
Albright College—Red and White.
Alfred University—Royal Purple and Old Gold.
Allegheny College—Navy Blue and Old Gold.
Alma College,—Maroon and Cream.
S. Ambrose College—Blue and White.
American University—Red, White and Blue.
Amherst College—Purple and White.
Antioch College—Old Gold and Blue.
Arizona, University of—Blue and Red.
Arkansas College—Red and White.
Arkansas, University of—Cardinal.
Armour Institute of Technology—Yellow and Black.
Asbury College—Purple and White.
Ashland College—Purple and Gold.
Atlanta University—Gray and Crimson.
Atlantic Christian College—Blue and White.
Auburn Theological Seminary—Red and Blue.
Augustana Theological School—Gold and Blue.
Aurora College—Royal Blue and White.
Austin College—Crimson and Gold.
Baker University—Cadmium Yellow.
Baldwin-Wallace College—Brown and Gold.
Barnard College—Light Blue and White.
Bates College—Garnet.
Baylor College—Purple, White and Gold.
Baylor University—Green and Gold.
Beaver College—Scarlet and Gray.
Beloit College—Gold and Black.

Benedict College—Purple and Gold.
Berea College—Cream and Blue.
S. Bernard College—Blue and White.
Bessie Tift College—Blue and Gold.
Bethany College [Kansas]—Blue and Yellow.
Bethany College [West Virginia]—White and Green.
Bethel College [Kansas]—Maroon and Gray.
Bible College [Kentucky]—Crimson.
Bible College of Missouri—Red, White and Purple.
Bible Teacher's Training School—Royal Purple and White
Bloomfield Theological Seminary—Maroon and Gold.
Blue Mountain College—Dark Blue, Red and Gold and Yellow.
Blue Ridge College—Red and White.
Bluffton College—Purple and White.
S. Bonaventura's College—Brown and White.
Bonebrake Theological Seminary—Navy Blue and Steel Grey.
Boston College—Maroon and Old Gold.
Boston University—Scarlet and White.
Bowdoin College—White.
Bradley Polytechnic Institute—Maroon and White.
Brenau College—Orange and Black.
Bridgewater College—Crimson and Gold.
British Columbia University—Blue and Gold.
Brown University—Brown.
Bryn Mawr College—Yellow and White.
Bucknell University—Orange and Blue.
Buena Vista College—Salmon and Black.
Buffalo University—White and Blue.
California Institute of Technology—Orange and White.
California, University of—Blue and Gold.
Campion College—Red and Black.
Canisius College—Blue and Gold.
Carlton College—Maize and Yale Blue.
Carnegie Institute of Technology—Carnegie Tartan.
Carroll College—Orange and White.
Carthage College—Maroon.
Carson and Newman College—Orange and Blue.
Case School of Applied Science—Brown and White.
S. Catherine College—Purple and Gold.
Catholic University of America—Red and Black.
Catholic University of Oklahoma—Crimson and Blue.
Cedar Crest College—White and Gold.
Cedarville College—Orange and Blue.
Centenary College—Maroon and White.

Central Baptist College—Brown and Gold.
Central College, Fayette, [Missouri]—Nile Green and Black.
Central Holiness College—Old Rose and Silver.
Central Theological Seminary—Light Blue and White.
Central Wesleyan College—Navy Blue and White.
Centre College—Gold and White.
Charleston, College of—Maroon and White.
Chattanooga, University of—Old Gold and Blue.
Chicago Theological Seminary—Scarlet and Cream White.
Chicago, University of—Maroon.
Chicora College for Women—Royal Blue and White.
Cincinnati University—Red and Black.
Citadel, The—Blue and White.
Clark University—Red and Black.
Clarkson College of Technology—Old Gold and Green.
Clemson Agricultural College—Purple and Orange.
Coe College—Crimson and Gold.
Coker College—Blue and Gold.
Colby College—Blue and Gray.
Colgate University—Maroon.
Colorado Agricultural College—Green and Gold.
Colorado School of Mines—Silver and Blue.
Colorado Woman's College—Green and White.
Colorado, University of—Silver and Gold.
Columbia University—Light Blue and White.
Concordia College—Maroon and Gold.
Connecticut Agricultural College—Blue and White.
Connecticut College—Blue and White.
Converse College—Royal Purple and Gold.
Cornell College—Purple and White.
Cornell University—Carnelian and White.
Cotner College—Blue and White.
Cox College and Conservatory—Red and White.
Creighton University—Blue and White.
Crozer Theological Seminary—Blue and White.
Culver-Stockton College—Blue and White.
Cumberland University—Maroon and White.
Dakota Wesleyan University—Blue and White.
Dalhousie University [Canada]—Black and Gold.
Dallas, University of—Purple and Gold.
Dana College—Crimson and White.
Daniel Baker College—Blue and White.
Dartmouth College—Dark Green.
Davidson College—Red and Black.
Davis and Elkins College—Maroon and White.

Dayton, University of—Red and Blue.
Defiance College—Purple and Gold.
Denison University—Dark Red and White.
Denver University—Red and Gold.
De Paul University—Blue and Red.
De Pauw University—Old Gold and Black.
Des Moines University—Orange and Black.
Detroit University—Red and White.
Doane College, Nevada—Orange and Black.
Dickinson College—Red and White.
Drake University—Blue and White.
Drexel Institute, Gold.
Dropsie College—Blue and Yellow.
Drury College—Scarlet and Gray.
Dubuque, University of—Blue and White.
D'Youville College—Red and White.
Earlham College—Yellow and Cream.
Eastern College—Green and White.
S. Elizabeth College—Blue and Gold.
Ellsworth College—Purple and Old Gold.
Elmira College—Purple and Gold.
Elon College—Maroon and Gold.
Emmanuel College—Blue and Gold.
Emmanuel Missionary College—Green and White.
Emory and Henry College—Lemon and Blue.
Emory University—Gold and Blue.
Emporia, College of—Crimson and White.
Epworth Seminary—Purple and Lavender.
Erskine College—Old Gold and Maroon.
Eugene Bible University—White and Gold.
Eureka College—Maroon and Gold.
Evangelical Lutheran Theological Seminary—White and Purple.
Evansville College—Purple and White.
Fairmount College—Black and Sunflower Yellow.
Fargo College—Blue and Gold.
Findlay College—Orange and Black.
Fisk University—Gold and Blue.
Flora MacDonald College—Blue and White.
Florida College—Garnet and Gold.
Florida, University of—Orange and Dark Blue.
Fordham University—Maroon.
S. Francis's College [Brooklyn]—Red and Blue.
S. Francis Xavier College [Chicago]—Scarlet and Grey.
S. Francis Xavier College [New York]—Maroon and Blue.
Franklin College [Indiana]—Navy Blue and Old Gold.

Franklin and Marshall College—Blue and White.
Friends University—Scarlet and Gray.
Furman University—Purple and White.
Gallaudet College—Buff and Blue.
Galloway College—Blue and Gold.
Garrett Biblical Institute—Purple and White.
Genesee Wesleyan Seminary—Red and White.
Geneva College—Old Gold and White.
S. Genevieve's College—White and Gold.
George Washington University—Buff and Blue.
Georgetown College [Kentucky]—Orange and Black.
Georgetown University [District of Columbia]—Blue and Gray.
Georgia School of Technology—Old Gold and White.
Georgia State College of Agriculture—Red and Black.
Georgia, University of—Red and Black.
Gettysburg College—Orange and Blue.
Gonzago University—Blue and White.
Gooding College—Purple and White.
Goshen College—White and Purple.
Goucher College—Blue and Gold.
Grand Island College—Orange and Blue.
Grand View College—Purple and Gold.
Grenada College—Black and Gold.
Greensboro College—Light Green and White.
Greenville College—Orange and Black.
Greenville Women's College—Light Blue and Gold.
Grinnell College—Scarlet and Black.
Grove City College—Crimson.
Guilford College—Crimson and Grey.
Gustavus Adolphus College—Ebony and Gold.
Hamilton College [New York]—Buff and Blue.
Hamline University—Red and Grey.
Hampden-Sidney College—Garnet and Grey.
Hanover College—Red and Blue.
Hartford Theological Seminary—Gold and Blue.
Harvard University—Crimson.
Hastings College—Red and White.
Haverford College—Scarlet and Black.
Hawaii, University of—Green and White.
Hedding College—Orange and Blue.
Heidelberg University—Black, Orange and Red.
Henderson-Brown College—Red and Grey.
Highland College—Yellow and Green.
Hillsdale College—Ultramarine Blue.
Hiram College—Cherry Red and Sky Blue.

Hobart College—Orange and Purple.
Hollins College—Green and Gold.
Holy Cross College—Purple.
Hood College—Blue and Grey.
Hope College—Orange and Blue.
Howard College—Crimson and Blue.
Howard Payne College—Navy Blue and Old Gold.
Howard University—Blue and White.
Hunter College—Lavender and White.
Huron College—Purple and Gold.
Idaho, College of—Purple and Old Gold.
Idaho, University of—Silver and Gold.
S. Ignatius College [California]—Red and Blue.
S. Ignatius College [Ohio]—Blue and Gold.
Iliff School of Theology—Blue and White.
Illinois Wesleyan University—Olive Green and White.
Illinois Woman's College—Yellow and Blue.
Illinois, University of—Orange and Blue.
Indiana Central College—Cardinal and Grey.
Indiana University—Crimson and Cream.
International Y. M. C. A.—Maroon and White.
Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts—Cardinal and Gold.
Iowa State University—Old Gold.
Iowa Wesleyan University—White and Purple.
Irving College—Blue and Gold.
James Milliken University—Navy Blue and White.
Jamestown College—Black and Orange.
Jefferson College—Blue and Gold.
Jewish Theological Seminary—Light Blue and White.
John B. Stetson University—Green and White.
Johns Hopkins University—Black and Old Gold.
S. John's College [Brooklyn]—Maroon and White.
S. John's College [Maryland]—Black and Old Gold.
S. John's Diocesan Seminary—Silver and Gold.
S. John's University—Cardinal and Blue.
John Tarleton Agricultural College—Purple and White.
S. Joseph's College [Philadelphia]—Crimson and Grey.
Judson College—Red and Black.
Juniata College—Blue and Gold.
Kalamazoo College—Orange and Black.
Kansas City University—Purple and Gold.
Kansas State Agricultural College—Royal Purple.
Kansas Wesleyan University—Purple and Gold.
Kansas, University of—Crimson and Blue.
Kentucky Normal and Industrial College—Green and Gold.

Kentucky Wesleyan College—Purple and White.
Kentucky, University of—Blue and White.
Kenyon College—Purple.
Kimball School of Theology—Purple and White.
King College—Maroon and Blue.
Kingfisher College—Green and White.
Knox College—Purple and Gold.
Knoxville College—Garnet and Blue.
Lafayette College [Pennsylvania] —Maroon and White.
La Grange College—Red and Black.
Lake Erie College—Dark Green and White.
Lake Forest College—Ruby Red and Black.
Lander College—Blue and Gold.
La Salle College—Blue and Gold.
Lawrence College—White and Yale Blue.
S. Lawrence University—Scarlet and Brown.
Lebanon Valley College—Navy Blue and White.
Lehigh University—Seal Brown and White.
Lenoir College—Garnet and Black.
Lincoln College—Violet and White.
Lincoln Memorial University—Blue and Grey.
Lincoln University—Orange and Blue.
Lindenwood College—Gold and White.
Linfield College—Cardinal and Purple.
Little Rock College—Purple and White.
Livingston College—Black and Sky Blue.
Lombard College—Olive Green and Old Gold.
Loretto College—Gold and White.
Louisiana College [Pineville]—Orange and Navy Blue.
Louisiana State Agricultural and Mechanical College —Old Gold and Purple.
Louisville University—Scarlet and Black.
Lowell Textile School—Red and Black.
Loyola College [Baltimore]—Green and Grey.
Loyola University [Chicago]—Crimson and Gold.
Luther College—Blue and White.
Macalester College—Royal Blue and Gold.
MacDonald College [Canada]—Green and Yellow.
Maine Wesleyan Seminary—Crimson and Grey.
Maine, University of—Light Blue.
Manchester College—Black and Gold.
Manhattan College—Green and White.
Manitoba College [Canada]—Purple and White.
Marietta College—Navy Blue and White.
Marion Institute—Gold and Black.
Marquette University—Blue and Gold.

Maryland State College—Sable and Gold.
Maryland University—Sable and Gold.
S. Mary's College [Kansas]—Blue and White.
S. Mary's College [Kentucky]—Green and White.
S. Mary's College [Wisconsin]—Blue and White.
S. Mary's College [Oakland, California]—Blue and Gold.
Marywood College—Green and White.
S. Mary-of-the-Woods, College of—Blue and White.
Maryville College—Orange and Garnet.
Massachusetts Agricultural College—Maroon and White.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Cardinal and Grey.
McCormick Theological Seminary—White and Blue.
McGill University [Canada]—Red and White.
McKendree College—Purple and White.
McMaster University [Canada]—Silver Grey and Maroon.
McPherson College—Crimson and White.
Meredith College—Maroon and White.
Miami University—Red and White.
S. Michael's College—Purple and Gold.
Michigan Agricultural College—Green and White.
Michigan College of Mines—Green.
Michigan, University of —Maize and Azure.
Middlebury College—Blue and White.
Midland College—Orange and Black.
Mills College—Gold and White.
Milton College—Brown and Blue.
Milwaukee-Downer College—Yale Blue.
Minnesota, University of—Gold and Maroon.
Mississippi College—Yellow and Blue.
Mississippi State College for Women—Yellow and White.
Mississippi, University of—Red and Blue.
Missouri, University of—Black and Old Gold.
Missouri Valley College—Purple and Orange.
Missouri Wesleyan College—Red and Black.
Monmouth College—Red and White.
Montana State College [Agricultural]—Blue and Gold.
Montana State School of Mines—Copper and Green.
Montana State University—Blue and Gold.
Moravian College and Seminary—Purple and Gold.
Moravian College and Theological Seminary—Blue and Grey.
Morgan College—Orange and Navy Blue.
Morris Brown University—Purple and Black.
Mount Allison College [Canada]—Garnet and Gold.
Mount S. Charles College—Purple and Gold.

Mount Holyoke College—Blue.
Mount S. Joseph's College [Baltimore]—Purple and Cream.
Mount S. Joseph College [Dubuque]—Purple, White and Gold.
Mount S. Mary's College [Emmitsburg, Maryland]—Blue and White.
Mount S. Mary's College [Plainfield, N. J.]—Light Blue and Gold.
Mount Union College—Royal Purple.
Mount S. Vincent, College of—Gold and White.
Muhlenberg College—Cardinal and Grey.
Municipal University of Akron—Navy Blue and Old Gold.
Muskingum College—Black and Magenta.
Nebraska Wesleyan University—Yellow and Brown.
Nebraska, University of—Scarlet and Cream.
Negro Agricultural and Technical School—Blue and Gold.
Nevada, University of—Silver and Royal Blue.
New Brunswick University—Red and Black.
New Hampshire College [Agricultural]—Blue and White.
New Hampshire State College—Blue and White.
New Jersey College for Women—Red and Black.
New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts—Crimson and White.
New Mexico State School of Mines—Gold and Silver.
New Mexico State, University of—Cherry and Silver.
New Rochelle, College of—Blue and White.
New York, College of the City of—Lavender and Black
New York State College of Forestry—Orange.
New York State Institute of Agriculture—Green and White.
New York University—Violet.
Niagara University, Purple and White.
North Carolina State Agriculture and Engineering School. —Red and White.
North Carolina, University of—White and Blue.
North Carolina Woman's College—Gold and White.
North Dakota Agricultural and Mechanical School—Green and Yellow.
North Dakota University—Rose Pink and Green.
Northeastern University [Boston]—Black and Red.
Northern Baptist Theological Seminary—Red and White.
Northland College—Orange and Blue.
Northwestern College [Illinois] Royal Purple.
Northwestern College [Wisconsin]—Black and Red.
Northwestern University [Chicago]—Royal Purple.

Norwich University—Maroon and Gold.
Notre Dame College [Maryland]—Dark Blue and White.
Notre Dame, University of [Indiana]—Gold and Blue.
Oakland City College—Blue and White.
Oberlin College—Crimson and Gold.
Oberlin Theological Seminary—Purple and White.
Occidental College—Orange and Black.
Ohio Northern University—Orange and Black.
Ohio State University—Scarlet and Grey.
Ohio Wesleyan University—Scarlet and Jet.
Ohio, University of—Olive Green and White.
Oklahoma City College—White and Gold.
Oklahoma College for Women—Green and Gold.
Oklahoma, University of—Crimson and Cream.
Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical School—Orange and Black.
Oklahoman Baptist University—Green and Gold.
S. Olaf College—Old Gold and Black.
Olivet College—Crimson.
Omaha University—Black and Maroon.
Oregon State Agricultural School—Orange and Black.
Oregon, University of—Green and Lemon Yellow.
Ottawa University—Wheat Yellow and Black.
Otterbein College—Cardinal and Tan.
Ouachita College—Purple and Gold.
Ouachita Baptist Theological School—Purple and Gold.
Oxford (Woman's) College—Light Blue and Gold.
Ozarks, College of the—Purple and Gold.
Pacific, College of the—Orange and Black.
Pacific College [Oregon]—Old Gold and Navy Blue.
Pacific School of Religion—Green and Gold.
Pacific Union College—Green and Yellow.
Pacific University—Crimson and Black.
Park College—Canary and Wine.
Parsons College—Old Rose and Green.
Penn College [Oscaloosa, Iowa]—Old Gold and Blue.
Pennsylvania College for Women—Purple and White.
Pennsylvania Military College—Red, White and Yellow.
Pennsylvania State College—Navy Blue and White.
Pennsylvania, University of—Red and Blue.
S. Peter's College—Maroon and White.
Philippines, University of—Red and Green.
Pledmont College—Green and Gold.
Pittsburgh, University of—Blue and Gold.
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn—Blue and Grey.
Pomona College—Blue and White.

Porto Rico, University of—Red and White.
Presbyterian College of South Carolina—Garnet and Blue.
Princeton Theological Seminary—Blue and Red.
Princeton University—Orange and Black.
Providence College—White and Black.
Puget Sound College—Maroon and White.
Purdue University—Old Gold and Black.
Queens College—Dark and Light Blue.
Queen's University [Canada]—Red, Yellow and Blue.
Radcliffe College—Crimson and White.
Randolph-Macon College—Lemon and Black.
Randolph-Macon College [Woman's]—Black and Lemon.
Redlands University—Maroon and Silver Grey.
Regis College—Brown and Gold.
Reed College—Richmond Red.
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute—Cherry and White.
Rhode Island State College—Blue and White.
Rhode Island State College [Agricultural]—Blue and White.
Rice Institute—Blue and Grey.
Richmond, University of—Navy Blue and Crimson.
Ripon College—Crimson.
Roanoke College—Maroon and Grey.
Robert College—Blue and Crimson.
Rochester Theological Seminary—Royal Purple and Old Gold.
Rochester University—Yellow.
Rockford College—Purple and White.
Rock Hill College—Blue and White.
Rollins College—Blue and Gold.
Rose Polytechnic Institute—Rose and White.
Russell Sage College—Dark Green and White.
Rutgers College—Scarlet.
Sacred Heart, College of the—Red and White.
Salem Academy and College [Winston-Salem]—Yellow and White.
Salem College [West Virginia]—Olive Green and White.
Santa Clara University—Red and White.
Saskatchewan University—Green and White.
Seton Hall College—Blue and White.
Seton Hall College for Women—Scarlet and Gold.
Shorter College—White and Gold.
Silliman Collegiate Institute—White and Gold.
Simmons College [Abilene, Texas]—Royal Purple and Gold.
Simmons College [Massachusetts]—Blue and Gold.
Simpson College—Red and Gold.

Sioux Falls College—Purple and White.
Skidmore School of Arts—Yellow and White.
Smith College—White and Gold.
South Carolina, University of—Garnet and Black.
South Dakota State College [Agricultural]—Yellow and Blue.
South Dakota, University of—Vermilion or Scarlet.
South, University of the—Purple and Gold.
South Western Baptist School of Theology—Crimson and White.
Southern California, University of—Gold.
Southern Methodists United School of Theology—Red and Blue.
Southern Methodist University—Harvard Crimson and Yale Blue.
Southwestern College—Purple and White.
Southwestern University [Texas]—Canary and Black.
Stanford University—Cardinal.
S. Stephen's College—Scarlet.
Sterling College—Blue and Red.
Stevens Institute of Technology—Silver Grey and Cardinal.
St. Louis University—Blue and White.
Suomi College and Seminary—Blue and White.
Susquehanna University—Orange and Maroon.
Swarthmore College—Garnet.
Sweet Briar College—Rose and Green.
Syracuse University—Orange.
Tabor College—Cardinal and White.
Talladega College—Crimson and Azure Blue.
Tarkio College—Purple and Cream.
Taylor University—Purple and Gold.
Teacher's College—Light Blue and White.
Temple University—Cherry and White.
Tennessee, University of—Orange and White.
S. Teresa College—White and Gold.
Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College—Red and White.
Texas Christian University—Purple and White.
Texas Presbyterian College—Presbyterian Blue.
Texas, University of—Orange and White.
Thiel College—Blue and Gold.
S. Thomas, College of—Purple and Grey.
Toledo, University of the City of—Blue and Gold.
Toronto, University of—Royal Blue and White.
Transylvania College—Crimson.

Trinity College [Hartford, Connecticut]—Old Gold and Dark Blue.
Trinity College [North Carolina]—Navy Blue.
Trinity College [Washington, D. C.]—Purple and Gold.
Trinity University—Maroon and White.
Tufts College—Brown and Blue.
Tulane University—Olive Green and Blue.
Tulsa University—Orange and Black.
Tusculum College—Orange and Black.
Tuskegee Institute—Crimson and Gold.
Union Christian College—Purple and Gold.
Union College [Nebraska]—Red and Black.
Union College [New York]—Garnet.
Union Theological Seminary, Blue and White.
Union University [Jackson, Tenn.]—Cardinal and Cream.
United States Military Academy—Black, Gold and Grey.
United States Naval Academy—Blue and Gold.
Upper Iowa University—Peacock Blue and White.
Ursinus College—Red, Old Gold and Black.
Utah Agricultural College—Blue and White.
Utah, University of—Crimson and Silver.
Valparaiso University [Indiana]—Old Gold and Bright Brown.
Vanderbilt University—Black and Gold.
Vassar College—Rose and Grey.
Vermont, University of—Green and Gold.
S. Viator's College—Purple and Gold.
Villanova College—Navy Blue and White.
S. Vincent College and Seminary—Gold and Green.
Virginia Military Institute—Red, White and Yellow.
Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute—Orange and Blue.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute—Orange and Maroon.
Virginia Theological Seminary and College—Blue and Blue.
Virginia United Theological Seminary—Blue and White.
Virginia, University of—Orange and Blue.
Wabash College—White and Scarlet.
Wake Forest College—Old Gold and Black.
Wartburg College—Orange and Black.
Washburn College—Yale Blue.
Washington College in the State of Maryland—Maroon and Black.
Washington and Jefferson College—Red and Black.
Washington and Lee University—Blue and White.
Washington State College—Crimson and Grey.

Washington Missionary College—Blue and White.
Washington, University of—Purple and Gold.
Washington University [St. Louis]—Myrtle and Maroon.
Waynesburg College—Orange and Black.
Wellesley College—Deep Blue.
Wells College—Cardinal and White.
Wesleyan College for Women—Lavender and Purple.
Wesleyan University [Middletown, Connecticut]—Cardinal and Black.
West Virginia Wesleyan College—Orange and Black.
West Virginia University—Old Gold and Blue.
Western College [Oxford, Ohio]—Blue.
Western Maryland College—Green and Gold.
Western Reserve University—Red and White.
Western Union College—Maroon and Old Gold.
Westminster College [Missouri]—Royal Blue.
Westminster College [Pennsylvania]—Blue and White.
Wheaton College—Orange and Black.
Wheaton College and Academy [Norton, Massachusetts]—Blue and White.
Whitman College—Blue and Gold.
Whitworth College—Crimson and Black.
Willamette University—Cardinal and Gold.
William and Mary College—White and Orange.
William Jewell College—Red and Black.
Williams College—Royal Purple.
Wilmington College—Green and White.
Wilson College—Silver and Blue.
Winthrop College—Garnet and Gold.
Winthrop Normal and Industrial College—Garnet and Gold.
Wisconsin, University of—Cardinal.
Wittenberg College—Cream and Cardinal.
Wofford College—Old Gold and Black.
Wooster, University of—Black and Old Gold.
Worcester Polytechnic Institute—Crimson and Steel Grey.
Wyoming, University of—Brown and Yellow.
S. Xavier College—Blue and White.
Xenia Theological Seminary—Scarlet, Ultramarine and Crimson.
Yale Divinity School—Blue.
Yale University—Blue.
Yankton College—Yellow and White.
York College—Blue and White.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

"Symbolism is the language of the graphic arts, and tradition is its authority."—*Dowling.*

BARING-GOULD, REV. SABINE. Lives of the Saints. 16 vols. Edinburgh, J. Grant and Co., 1914.

BAYLEY, HAROLD. Lost Language of Symbolism. London, Williams and Norgate, 1912.

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America.

BULFINCH, THOMAS. The Age of Fable. Boston, S. W. Tilton and Co., 1883.

BUTLER, REV. ALBAN. Lives of the Saints. 12 vols. New York City, P. J. Kenedy and Co., 1895.

COLE, HERBERT. Heraldry and Floral Forms as used in Decoration. Illustrated. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1922.

CONSTANT, A. L. [Eliphas Lévi]. La Clef des Grandes Mysterès. Paris, Gerner Ballière, 1861.

CUSSANS, JOHN E. Handbook of Heraldry. Illus. 8°. London, Chatto and Windus, 1893. C. M. A.

DIDRON, ADOLPHE NAPOLEON. Christian Iconography. Trans. Margaret Stokes. 2 vols. illus. London, Geo. Bell and Sons, 1896.

DOWLING, ALFRED E. P. RAYMUND. The Flora of the Sacred Nativity. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., 1900.

DRAKE, MAURICE AND WILFRED. Saints and their Emblems. London, T. Werner Laurie, Ltd., 1916.

E. A. G. Saints and their Symbols. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, 1881.

ERMAN, ADOLF. Egypt. Trans. H. M. Tirard. London, Macmillan and Company, 1894.

EVANS, E. P. Animal Symbolism in Ecclesiastical Literature. Illus. 8°. New York, Henry Holt & Company, 1906.

EVE, G. W. Heraldry as an Art. An Account of Its Development and Practice chiefly in England. Illus. 8°. London, B. T. Batsford, 1907. C. M. A.

FOX, WILLIAM SHERWOOD. Greek and Roman. In the Mythology of All Races.

FRAZER, J. G. The Golden Bough. 3rd. ed. London, Macmillan and Co., 1911-

HAIG, ELIZABETH. The Floral Symbolism of the Great Masters. London, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Ltd., 1913.

HARRISON, JANE ELLEN. Themis. A Study of the Social Origins of Greek Religion. Cambridge, The University Press, 1912.

HIRN, YRJÖ. The Sacred Shrine. London, Macmillan and Company, 1912.

HOLY BIBLE. Old and Revised Versions.

HULME, F. EDWARD. The History, Principles, and Practice of Symbolism in Christian Art. Illus. 8°. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1908.

INMAN, THOMAS. Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism. Illustrated. New York, Peter Eckler Publishing Co., 1922.

JASTROW, JR., MORRIS. The Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria. With Map and 164 illustrations. 8°. Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co. 1915.

JENNER, MRS. HENRY. Christian Symbolism. London, Methuen and Company, Ltd., 1910.

JOLY, HENRI L. Legend in Japanese Art. 700 illus. London and New York, John Lane Co., 1907.

KING, C. W. The Gnostics and their Remains. London, Bell and Daldy, 1864.

KNIGHT, ALFRED E. Amentet. London, Longmans, Green and Co., 1915.

KNIGHT, RICHARD PAYNE. The Symbolical Language of Ancient Art and Mythology. New York, J. W. Bouton, 1876.

MACKEY, ALBERT G. A Lexicon of Freemasonry. Philadelphia, Moss and Co., 1866.

MASKELL, ALFRED. Russian Art. Victoria and Albert Museum Handbook. London, Chapman and Hall, 1884.

MULLER, W. MAX. Egyptian Mythology. In the Mythology of All Races.

MYTHOLOGY OF ALL RACES, THE. L. H. Gray, ed., F. G. Moore, assoc. ed. 12 vols. Boston, Marshall Jones and Company, 1918.

PAVITT, WILLIAM THOMAS AND KATE. Book of Talismans. London, William Rider and Son, Ltd., 1914.

PERROT, GEORGES AND CHIPIEZ, CHARLES. History of Art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria and Lycia. London, Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1892.

Reinach, Salmon. Répertoire de Peintures Greques et Romaines (RPGR). Avec 2720 gravures. Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1922.

——Répertoire de la Statuaire Greque et Romaine. . . Paris, Ernest Leroux, 1916.

Schliemann, Dr. Henry. Mycenæ . . Maps, plans and other illustrations. New York, Scribner, Armstrong and Company, 1878.

Scott, Leader. The Cathedral Builders. London, Sampson Low, Marston and Company, 1899.

Tredwell, Winifred Reed. Chinese Art Motives Interpreted. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1915.

Wilkins, W. J. Hindu Mythology, Vedic and Puranic. Calcutta and Simla, Thacker, Spink and Co., 1913.

Wilkinson, Sir J. Gardner. The Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians. vols. 3. New York, Scribner and Welford, 1878.

Williams, U. S. M. C., Col. Dion. Army and Navy Uniforms and Insignia. New York, F. A. Stokes Co., 1918.

PLATE AND FIGURE REFERENCES

Abbreviations

C. M. A. Library of Cleveland Museum of Art.
C. P. L. Cleveland Public Library.
L. C. Library of Congress.

ECCLESIASTIC

Binyon, Laurence. The Drawings and Engravings of William Blake. Ed. by Geoffry Holmes, London, The Studio Magazine, 1922. C. P. L. L. C.

Air, Earth, Pl. 17. Fire, Water, Pl. 18. Hecate, Pl. 32. The Elohim creating Adam, Pl. 37. Satan exulting over Eve, Pl. 38. River of Life, Pl. 66. Fire, Pl. 67. Famine, Pl. 68. Satan . . . Adam and Eve, Pl. 70. Jacob's Ladder, Pl. 79. Creation of Eve, Pl. 80. Tree of Life, Pl. 103.

Cary, Elisabeth Luther. The Art of William Blake. New York, Moffat, Yard and Company, 1907. C.P.L. L.C.

The Whirlwind: Ezekiel's Vision of the Cherubim and the Eyed Wheels, Pl. 1.

Douglas, Lanton. Fra Angelico. 73 illus. London, G. Bell and Sons, 1902. C.P.L. L.C.

Saints, angelic beings, and religious subjects.

Durer, Albert. The Little Passion [Passio Christi]. Reproduced in Fac-Simile. Ed. by W. C. Prime. Sm. fol. London, John Camden Hotten, 1870. C.P.L.

S. Veronica with the Sudarium, between SS. Peter and Paul, Pl. XXIII. Mouth of Hell, Pl. XXXVII.

FLORAL

Foord, Jeanie. Decorative Flower Studies. Series of Forty Colored Plates. Fol. London, B. T. Batsford, New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1901. C.P.L. L.C.

(Numbers refer to Plates).

Oriental Poppy, 1. Day Lily, 10. Peony, 12. Cornflower, 13. Tulip, 16. Anemone, 18. Campanula, 23. Iris and Seed Pods, 29. Chrysanthemums, 32, 33. Heather, 35. Pine Cone, 36. Thistle, 39. Bramble, 40.

Goodyear, W. H. The Grammar of the Lotus. . . With illustrations. Sm. fol. London, Sampson, Low, Marston and Company, Ltd., 1891. C.P.L. L.C.

Clear outline drawings of forms.

HATTON, RICHARD G. The Craftsman's Plant-book: or Figures of Plants selected from the Herbals of the Sixteenth Century. . . London, Chapman and Hall, 1909. C.P.L. L.C.

(Numbers refer to pages)

Acacia, 248. Acanthus, 370. Aconite, 66. Almond, 175, 491. Aloe, 445, 462. Amaranthacæ, 386. Anemone, 53, 54, 503. Apple, 187. Aster, 288, 292. Azalea, 311, 528. Balsam, 143. Bay Tree, 394. Bramble, 202. Briar-rose, Figs. 342, 351. Broom (Planta Genista), 153. Buckthorn, 148, 150. Cactus, 226, 528. Carnation, 110, 507, 528. Cedar, 432. Christmas Rose, 65. Chrysanthemum, 299. Cineraria, 291. Clover, 155. Convolvulus, 320. Corn-flower, 305, 527. Crocus, 440, 444, 529. Cyclamen, 336, 514. Daisy, 298, 491. Dandelion, 265, 270, 272. Dianthus, 109, 507, 529. Elder-flower, 255. Fern-leaves, 479. Fig, 401. Fir, 430. Flower-de-luce (Fleur-de-lys), 491. Grape-vine, 134. Hare-bell, 310, 527. Holly, 316. Ilex, 415. Iris, 440. Ivy, 253. Laurel, 393. Lemon Tree, 131. Lilac, 330. Lilium Candidum Byzantium, 448. Lily, 447, 523. Maple Tree, 139. May (Hawthorn), 196. Mimosa, 529. Mistletoe, 408. Mulberry, 400. Nettle, 359, 360, 399. Oak, 410. Orange, 131. Oleander, 318. Olive, 328. Palm, 466. Palma Christi or Castor Oil Plant, 405. Pasque Flower, 54. Passion Flower, 217. Peach, 175. Persimmon, 314. Peas, 152. Pomegranate, 233. Poppy, 75, 507, 528. Quince, 187. Raspberry, 204. Rose, 198, 510, 527. Rose, Wild, 198. Rosemary, 365. Shamrock, 142. Smilax, 435. Snowdrop, 514. Spikenard, 296. Strawberry, 203. Sycamore, 129. Thistle, 279, 303, 306, 498, 500. Thyme, 358. Tulip, 456, 520. Peony, 62. Violet, 105.

GENERAL

BEWICK, THOMAS AND JOHN. Bewick's Woodcuts. Impressions of Upwards of Two Thousand Wood-blocks. [Edited by] Thomas Hugo. Fol. London, L. Reeve and Co., 1852. C.P.L.

(Numbers refer to cuts)

Royal arms of England, 1390-1392 et seq. Fame, 1435, 1436, 1438. Mercury (Hermes), 1437, 1439, 1440. Three Feathers of the Prince of Wales, 1525. Salamander, 1566. Phoenix, 1561, 1562, 1564. Music, 1901, 1906, 1908.

CARUS, DR. PAUL [Collected by] Portfolio of Buddhist Art. Historical and Modern. Illustrations of Representative Monuments and other Pictures. Chicago, The Open Court Publishing Co., 1906. C.M.A.

Symbol of Truth, Pl. 7. Wheel of Life, Pl. 12.

Dekorative Vörbilder . . . [Magazine] für Zeichner . . . Stuttgart, Verlag von Julius Hoffman. C.P.L.

Vol. 16, 1905. Sternenhimmel (Starry Heavens), p. 24.

Vol. 17, 1906. Raben, Eule und Tauben (Ravens, Owl and Dove), p. 6. Landschaftlichle Füllung (Spring), p. 13.

Vol. 19, 1908. Graphische Künste (Photography), p. 1. Muszierende Engel (Musical Angels), p. 3.

Vol. 20, 1909. Putten (Infants) p. 8. Eichhörnchen (Squirrels), p. 13. Nähr, Lehr, und Wehrstand (Labour, Learning and Force), (and Navigation), p. 28.

Vol. 24, 1913. Fussball und Tennis (Football and Tennis), p. 9. Christus am Kreuz (Crucifixion), p. 11. Jungfrau von Orleans und St. Georg (Joan of Arc; S. George), p. 19. Europa und Afrika (Europe, Africa), p. 31. Vignetten über das Rauchen (Tobacco), p. 35. Centauren und Faune (Centaurs and Fauns), p. 41. Blumenranken (Garlands, Garlanded Thrysos), p. 43. Asien und Amerika (Asia, America), p. 44. Amor Triumphator, p. 46. Faune (Fauns), p. 54. Die Rechswissenschaft (Justice), p. 55. Nixie und Triton, p. 54. Die Theologia, p. 60.

Vol. 26, 1915. Musik embleme (Emblems of Music), p. 19. Kassetenfüllengen (Old Age and Youth; The Dance; Gorgeion; Bacchante; Dolphin; Sea-horse, Venus in her car; Silenus-head; Actæon pursued), p. 34. Jagertypen (Personifications of the Hunt), p. 39. Wanddekorationen (Unicorn and Cupid), p. 41. Putten . . . (Boy and Cornucopia), p. 50. Fortuna, Mercurius, p. 51. Jahreszeiten, (The Seasons), p. 59.

Enlart, Camille. Manuel d'Archéologie Francaise. . . 3 Tomes. Tome III, Le Costume. 8vo. . Paris, Librarie des Archives Nationales. . . A. Picard, Ed. 1916. The Pastoral Staff Crosier) pp. 346-366. The Mitre, The Papal Tiara, pp. 368-381. The Sceptre, pp. 391-394. The Crown, pp. 394-400. Military equipment, pp. 447-526.

Finiguerra, Maso. A Florentine Picture-Chronicle. Critical and Descriptive text by Sidney Colvin. Sm. fol. London, Bernard Quaritch, 1898. C.M.A.

Cup [Krater] of Plenty, Fig. 1. Heraldic lily, [Fleur-de-lys] Fig. 2. Planet Mercury, Fig. 17. S. Zenobio, Fig. 26. S. Sebastian, Fig. 37. Allegorical figure of Fortitude, Fig. 38. Adam and Eve, Pl. 1. Noah's Ark, Pl. 5. Abraham and Isaac, Fig. 58, Pl. 11. Triumph of Joseph [Chastity] Pls. 16, 17. Moses on Mt. Sinai; Worship of the Golden Calf, Pls. 20, 21. Sibylla Persica, Pl. 32; Sibylla Agrippa, Figs. 33 and 34. Delphian Sibyl, Pl. 36; Erythræan Sibyl, Pl. 40. Hermes Trismegistus, Pl. 51. Decorative Sphinx, Fig. 96.

Gerlach, Martin. Allegories and Emblems. Fols. 2 vols. Illus. Vienna, Gerlach and Schenk, [n. d.] C.P.L. L.C.

(Numbers refer to plates)

Part I. Allegories. [Personifications]. Time, 1. Eternity, 2. Durability, Transitoriness, Slowness, Rapidity, 4. Past, Present and Future, 5-6. Periods of Human Life, 7-10[b]. Connubial Happiness, Widowhood, 11. New Year, 12-13. Seasons, 14-16[a]. Signs of the Zodiac, 17. Months, 18-22. Days of the Week, 23. Hours of the Day, 24-29. Life and Death, 30-31. Light and Darkness, 32-33. Magnetism, 34. Electricity, 35. The Elements, 36-38. Natural Kingdoms, 39. Europe, Asia and Africa, 40. America and Oceania, 41. Judaism, Christianity, 41. Islamism, 43. Brahmanism, Buddhism, 44. Faith, 45-46. Hope, 47. Science, 48[a]. Philosophy, Medicine, Theology, 49-51. Jurisprudence, 50. Geology and Zoölogy, 52. Astronomy and Geography, 54. History, 55-55[a]. Mythology, Signs of the Zodiac, 56. Military Science and Commerce, 56[a]. Heraldry, 57. Plastic Arts, Form, Truth, Inspiration, Sculpture, Painting, Life of Man, 58. Glory, Decorative Art, 58[a]. Painting and Sculpture, 59. Architecture, 60. Wood-cutting and Engraving, 62. Lithography and Photography, 63. Opera, Concert, Dancing, Tragedy, Comedy, 64. Opera, 64[a]. Music, 66. Symphony, 66[a]. War, Music, Dance, 66[b]. Song, Dramatic and Sacred Music, 67-70. Literature, Poetry, Drama and Narrative, Tradition, The Short Story, The Idyll, The Fable, Satire and Wit, 71-76. Agricultural Science, 77-77[a]. Music, 77[a]. Vine Culture, 78. Modes of Communication, 79. Arts and Trades, Commerce and Industry, Science, 79[a]. Commerce, 80. Good and Ill Luck, 81. The Chase, 82-84. Head of S. Hubert, Hart of S. Hubert, 84. Fishing and Hunting, 85-86[a]. Peace, Justice, 86[a]. Horse-racing, 87. Games (Indoor), 88. The Temperaments, 89-91. The Five Senses, 92-93. Sleep and Dreams, 94-96. Republicanism, Monarchism, 97. Anarchy and Despotism, 98. Wisdom, Stupidity, 110. Glory, 111. Truth 113, 114. Hostility, 117. Friendship, 118. Love, 118[a]-120. Mother Love, Filial Affection, 121. Mourning, 123. Grace, Beauty, 126. Haughtiness, 127. Vanity, 129. Loquacity, Reticence, 132. Sensuality, 133. Purity, 134. The End, 151.

Part II. Emblems of the Professions and the Trades; Coats of Arms of Guilds and Societies, 1-164.

HADDON, ALFRED C. Evolution in Art. 8 Plates, 130 Figs. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1914. C.M.A. L.C.

Moki rain-symbol, Fig. 62. Sketch of the Egyptian lotus, Fig. 70. Sketch of the Indian lotus, Fig. 71. Lotus and details, Figs. 70-77. Egg-and-Dart pattern, Fig. 89. Various forms of the Fylfot or Svastika, Solar goose and lotus design, Symbols on Lycian coins, Triskelion on a Celtiberian coin, on an Etrurian bowl, Footprint of Buddha, etc.

HOPE, W. H. St. John. Heraldry for Craftsmen and Designers. Illus. 8°. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1913. C.M.A. L.C.

Shield with Badge of the Prince of Wales, fig. 85. The Yale, figs. 170, 171. Collar of SS. figs. 178, 179, 183.

JONES, OWEN. Grammar of Ornament. Fol. 100 Col. Plates. London, Day and Son, 1856. C.M.A. L.C.

Egyptian: Lotus, Pl. IV. Egyptian: Ceremonial Feather fans, Pl. V. Roman: Acanthus leaf (full size) Chap. VI, p. 4. Gemini, Children of Wisdom, and Griphons, Krater, Acanthus leaves, Pl. XXVI. Byzantine: Doves, Crosses, Interlacings, Pls. XXVIII, XXIX. Celtic: Cross of Iona, Pl. LXIII. Renaissance: Horses of Poseidon, Pl. LXIV, 2. Vine-leaves, Pl. XCII; Ivy, Pl. XCIII; Fig-tree-, Oak-, Laurel-, Bay-leaves, Pl. XCIV. Iris, White Lily, Onion, Pl. XCVIII. Convolvulus, Pls. XCVIII and XCIX. Passion flowers, Pl. 100.

KONODY, P. G. The Art of Walter Crane. Illus. Sm. fol. London, George Bell and Sons, 1902. C.P.L. L.C.

Bridge of Life, frontispiece. Hindu conception of the Universe, p. 3. England's Emblem, Pl. facing p. 18. Maypole, Pl. facing p. 54. Chariots of the Hours, Pl. facing p. 70. Triumph of Labour, Pl. facing p. 86. Roll of Fate, Pl. facing p. 96. Truth and the Traveler, Pl. facing p. 97. Amor Vincit Omnia, Pl. facing p. 98. Fountain of Youth, Pl. facing p. 104. Fig and Peacock, Col. Pl. facing p. 118. Lily and Dove, Pl. facing p. 118.

LEVINSON, ANDRÉ. [Leon] Bakst. Fol. Illus. Sixty-eight coloured plates. New York, Brentano's, 1922. C.P.L. L.C.

(Ida Rubinstein as) S. Sebastian, Pls. III, XVI, XVIII. Syrens, p. 39. Inferior deity [Faunus] Pl. X. Terror Antiquus (Astarte], Pls. XXVII, XXVIII. One of the Silenoi, p.155.

MEYER, FRANZ SALES. Handbook of Ornament. A Grammar of Art Industrial and Architectural Designing. Illus. 8°. New York, Hessling and Spielmeyer, 1894. C.P.L. L.C.

(Numbers refer to plates.)

Acanthus, 21-23. Laurel, Olive, Bay, 28. Vine, 29. Egyptian lotus, Papyrus, Palm, 31. Ivy, 32. Corn (Wheat), Convolvulus, 33. Leaf and flower festoons, 40. Lions, 41-44. Griffin, 45, 46. Lion's-head, 47-50. Ram's-head, 50. Horse, Dog, Wolf and Ox heads, 51. Eagles, 52-54. Dolphins, 56-58. Shells, 59. Serpents, 60. Masks, 63, 64. Gorgon-head, 65. Sphinx, Centaur, 69. Ribbons, 79. Crosses, 109, 110. Menorah, 215. Crosiers, 225. Shields, 226. Helmets, 227. Swords, Daggers, Halberds, 228-230. Keys, 237. Fans, 239. Thrones, 244. Rings, 273. Girdle, Buckle, 277. Shapes of

the Heraldic shield, 282. Heraldic helmets, 286. Helmet trappings, 287. Crowns, Coronets, 289.

PUGIN, AUGUSTUS WELBY. Floriated Ornament. Series of thirty-one designs (colored). Sm. fol. London, Chatto and Windus, 1875. C.P.L.

Cross of Christ as Tree of Life, frontispiece. Recommended for ecclesiastical design.

RACINET, ALBERT C. A. Polychromatic Ornament. One hundred plates in gold, silver and colours. . . . Trans. from the original French. Fol. London, Henry Sotheran and Co., 1873. C.M.A. L.C.

Egyptian feather, p. 6. Emblematic cartouche, 17th Cen., p. 52. Egyptian sphere with hawk's wings; Scarabæus; Lotus bud and blossom, Egyptian Art, Decorative Paintings. Scarabæi, Eye of Horus, etc. Portion of the One Hundred Gifts, Chinese Art, Free Decoration. Design employing Cornucopias, XVII Cen. 1st. Period, Style Louis XIII, Panel of Gilt Leather. Turtle doves, Fruit and Flowers, Lover's knot, Crossed Arrows of Cupid, XVIII Cen. Decorative Paintings

ROESLLER, ARTHUR. Ferdinand Georg Waldmuller. Zweibändige monographie. Vienna, G. Pisko [1908] C.P.L. L.C.

Wayside Shrine, Pl. 199.

SALAMAN, MALCOLM C. Old English Colour-Prints. 8°. London, Paris and New York, Offices of "The Studio" 1900. C.P.L. L.C.

January, Pl. XXXIV. Commerce, Pl. XXXIX.

SPELTZ, ALEXANDER. The Coloured Ornament of All Historical Styles. 4 parts. Part First. Antiquity. 60 Coloured plates, Frontispiece and Text. English edition. Fol. . Leipzig, K. F. Koehlers Antiquarium [1915] L.C.

(Numbers refer to plates.)

Egyptian lotus, Pharaoh, Winged disc, Uræi, Scarabæi, Isis, Nekhebet, Aten, Tet, Eye of Horus, 3-9. Assyrian bull, Winged bull, Lion, Eagle, Pine cone, 10. Persian lion, 12. Ægean sun, 13. Mycenæan chariot, Shield, Spiral, 15. Early Greek lotus, Vine, Lion heads, Egg-and-dart, Cross, Svastika, 17-19. Greek sphinx, Bacchante, Chariot, Dolphin, Kentaur, 24, 25. Etruscan altar, 29. Early Roman, Triton, Solomon's knot, 32. Græco-Roman Isis, 45. Eagles and doves (woven design), 52. Early Hindu Buddha, Elephant, Floral designs, 53, 54. Coptic [Christian] symbolism [textile] 56, 57. Late Sassanian Persian Four-bodied lion, 58.

SPELTZ, ALEXANDER. Styles of Ornament. A handbook, 400 full-page illustrations. 8°. New York, Bruno Hessling. [1906] C.P.L. L.C.

Use of symbolism in ancient and modern applied design.

TOWNSEND, W. G. Paulson. Modern Decorative Art in England. Vol. 1. Sm. fol. London, B. T. Batsford [1922] C.P.L. L.C.

(Numbers refer to pages)

Mermaid, Overleaf of preface. Apple Tree, 8. Angels, 15. Music, 21. Chivalry, Lily, 27. Alpha and Omega, Agnus Dei, Three Fishes Interlaced, Grape-vine and Wheat-ears, A Pelican-in-her-Piety, Lily, Rose, Crown of Thorns, Chalice, Chi-Rho, Stars, Holy Spirit as a Dove (Altar Frontal), 52. A Pelican-in-her-Piety, Cross of Christ, Crowned Heart, Rod of Aaron, fig. 143, p. 127. Rose, Lion, Dove, 131. Sanctus, Tetramorph, 143.

WITHINGTON, ROBERT. English Pageantry. An Historical Outline. 2 vols. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1920. C.P.L. L.C.

Gog and Magog the Giants [Guildhall, London], Pl. facing p. 100.

ORIENTAL

ALLEN, MAUDE REX. Japanese Art Motives. Illus. 8°. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. L.C.

(Numbers refer to pages)

Pine, Bamboo, Plum, frontispiece. Deer and Maple, facing 20. Ho-bird and Pawlonnia imperialis, facing 24. Hare in the Moon, facing 60. Long-tailed Tortoise, facing 64. Mandarin ducks, facing 72. Triskele (Mitsu Tomoe), 165. Wheel of the Law (Horin), 175. Mirror, facing 188. Longevity and Happiness (Koto-Buki), 217. For Religious Symbolic Objects cf. Part IV, 151.

BOOK OF JAPANESE DESIGNS [Native]. Black-and-White, 1½ ins. sq. Cleveland Public Library, 745.0911.

Including: Anchor, Apple blossom, Arrow, Bamboo, Butterfly, Carpenter's tools, Circle, Cloud, Cone, Convolvulus, Crab, Crane, Cube, Fan, Farmer's implements, Fish, Flowers, Gourd, Iris, Lotus, Maple leaf, Parrot, Pawlonnia, Phœnix, Phrygian cap, Pine cone, Pine twig, Sparrow, Square, Star, Stork, Svastika, Tae-Keih, Tortoise, with tail of seaweed, Triangle, Triquetra, Wheat.

BOOK OF JAPANESE DESIGNS [Native]. Cleveland Public Library 745C952J27. Vol. 5.

Conventionalised designs of Carp, Peacocks, Three-toed dragons, Cranes, Bats, the Phœnix or Ho-bird, Chrysanthemums. Free drawings of Bamboo and Pine, Convolvulus, Chrysanthemums and other flowers, Books, Birds.

Broderies Chinois. Henri Ernst, éditeur. Fol. Paris, 18 Rue du Mont Cenis [n. d.] C.P.L.
Rishis and pheasants, Pls. 23, 24. Storks, Pl. 18.

Coomaraswamy, Ananda K. The Arts and Crafts of India and Ceylon. 225 illustrations. London and Edinburgh, T. N. Foulis, 1913. C.M.A. L.C.
Hindu divinities, attributes and symbols.

Coomaraswamy, Ananda K. Selected Examples of Indian Art. Published by the Author. C.M.A.
Hindu divinities.

Cutler, Thomas W. Grammar of Japanese Oranament and Design. Fol. London, B. T. Batsford, 1880. C.P.L. L.C.
Analyses of original Japanese drawings and paintings of Birds, Fishes, Insects, Crustaceæ, Flowers, Plants, Trees, Ornaments.

D'Ardenne de Tizac, M. H. Les Étoffes de la Chine. Tissus et broderies. Fol. Paris, Librairie des Arts Décoratifs, A. Calavas, Ed. [n. d.] C.P.L.

(Numbers refer to plates)

Bats and lotus blossoms, 5. The Eight Lucky (Buddhist) emblems, 25. Phœnix, Four-clawed dragon, 31, 35. Dog Fu, Peh knot, 32[b].

Getty, Alice. The Gods of Northern Buddhism. . . Illustrations. Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1914. C.M.A. L.C.
Hindu Buddhistic and Mythological paintings and Sculptures.

Japanese Flower Studies [Native]. Colored Plates. In four parts. Fol. Cleveland Public Library Q745.03H65.
Chrysanthemum, Cactus, Convolvulus, Lotus, Water-lily, Poppy, etc.

Morrison, Arthur. The Painters of Japan. 2 vols. fols. illus. London and Edinburgh, T. C. and E. C. Jack, 1911. C.P.L. L.C.
Sparrows and Bamboos, Pl. XXXVI. Carp, Pl. XLV.

Münsterberg, Oskar. Chinesische Kunstgeshichte. Band I. Vorbuddhistishe zeit die Hohe Kunst . . . Mit 15 Kunstbeilagen und 321 Abbildungen im Text. Esslingen a. N., Paul Neff Verlag, 1910. C.M.A. L.C.
Chinese Buddhistic paintings; Sculptures; Buddha; Manjusri the Wise, etc.

Otto, Alexander F. and Theodore S. Holbrook. Mythological Japan. Illus. Sm. fol. Philadelphia, Drexel Biddle, 1902. C.P.L. L.C.

(Numbers refer to pages.)

Lotus and Dragon, frontispiece. Amaterasu-oho-mi-kami, 32, 33. Cherry-tree, 17. Mandarin ducks, 18. Wistaria, 19. Phœnix, or Ho-bird, Pl. facing p. 24. Tae-Keih (Yang and Yin), 26. Carp, 27. Coral, 27, 60. Anchor, 30. Lotus, 31. Ju-i sceptre, 33, 43. Bamboo and Crane, 39. Three-toed dragon, 41. Kirin (Cf. Lin), 44. The Dog Fu, 47. Crystal Ball, 49. Chrysanthemum, 51. Peach tree in blossom, 52. Torii, 53. Rabbit, 56. Dai-koku, 57.

YETTS, W. PERCIVAL. Symbolism in Chinese Art. 8°. The China Society [1912] C.P.L. L.C.

(Numerals refer to figures on pages.)

The Twelve Ornaments, VI. Four Points of the Compass, VII. The Pa-kwa and the Tae-Keih, VIII, XIII. The Eight Lucky (Buddhist) symbols, IX. Emblems of the Eight Immortals, XI. Use of the Ju-i sceptre, XII. The Hundred Antiques, XXII.